

NOTICE OF BOARD MEETING

Department of Consumer Affairs
1625 North Market Blvd HQ 1 Hearing Room #S-102
Sacramento, CA 95834
(916) 574-7720

November 17-18, 2022**Board Members**

Lea Tate, PsyD, President
Seyron Foo, Vice President
Sheryll Casuga, PsyD, CMPC
Marisela Cervantes, EdD, MPA
Mary Harb Sheets, PhD
Julie Nystrom
Stephen Phillips, JD, PsyD
Ana Rescate
Shacunda Rodgers, PhD

Board Staff

Antonette Sorrick, Executive Officer
Jon Burke, Assistant Executive Officer
Stephanie Cheung, Licensing Manager
Jason Glasspiegel, Central Services Manager
Sandra Monterrubio, Enforcement
Program Manager
Liesel McCockran, CE/Renewals
Coordinator
Sarah Proteau, Central Services Office
Technician
Norine Marks, Board Counsel
Heather Hoganson, Regulatory Counsel

Thursday, November 17, 2022

The Board plans to webcast this meeting on its website. Webcast availability cannot, however, be guaranteed due to limitations on resources or technical difficulties that may arise. If you wish to participate or to have a guaranteed opportunity to observe, please plan to attend at the physical location. Adjournment, if it is the only item that occurs after a closed session, may not be webcast. A link to the webcast will be available on the Board's Website at 9:00 a.m. November 17, 2022, or you may access it at: <https://thedcapage.wordpress.com/webcasts/>. Links to agenda items with attachments are available at www.psychology.ca.gov, prior to the meeting date, Thursday, November 17, 2022.

AGENDA**9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. or until Completion of Business**

Unless noticed for a specific time, items may be heard at any time during the two-day period of the Board meeting.

The Board welcomes and encourages public participation at its meetings. The public may take appropriate opportunities to comment on any issue before the Board at the time the item is heard. If public comment is not specifically requested, members of the public should feel free to request an opportunity to comment.

1. Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of a Quorum
2. President's Welcome
3. Public Comment for Items Not on the Agenda. Note: The Board May Not Discuss or Take Action on Any Matter Raised During this Public Comment Section, Except to Decide Whether to Place the Matter on the Agenda of a Future Meeting [Government Code sections 11125 and 11125.7(a)].
4. Executive Officer's Report (A. Sorrick)
 - a) Personnel Update
 - b) COVID-19 Update
5. President's Report (L. Tate)
 - a) Mindfulness Exercise (Rodgers)
 - b) 2023 Meeting Calendar
6. Discussion and Possible Approval of the Board Meeting Minutes: August 19, 2022
7. Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA) Update
8. Budget Report (J. Glasspiegel, DCA Budget)
9. Enforcement Report (S. Monterrubio)
10. Licensing Unit Report (S. Cheung)
11. Continuing Education and Renewals Program Report (L. McCockran)
12. **10:30 a.m. - Petition Hearing-Robert Francis**

CLOSED SESSION

The Board will Meet in Closed Session Pursuant to Government Code Section 11126(c)(3) to Discuss Disciplinary Matters Including Petitions for Reinstatement, Modification, or Early Termination, Proposed Decisions, Stipulations, Petitions for Reconsideration, and Remands.

BREAK FOR LUNCH (TIME APPROXIMATE)

13. **1:30 p.m. - Petition Hearing- Carol Davis**

14. **3:00 p.m. - Petition Hearing-Letha Grayson**

15. **4:30 pm- Petition Hearing-Sheila Shilati**

CLOSED SESSION

The Board will Meet in Closed Session Pursuant to Government Code Section 11126(c)(3) to Discuss Disciplinary Matters Including Petitions for Reinstatement, Modification, or Early Termination, Proposed Decisions, Stipulations, Petitions for Reconsideration, and Remands.

RETURN TO OPEN SESSION

Friday, November 18, 2022

9:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. or until Completion of Business

16. Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of a Quorum

CLOSED SESSION

17. The Board will Meet in Closed Session Pursuant to Government Code Section 11126(a)(1) to Conduct its Annual Evaluation of its Executive Officer.

CLOSED SESSION

18. The Board will Meet in Closed Session Pursuant to Government Code Section 11126(c)(3) to Discuss Disciplinary Matters Including Petitions for Reinstatement, Modification, or Early Termination, Proposed Decisions, Stipulations, Petitions for Reinstatement and Modification of Penalty, Petitions for Reconsideration, and Remands.

RETURN TO OPEN SESSION

19. Public Comment for Items Not on the Agenda. Note: The Board May Not Discuss or Take Action on Any Matter Raised During this Public Comment Section, Except to Decide Whether to Place the Matter on the Agenda of a Future Meeting [Government Code sections 11125 and 11125.7(a)].

20. Outreach and Communications Committee Report and Consideration of and Possible Action on Committee Recommendations (Tate – Chairperson, Rescate, Rodgers)

- a) Strategic Plan Action Plan Update
- b) Social Media Update
- c) Website Statistics Update
- d) Update on Newsletter
- e) Outreach Activities Update

- f) Presentation by the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards on their Centre for Data and Analysis on Psychology Licensure InFocus Edition; Discussion and Questions to Follow.
 - g) Review and Propose Edits to Board Publication “For Your Peace of Mind – A Consumer’s Guide to Psychological Services”
 - h) Review and Propose Edits to Draft Survey Questions to Assess Barriers to Telehealth
- 21. Licensing Timeframes Update – Short-term and Long-Term Solutions to the Application Backlogs (S. Cheung)
- 22. Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards (ASPPB) EPPP2 Update – October 26, 2022 – Board of Directors (S. Casuga)
- 23. Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee Updates (Cervantes – Chairperson, Casuga, Phillips)
 - a) Legislation from the 2021 Legislative Year: Updates (M. Cervantes)
 - 1) Board Sponsored Legislation
 - SB 401 (Pan) Healing arts: psychology - Amendments to sections 2960 and 2960.1 of the Business and Professions Code Regarding Denial, Suspension and Revocation for Acts of Sexual Contact
 - 2) Bills with Active Positions Taken by the Board
 - A) AB 32 (Aguiar-Curry) Telehealth
 - B) SB 731 (Durazo) Criminal records: relief
 - b) Legislation from the 2022 Legislative Year: Updates (M. Cervantes)
 - 1) Bills with Active Positions Taken by the Board
 - A) AB 2222 (Reyes) Student financial aid: Golden State Social Opportunities Program
 - B) AB 2754 (Bauer-Kahan) Psychology: supervising psychologists: qualifications
 - C) SB 1428 (Archuleta) Psychologists: psychological testing technician: registration
 - 2) Watch Bills
 - A) AB 58 (Salas) Pupil health: suicide prevention policies and training.
 - B) AB 1860 (Ward) Substance abuse treatment: certification.
 - C) AB 2229 (Luz Rivas) Peace officers: minimum standards: bias evaluation.
 - D) AB 2274 (Blanca Rubio) Mandated reporters: statute of limitations.
 - E) SB 1223 (Becker) Criminal procedure: mental health diversion.

- c) Legislative Items for Future Meeting. The Board May Discuss Other Items of Legislation in Sufficient Detail to Determine Whether Such Items Should be on a Future Board Meeting Agenda and/or Whether to Hold a Special Meeting of the Board to Discuss Such Items Pursuant to Government Code section 11125.4.
- 24. Consideration of any Written Comments and Responses and Possible Adoption of 16 CCR Sections 1391.1, 1391.2, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.10, 1391.11, 1391.12, 1392.1 – Psychological Associates.
- 25. Regulatory Update, Review, and Consideration of Additional Changes (M. Cervantes)
 - a) Retired License, Renewal of Expired License, Psychologist Fees -- 16 CCR sections 1381.9, 1381.10, 1392
 - b) Inactive Psychological Assistant Registration and Reactivating a Psychological Assistant Registration -- 16 CCR sections 1391.13, and 1391.14
 - c) Disciplinary Guidelines and Uniform Standards Related to Substance-Abusing Licensees -- 16 CCR 1395.2
 - d) Pathways to Licensure -- 16 CCR sections 1380.3, 1381, 1381.1, 1381.2, 1381.4, 1381.5, 1382, 1382.3, 1382.4, 1382.5, 1386, 1387, 1387.1, 1387.2, 1387.3, 1387.4, 1387.5, 1387.6, 1387.10, 1388, 1388.6, 1389, 1389.1, 1391, 1391.1, 1391.3, 1391.4, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.11, and 1391.12
 - e) Enforcement Provisions -- 16 CCR sections 1380.6, 1393, 1396, 1396.1, 1396.2, 1396.3, 1396.4, 1396.5, 1397, 1397.1, 1397.2, 1397.35, 1397.37, 1397.39, 1397.50, 1397.51, 1397.52, 1397.53, 1397.54, 1397.55
- 26. Update on Implementation of Approved Continuing Professional Development regulations -- 16 CCR sections 1381.9, 1397.60, 1397.61, 1397.62, 1397.67
- 27. Enforcement Committee Report and Consideration of Possible Action on Committee Recommendations (Phillips – Chairperson, Foo)
 - a) BPC section 2995 – Psychological corporation
 - b) BPC section 2996 – Violation of unprofessional conduct
 - c) BPC section 2996.1 – Conduct of practice
 - d) BPC section 2996.2 – Accrual of income to shareholder while disqualified prohibited
 - e) BPC section 2997 – Shareholders, directors and officers to be licensees
 - f) BPC section 2998 – Name
 - g) BPC section 2999 – Regulation by committee
- 28. Election of Officers
- 29. Recommendations for Agenda Items for Future Board Meetings. Note: The Board May Not Discuss or Take Action on Any Matter Raised During This Public

Comment Section, Except to Decide Whether to Place the Matter on the Agenda of a Future Meeting [Government Code Sections 11125 and 11125.7(a)].

ADJOURNMENT

Action may be taken on any item on the agenda. Items may be taken out of order or held over to a subsequent meeting, for convenience, to accommodate speakers, or to maintain a quorum. Meetings of the Board of Psychology are open to the public except when specifically noticed otherwise, in accordance with the Open Meeting Act.

If a quorum of the Board becomes unavailable, the president may, at their discretion, continue to discuss items from the agenda and to vote to make recommendations to the full board at a future meeting [Government Code § 11125(c)].

The meeting is accessible to the physically disabled. To request disability-related accommodations, use the contact information below. Please submit your request at least five (5) business days before the meeting to help ensure availability of an accommodation.

You may access this agenda and the meeting materials at www.psychology.ca.gov. The meeting may be canceled without notice. To confirm a specific meeting, please contact the Board.

Contact Person: Antonette Sorrick
1625 N. Market Boulevard, Suite N-215
Sacramento, CA 95834
(916) 574-7720
bopmail@dca.ca.gov

The Board of Psychology protects consumers of psychological services by licensing psychologists, regulating the practice of psychology, and supporting the evolution of the profession.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2022
TO	Psychology Board Members
FROM	Antonette Sorrick, Executive Officer
SUBJECT	Executive Officer's Report: Agenda Item 4

Background:

The following items are included in the memo below or attached.

- 1) Personnel Update
- 2) Waiver Update

Personnel Update

Authorized Positions: 27.30

Temp Help: 1.7

Vacancies: 1.0

New Hires	
Classification	Program
Kenny Tran (Licensing Technician)	Licensing Unit
Kelli Okuma (Licensing Analyst) – retired annuitant	Licensing Unit

Promotions
Jason Lun (Licensing Analyst) – Licensing Unit

Vacancies
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Central Services Technician position (OT) Vacancy. This vacancy was made effective 8/8/2022 when Ms. Diana Brown retired. A candidate has been sent to the Office of Human Resources (OHR) for eligibility and background. 2. Central Services Technician position (OT) Vacancy. This vacancy was made effective on 10/24/22 when Jason Lun was promoted to licensing analyst for the Licensing Unit. The final filing date for this position was 10/15/22. 3. Enforcement Analyst position (AGPA) Vacancy. This position was posted and the final filing date was 9/8/22. The vacancies were made effective upon the departures of Julie Routhier and Christian Lavarello-McDonald. The candidate has been sent to OHR for eligibility and background.

4. Enforcement Analyst position (AGPA) Vacancy. The position was posted and the final filing date was 9/8/22. The vacancies were made effective upon the departures of Julie Routhier and Christian Lavarello-McDonald. The candidate has been sent to OHR for eligibility and background.
5. Legislative and Regulatory Analyst (AGPA) – This position became vacant upon the departure of Suzy Costa on 9/23/22. The final filing date for this position is 11/1/22.

Waivers

The Board currently has three active waivers that are active dependent upon the continued declared emergency by the Governor. The declared emergency is scheduled to conclude on February 28, 2023.

Attachments

Waiver Update

Action Requested:

This item is for informational purposes only.

Waiver Topic	Code Section(s) Waived	Summary	Submission Date	Approval Status	Submitted By	Waiver Status
CPLEE for Restoration of License	Business and Professions Code Section 2986 California Code of Regulation Section 1397.67(b)	This waiver would allow the board to restore licenses of psychologists whose California licenses have cancelled without requiring the board's law and ethics examination (CPLEE). This waiver would become effective 3/4/20 until 6/30/20, or when the declaration of emergency is lifted. This would be consistent with the DCA Waiver DCA-20-02 Reinstatement of Licensure. This waiver would help with the workforce surge.	Submitted to Director Kirchmeyer on 4/9/2020	Referred to the Board for Delegation. Approved by Board on 4/17/20. Expires when declared emergency is lifted on February 28, 2023.	Board of Psychology	Active
SPE Time Limitation	California Code of Regulations Section 1387(a)	The regulation allows a psychological trainee to request that the Board extend the time limitations of 30/60 consecutive months to accrue their pre-doctoral and post-doctoral hours of supervised professional experience (respectively) required for licensure. The waiver requested would be to allow applicants who reach the 30/60 month limitations between 3/4/20 and 6/30/20 up to an additional 6 months, or when the declaration of emergency is lifted, whichever is sooner, to accrue their hours. This waiver would help with the workforce surge.	Submitted to Director Kirchmeyer on 4/9/2020	Referred to the Board for Delegation. Approved by Board on 4/17/20. Expires when declared emergency is lifted on February 28, 2023.	Board of Psychology	Active
Psych Associate 72 month Limit	California Code of Regulations Section 1391.1(b)	This waiver would allow a psychological associate to continue their registration, beyond the 72 months limit upon request, and to provide services to clients for up to six months from the expiration date, or when the state of emergency ceases to exist, whichever is sooner. A psychological associate who has reached the registration limit between 3/4/2020 and 6/30/2020 will qualify for the waiver and can request for such waiver during the state of emergency. This will help with the workforce surge.	Submitted to Director Kirchmeyer on 4/9/2020	Referred to the Board for Delegation. Approved by Board on 4/17/20. Expires when declared emergency is lifted on February 28, 2023.	Board of Psychology	Active

2023 Board Meeting/Event Calendar

Board Meeting

Event	Date	Location	Agenda/Materials	Minutes	Webcast
Board Meeting	February 2-3, 2023	IN PERSON Sacramento			
Board Meeting	May 19, 2023	Webex			
Board Meeting	August 18, 2023	Webex			
Board Meeting	November 2-3, 2023	IN PERSON Los Angeles			

Licensure Committee

Event	Date	Location	Agenda/Materials	Minutes	Webcast
Licensure Committee Meeting	January 13, 2023	Webex			
Licensure Committee Meeting	July 21, 2023	Webex			

Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee

Event	Date	Location	Agenda/Materials	Minutes	Webcast
Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee	March 24, 2023	Webex			
Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee	June 16, 2023	Webex			

Outreach and Communications Committee

Event	Date	Location	Agenda/Materials	Minutes	Webcast
Outreach and Communications Committee Meeting	September 22, 2023	Webex			

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 25, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item #8 - Budget Report

Background:

In the Governor's 2022-23 budget, the Board has an appropriation of \$7,653,000. When fiscal year 2022-23 closes, the Board is estimated to revert 4.92% of its budget, or \$376,176.

Action Requested:

This item is informational purposes only. No action is required.

Attachment A: Budget Report: FY 2022-2023 through Fiscal Month 2

Attachment B: Fund Condition

Attachment C: Projected versus actual expenditures and revenue

Department of Consumer Affairs
Expenditure Projection Report
Board of Psychology
Reporting Structure(s): 11112100 Support
Fiscal Month: 2
Fiscal Year: 2022 - 2023
10/27/2022

PERSONAL SERVICES									
Fiscal Code	Line Item	PY FM13	Budget	Current Month	YTD	Encumbrance	YTD + Encumbrance	Projections to Year End	Balance
5100	PERMANENT POSITIONS	\$1,892,210	\$1,695,000	\$137,302	\$275,512	\$0	\$275,512	\$1,744,618	-\$49,618
5100000000	Earnings - Perm Civil Svc Empl	\$1,773,704	\$1,605,000	\$127,175	\$255,568	\$0	\$255,568	\$1,624,954	-\$19,954
5105000000	Earnings-Exempt/Statutory Empl	\$118,506	\$90,000	\$10,127	\$19,944	\$0	\$19,944	\$119,664	-\$29,664
5100	TEMPORARY POSITIONS	\$22,783	\$47,000	\$4,635	\$8,852	\$0	\$8,852	\$53,112	-\$6,112
5105-5108	PER DIEM, OVERTIME, & LUMP SUM	\$29,628	\$22,000	\$54	\$54	\$0	\$54	\$30,000	-\$8,000
5105100002	Committee Mbrs 904,911,931,961	\$17,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,500	-\$17,500
5108000000	OT Earn Oth than to Temp Help	\$2,503	\$10,000	\$54	\$54	\$0	\$54	\$2,500	\$7,500
5108000001	Lump Sum payout	\$9,624	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	-\$10,000
5150	STAFF BENEFITS	\$1,092,984	\$1,130,000	\$81,972	\$169,844	\$0	\$169,844	\$1,073,741	\$56,259
PERSONAL SERVICES		\$3,037,604	\$2,894,000	\$223,962	\$454,261	\$0	\$454,261	\$2,901,471	-\$7,471
OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMENT									
Fiscal Code	Line Item	PY FM13	Budget	Current Month	YTD	Encumbrance	YTD + Encumbrance	Projections to Year End	Balance
5301	GENERAL EXPENSE	\$28,020	\$107,000	\$914	\$914	\$29,164	\$30,078	\$36,152	\$70,848
5301100003	Fingerprint Reports	\$5,447	\$34,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,610	\$28,390
5302	PRINTING	\$12,896	\$55,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,283	\$41,717
5304	COMMUNICATIONS	\$6,337	\$31,000	\$245	\$245	\$0	\$245	\$6,527	\$24,473
5306	POSTAGE	\$5,358	\$19,000	\$1	\$1	\$0	\$1	\$5,519	\$13,481
5308	INSURANCE	\$48	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$49	-\$49
53202-204	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$1,077	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,238	\$23,762
5322	TRAINING	\$460	\$18,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$474	\$17,526
5324	FACILITIES	\$226,125	\$153,000	\$17,852	\$17,852	\$210,716	\$228,568	\$240,771	-\$87,771
53402-53403	C/P SERVICES (INTERNAL)	\$1,224,887	\$1,353,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,285,158	\$67,842
5340310000	Legal - Attorney General	\$1,003,021	\$974,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$116,106	\$1,032,053	-\$58,053
5340320000	Office of Adminis Hearings	\$221,688	\$116,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$228,105	-\$112,105
5340330000	Consult & Prof Svcs-Interdept	\$0	\$263,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$238,000
53404-53405	C/P SERVICES (EXTERNAL)	\$396,246	\$624,000	\$56,783	\$57,383	\$148,722	\$206,105	\$410,172	\$213,828
5342	DEPARTMENT PRORATA	\$1,612,011	\$2,243,000	\$0	\$563,750	\$0	\$563,750	\$2,243,000	\$0
5342500050	Division of Investigation DOI	\$697,172	\$1,357,000	\$0	\$338,500	\$0	\$338,500	\$1,357,000	\$0
5342500055	Consumer Client Servs Div CCSD	\$914,839	\$886,000	\$0	\$225,250	\$0	\$225,250	\$886,000	\$0
5342	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES	\$48,986	\$54,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$49,206	\$4,794
5344	CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTERS	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,510	-\$510
5346	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	\$2,325	\$27,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,036	\$1,036	\$27,000	\$0
5362-5368	EQUIPMENT	\$8,337	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$23,681	\$23,681	\$35,000	\$0
5390	OTHER ITEMS OF EXPENSE	\$3,620	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,620	-\$3,620
54	SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	\$2,673	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,673	-\$2,673
OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMENT		\$3,579,406	\$4,759,000	\$75,795	\$640,145	\$413,319	\$1,053,464	\$4,375,353	\$383,647
OVERALL TOTALS		\$6,617,010	\$7,653,000	\$299,757	\$1,094,406	\$413,319	\$1,507,725	\$7,276,824	\$376,176
	surplus	1.74%							4.92%

0310 - Board of Psychology's Fund Analysis of Fund Condition
(Dollars in Thousands)
2022 Budget Act with Fiscal Month 2 Projections

Prepared 10.27.2022

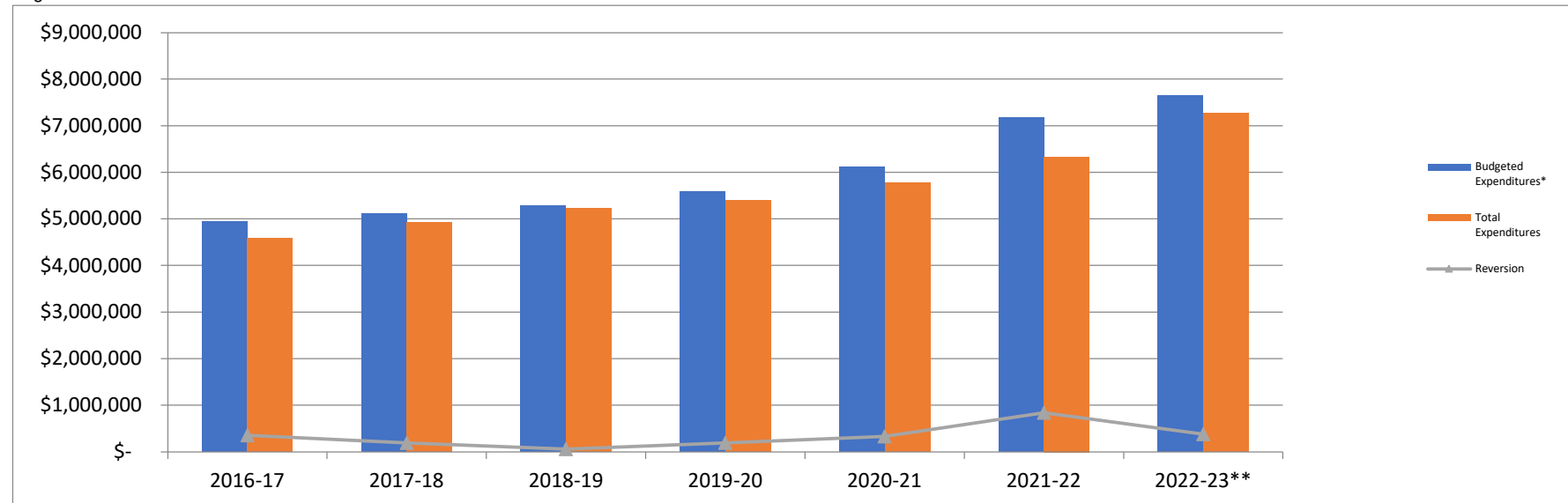
Fiscal Year	Actual 2021-22	CY 2022-23	BY 2023-24	BY +1 2024-25	BY +2 2025-26
BEGINNING BALANCE					
Prior Year Adjustment	\$ 8,666	\$ 6,297	\$ 4,484	\$ 1,657	\$ -1,404
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$ 119	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	\$ 8,785	\$ 6,297	\$ 4,484	\$ 1,657	\$ -1,404
REVENUES, TRANSFERS AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS					
Revenues					
4121200 - Delinquent fees	\$ 69	\$ 41	\$ 57	\$ 57	\$ 57
4127400 - Renewal fees	\$ 3,785	\$ 3,585	\$ 3,585	\$ 3,585	\$ 3,585
Renewal fee increase (effective 7/1/22)	\$ 0	\$ 922	\$ 922	\$ 922	\$ 922
4129200 - Other regulatory fees	\$ 167	\$ 95	\$ 95	\$ 95	\$ 95
4129400 - Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$ 512	\$ 590	\$ 590	\$ 590	\$ 590
4143500 - Miscellaneous Services to the Public	\$ 1	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Other regulatroy licenses and permits increase (effective 7/1/22)	\$ 0	\$ 252	\$ 252	\$ 252	\$ 252
4163000 - Income from surplus money investments	\$ 29	\$ 35	\$ 35	\$ 35	\$ 35
4171400 - Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	\$ 2	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1
4172500 - Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 0	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1
Totals, Revenues	\$ 4,565	\$ 5,522	\$ 5,538	\$ 5,538	\$ 5,538
GF Loan Repayment Per Item 1111-011-0310 BA of 2020	\$ 0	\$ 900	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Operating transfers to GF per EO E 21/22 -276	\$ -277	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Totals, Transfers and Other Adjustments	\$ -277	\$ 900	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
TOTALS, REVENUES, TRANSFERS AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	\$ 4,288	\$ 6,422	\$ 5,538	\$ 5,538	\$ 5,538
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$ 13,073	\$ 12,719	\$ 10,022	\$ 7,195	\$ 4,134
Expenditures:					
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs Regulatory Boards, Bureaus, Divisions (I	\$ 6,334	\$ 7,685	\$ 7,815	\$ 8,049	\$ 8,291
9892 Supplemental Pension Payments (State Operations)	\$ 94	\$ 94	\$ 94	\$ 94	\$ 94
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Opera	\$ 348	\$ 456	\$ 456	\$ 456	\$ 456
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS	\$ 6,776	\$ 8,235	\$ 8,365	\$ 8,599	\$ 8,841
FUND BALANCE					
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$ 6,297	\$ 4,484	\$ 1,657	\$ -1,404	\$ -4,706
Months in Reserve	9.2	6.4	2.3	-1.9	-6.4

NOTES:

Assumes workload and revenue projections are realized in BY +1 and ongoing.
Expenditure growth projected at 3% beginning BY +1.

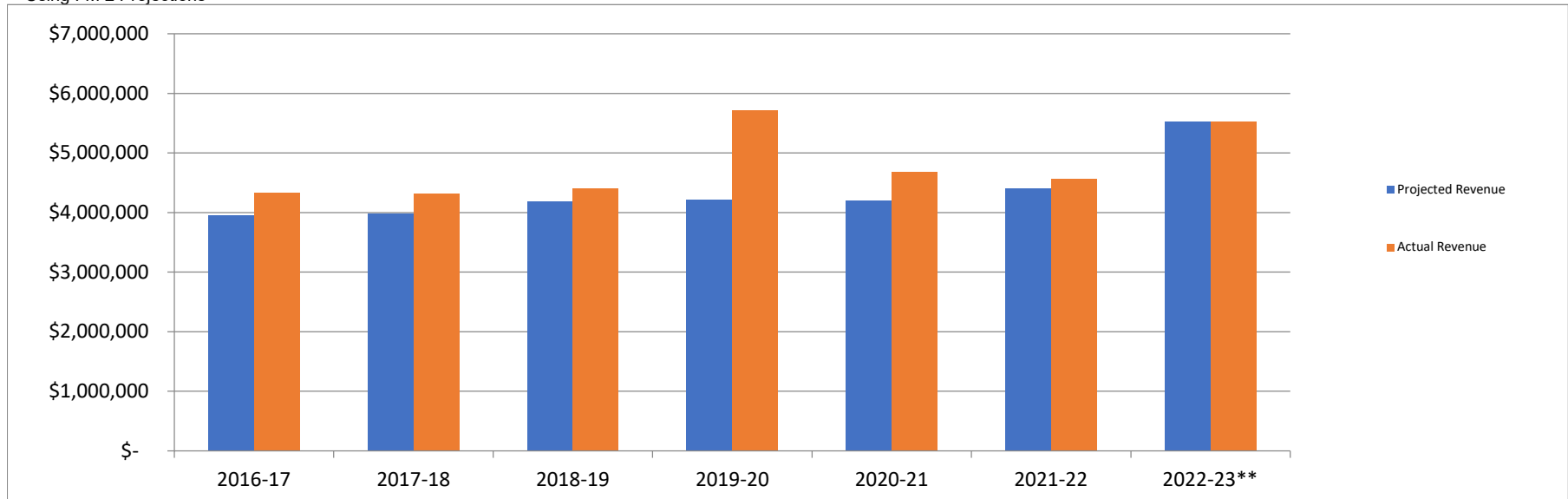
	Psychology Expenditure Comparison (Budgeted vs. Actual)						
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23**
Budgeted Expenditures*	\$ 4,938,000	\$ 5,107,000	\$ 5,290,000	\$ 5,586,000	\$ 6,111,000	\$ 7,171,000	\$ 7,653,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,585,000	\$ 4,919,000	\$ 5,232,000	\$ 5,396,000	\$ 5,783,000	\$ 6,334,000	\$ 7,276,800
Reversion	\$ 353,000	\$ 188,000	\$ 58,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 328,000	\$ 837,000	\$ 376,200

*Figures include reimbursements



	Psychology Revenue Comparison (Projected vs. Actual)						
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23**
Projected Revenue	\$ 3,951,000	\$ 3,981,000	\$ 4,195,000	\$ 4,219,000	\$ 4,201,689	\$ 4,411,000	\$ 5,522,000
Actual Revenue	\$ 4,337,000	\$ 4,328,000	\$ 4,404,000	\$ 5,716,000	\$ 4,690,000	\$ 4,565,000	\$ 5,522,000
Difference	\$ 386,000	\$ 347,000	\$ 209,000	\$ 1,497,000	\$ 488,311	\$ 154,000	\$ -

**Using FM 2 Projections



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 26, 2022
TO	Psychology Board Members
FROM	Sandra Monterrubio, Enforcement Program Manager Board of Psychology
SUBJECT	Enforcement Report, agenda item 9

Please find attached the Overview of Enforcement Activity conveying complaint, investigation, and discipline statistics to date for the current fiscal year.

The Enforcement Unit still has three vacancies. One vacancy will not be filled since the employee is on leave and will return to the Board in February. The other two vacancies should be filled within the next 30-45 days. We have made two offers to two very well qualified candidates. Both candidates have accepted our offers and are now going through the review and approval process by Human Resources

Complaint Program

Since July 1, 2022, the Board has received 290 complaints. All complaints received are opened and assigned to an enforcement analyst.

Citation Program

Since July 1, 2022, the Board has issued three enforcement citations. Citation and fines are issued for minor violations.

Discipline Program

Since July 1, 2022, the Board has referred fourteen (14) cases to the Office of the Attorney General for formal discipline.

Probation Program

Enforcement staff is currently monitoring 49 active probationers. Of the 49 probationers, two (2) are out of compliance. Being out of compliance can result in

a citation and fine or further disciplinary action through the Office of the Attorney General. There are currently 19 tolled probationers.

Attachments:

Overview of Enforcement Activity

Action Requested

This item is for informational purposes only.

BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY

Overview of Enforcement Activity

LICENSES	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23
Psychologist	21,329	18,763	22,058	22,289	22,510
Psychological Associates	1,361	1,344	1,348	1,450	1,674
COMPLAINTS					
Complaints Received ¹	1,093	1,092	1,130	742	290
Arrest Reports Received	40	43	32	34	4
Investigations Opened ²	862	829	788	761	217
ENFORCEMENT OUTCOMES					
Total Citations Issued	47	35	37	31	3
Total Cases Referred to AG	56	75	60	52	14
Accusations	31	47	32	29	9
Statement of Issues	4	10	1	4	0
Petition to Revoke Probation	3	2	2	0	0
Petitions for Penalty Relief	5	4	8	4	3
Petition for Reinstatement	5	3	3	3	1
Total Filings	48	66	46	28	13
Accusations Withdrawn/Dismissed	7	1	3	3	1
Statement of Issues Withdrawn	0	3	2	0	0
Total Filings Withdrawn/Dismissed	7	4	5	3	1
Revocations	1	9	1	4	0
Probation	11	16	14	12	2
Surrender	9	12	12	7	5
Reprovals	1	2	6	7	1
Interim Orders	1	2	0	1	0
Statement of Issues-License Denied	0	0	1	1	0
Total Disciplinary Decisions	23	41	34	32	8
Petitions for Penalty Relief Denied	7	3	2	3	0
Petitions for Penalty Relief Granted	3	2	0	1	0
Petition for Reinstatement Granted	1	0	0	0	0
Petition for Reinstatement Denied	1	1	0	3	0
Total Other Decisions	12	6	2	7	0
VIOLATION TYPES					
Gross Negligence/Incompetence	20	28	29	24	10
Repeated Negligent Acts	13	15	25	17	8
Self-Abuse of Drugs or Alcohol	3	1	12	7	2
Dishonest/Corrupt/Fraudulent Act	6	10	6	7	6
Mental Illness	2	1	0	2	0
Aiding Unlicensed Practice	0	0	1	3	0
General Unprofessional Conduct	8	25	26	25	11
Probation Violation	12	6	7	5	2
Sexual Misconduct	3	4	7	8	3
Conviction of a Crime	8	7	10	8	1
Discipline by Another State Board	0	0	2	2	1
Misrepresentation of License Status	0	3	1	3	0

****Enforcement data pulled on August 1, 2022**

¹ Complaints Received-refers to all complaints submitted to the Board even if the complaint does not fall within the Board's jurisdiction or if multiple complaints are filed regarding a single incident.

² Investigations Opened-refers to complaints where a desk investigation is initiated.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 25, 2022
TO	Board Members
FROM	Mai Xiong Licensing/BreEZe Coordinator
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 10 Licensing Unit Report

Licensing Unit Staffing Update:

The Licensing Unit is now fully staffed with the onboarding of three additional staff. We welcome Kelli Okuma on rejoining the Board and Jason Lun from Central Services Unit to the Licensing Unit as Licensing Analysts. We are thrilled to have our most recent staff, Kenny Tran, who will join the Licensing Unit as a Licensing Technician on October 26, 2022.

BreEZe Update:

On October 24, 2022, we submitted our request along with the required supporting documents to build the California Psychology Law and Ethics Exam (CPLEE) Request application in BreEZe. This build will include the functionality that allows applicants to apply online through their BreEZe accounts and an online payment option to pay for the examination fee. We anticipate the new CPLEE Request application will be configured in BreEZe and be accessible to applicants by Fall 2023.

License/Registration Data by Fiscal Year:

License & Registration	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23**
Psychologist*	***	20,575	20,227	20,024	20,580	21,116	22,005	22,218	22,289	22,501
Psychological Associate	***	1,701	1,580	1,446	1,446	1,361	1,344	1,348	1,450	1,668

*Includes licensees who are in Current and Inactive status

**As of October 24, 2022

***Statistics unavailable

As of October 24, 2022, there are 22,501 licensed psychologists and 1,668 registered psychological associates that are overseen by the Board. This includes 19,947 licensed psychologists who are in the “current” status and 2,554 licensed psychologists who are in the “inactive” status, which is provided in the Licensing Population Report (Attachment A). This report in Attachment A also provides a snapshot of the number of psychologists and psychological associates (formerly known as psychological assistants) in each status at the time it was generated.

Application Workload Reports:

The attached reports provide statistics from April 2022 through September 2022 on the application status by month for psychologist license and psychological associate registration (see Attachment B). On each report, the type of transaction is indicated on the x-axis of the graphs. The different types of transactions and the meaning of the transaction status are explained below for the Board's reference.

Psychologist Application Workload Report

"Exam Eligible for EPPP" (Examination for Professional Practice in Psychology) is the first step towards licensure. In this step, an applicant has applied to take the EPPP. An application with an "open" status means it is deficient or pending initial review.

"Exam Eligible for CPLEE" is the second step towards licensure. In this step, the applicant has successfully passed the EPPP and has applied to take the CPLEE. An application with an "open" status means it is deficient or pending review.

"CPLEE Retake Transaction" is a process for applicants who need to retake the CPLEE due to an unsuccessful attempt. This process is also created for licensees who are required to take the CPLEE due to probation. An application with an "open" status means it is deficient, pending review, or an applicant is waiting for approval to re-take the examination when the new form becomes available in the next quarter.

"Initial App for Psychology Licensure" is the last step of licensure. This transaction captures the number of licenses that are issued if the status is "approved" or pending additional information when it has an "open" status.

Psychological Associate Application Workload Report

Psychological Associate registration application is a single-step process. The "Initial Application" transaction provides information regarding the number of registrations issued as indicated by an "approved" status, and any pending application that is deficient or pending initial review is indicated by an "open" status.

Since all psychological associates hold a single registration number, an additional mechanism, the "Change of Supervisor" transaction, is created to facilitate the process for psychological associates who wish to practice with more than one primary supervisor or to change primary supervisor. A transaction is opened and processed when all information is received, thus there is no open status for this transaction type.

Application Workload Report Data Analysis

The initial application for psychology licensure and psychological associate shows an increase in June, July, and August. The Board have observed a similar trend in the past year with an increase in initial application for psychology licensure and psychological associate in the same three months.

The Board speculates that a large majority of recently received initial applications is because of graduating season, and students are ready to begin accruing supervised professional experience (SPE) hours or have accrued the required 1500 hours of pre-doc SPE and are ready to take the EPPP as they graduate.

Applications and Notifications Received

Attachment C provides the number of new applications and notifications received in the last 12-month period. In comparison to the same 12-month period in 2020/2021, there is an increase of 168 psychologist applications, 143 psychological associate applications and 208 notifications.

Average Application Processing Timeframes

Attachment D (Average Application Processing Timeframes) provides a 6-month overview of average application processing timeframes in business days. The processing timeframes are collected and posted on the Board's website approximately every two weeks. The monthly average application processing timeframes provided on Attachment D are based on the first set of data collected for that month.

The average processing timeframes for the psychologist applications and requests show a decrease trend from May 2022 thru October 2022. When comparing the most recent average application processing timeframe in October to May, there is a substantial decrease of at least 35% or more across all types of applications and requests for psychologist.

The average processing timeframes provided for the psychological associate application and supporting documents/correspondence seem to fluctuate across the six months timeframe. However, the Notification to Add/Change Primary Supervisor(s) form appears to have a slightly decreasing trend.

Attachments:

- A. Licensing Population Report as of October 24, 2022
- B. Application Workload Reports April 2022 – September 2022 as of October 24, 2022
- C. Applications and Notifications Received October 2021 – September 2022 as of October 25, 2022
- D. Examination Statistics October 2021 – September 2022 as of October 24, 2022
- E. Average Application Processing Timeframes – May 2022 to October 2022 as of October 24, 2022

Action:

This is for informational purposes only. No action is required.



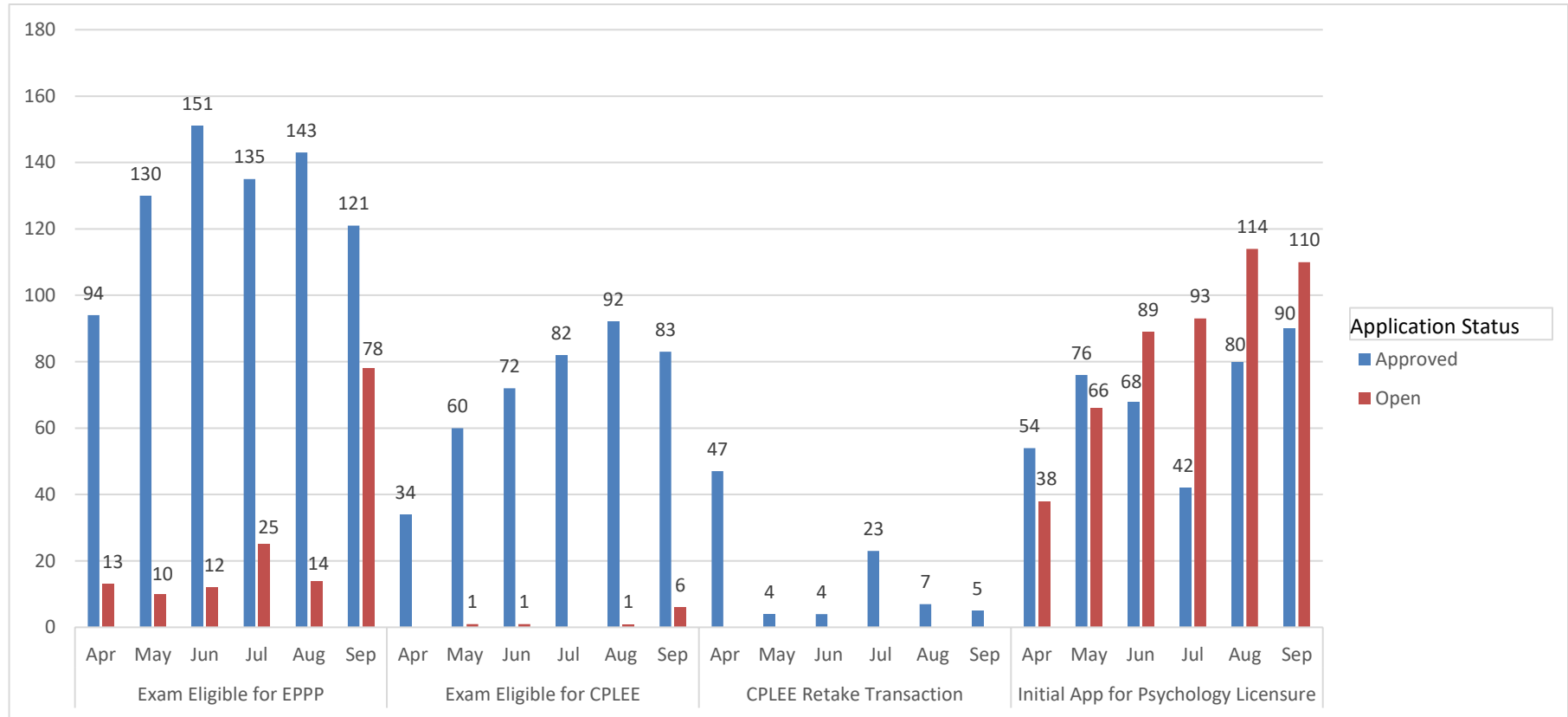
STATE DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BREEZE SYSTEM



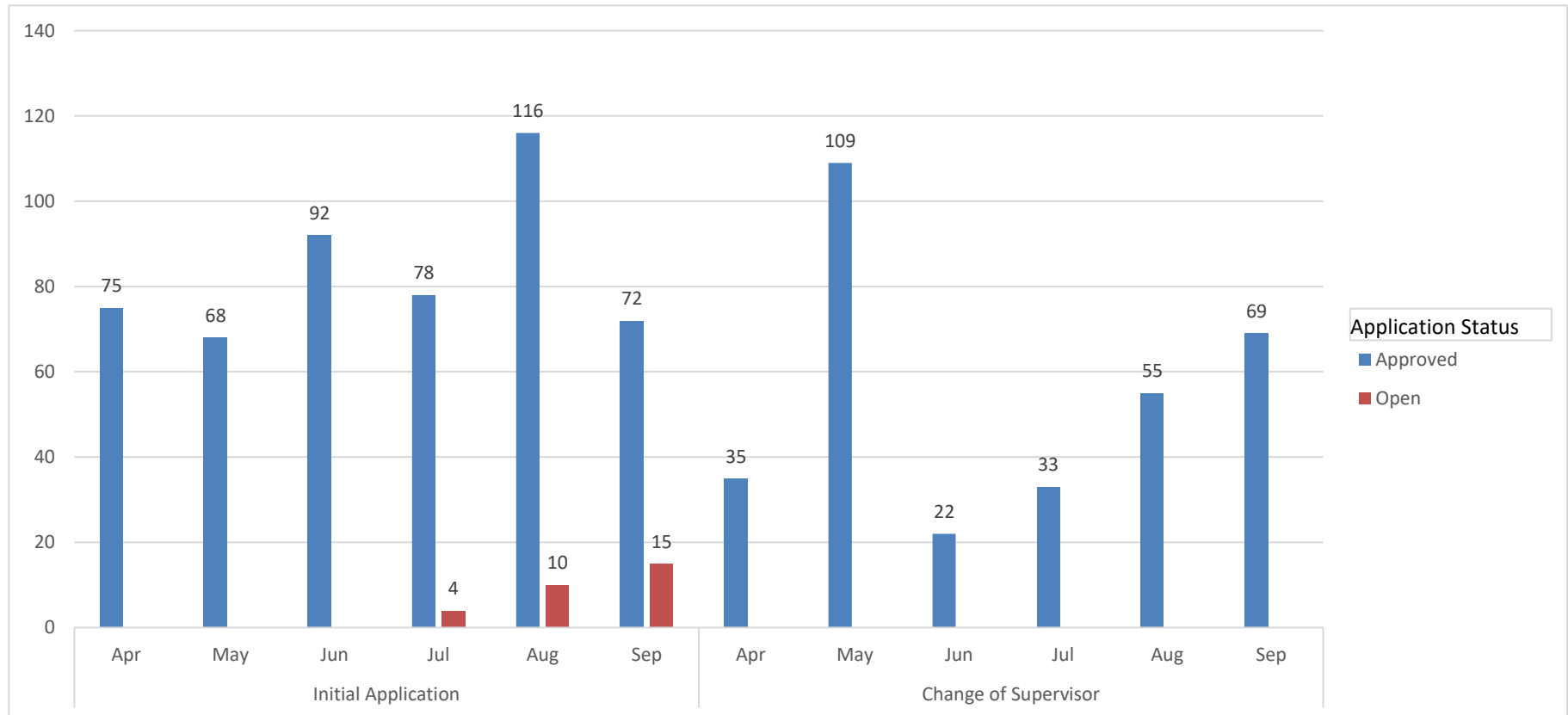
LICENSING POPULATION REPORT
BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY
AS OF 10/24/2022

License Type	License Status								Total
	Licensing					Enforcement			
	Current	Inactive	Delinquent	Cancelled	Deceased	Surrendered	Revoked	Revoked, Stayed, Probation	
Psychologist	19,947	2,554	1,742	7,266	1,062	258	162	113	33,104
Psychological Associate	1,668	0	92	23,235	8	13	8	18	25,042
Total	21,615	2,554	1,834	30,501	1,070	271	170	131	58,146

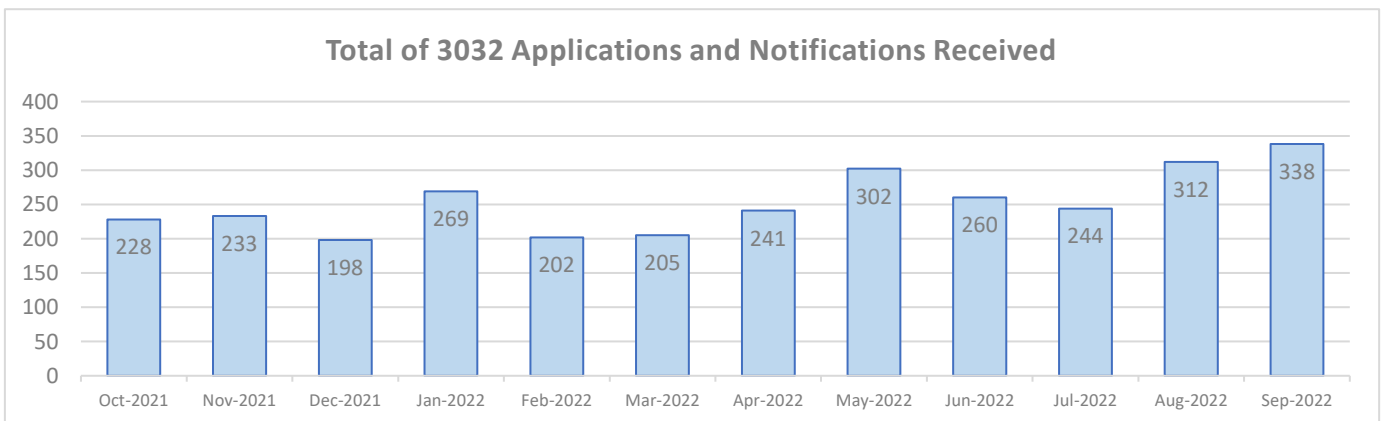
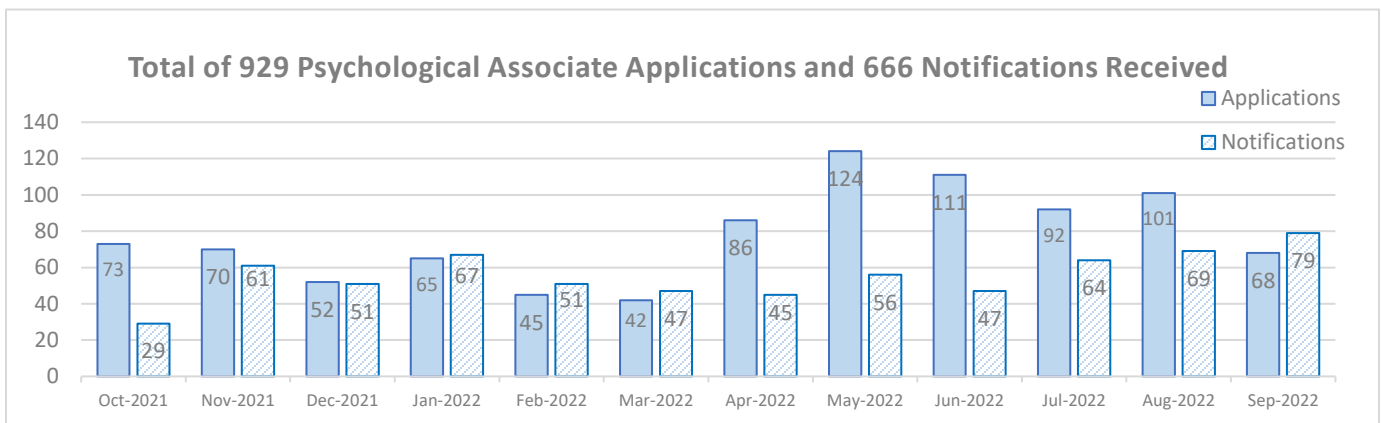
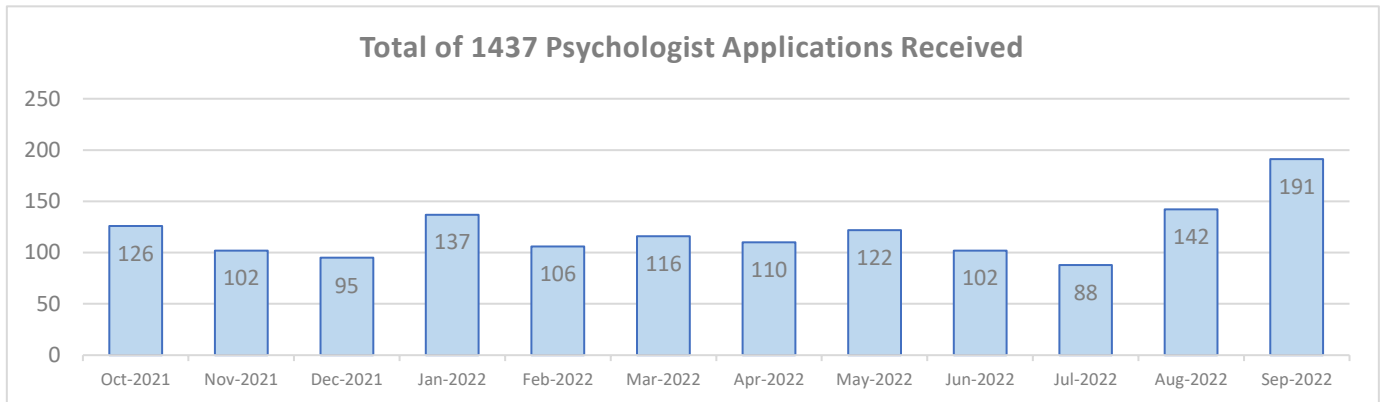
Psychologist Application Workload Report
 April 1, 2022 to September 30, 2022
 As of October 24, 2022



Psychological Associate Application Workload Report
April 1, 2022 to September 30, 2022
As of October 24, 2022



Applications and Notifications Received from October 2021 to September 2022
As of October 25, 2022



**Examination Statistics October 2021 – September 2022
As of October 24, 2022**

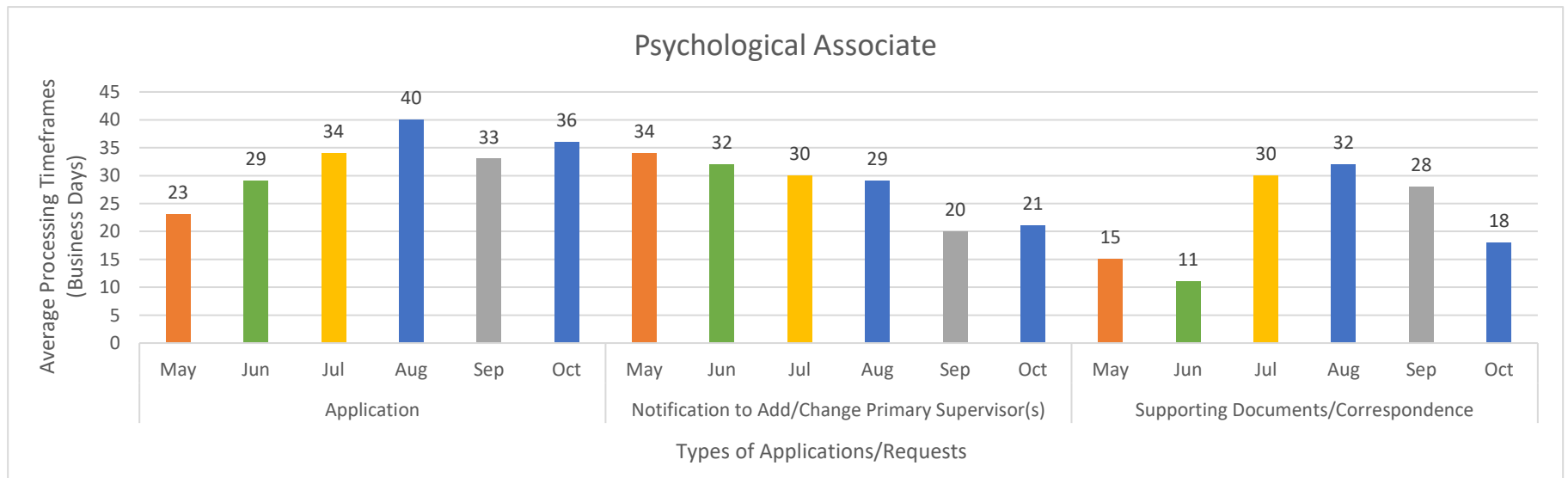
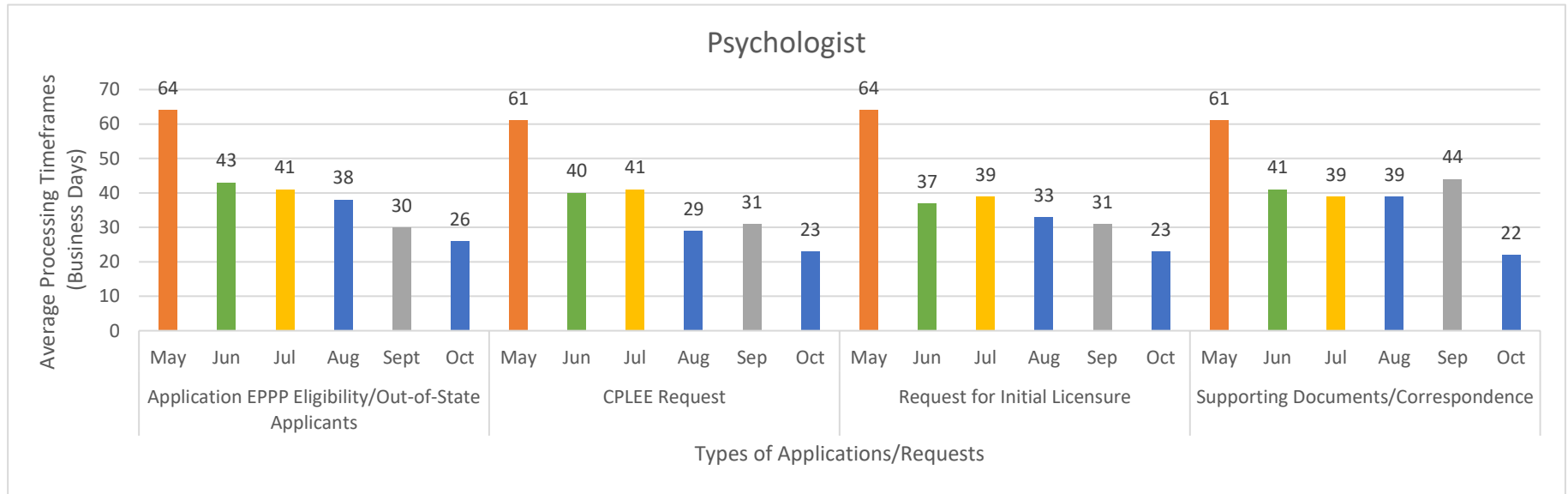
2021-2022 Monthly EPPP Examination Statistics

Month	# of Candidates	# Passed	% Passed	Total First Timers	First Time Passed	% First Time Passed
October	100	30	30.00	47	21	44.68
November	127	42	33.07	49	24	48.98
December	117	40	34.19	41	25	60.98
January	99	34	34.34	48	27	56.25
February	128	51	39.84	54	38	70.37
March	118	44	37.29	61	32	52.46
April	136	54	39.71	57	38	66.67
May	118	50	42.37	52	33	63.46
June	114	44	38.60	51	34	66.67
July	112	38	33.93	48	26	54.17
August	138	59	42.75	66	41	62.12
September	88	29	32.95	40	21	52.50
Total	1395	515	36.59	614	360	58.28

2021-2022 Monthly CPLEE Examination Statistics

Month	# of Candidates	# Passed	% Passed	Total First Timers	First Time Passed	% First Time Passed
October	76	59	77.63	57	42	73.68
November	64	50	78.13	50	43	86.00
December	95	75	78.95	74	58	78.38
January	55	46	83.64	43	37	86.05
February	62	45	72.58	39	29	74.36
March	90	65	72.22	68	51	75.00
April	56	46	82.14	36	31	86.11
May	62	43	69.35	44	33	75.00
June	91	72	79.12	80	63	78.75
July	63	47	74.60	45	35	77.78
August	106	81	76.42	88	66	75.00
September	119	93	78.15	103	80	77.67
Total	939	722	76.91	727	568	78.65

Average Application Processing Timeframes from May 2022 to October 2022
As of October 24, 2022



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 20, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Liezel McCockran Continuing Education and Renewals Coordinator
SUBJECT	Agenda Item #11 – Continuing Education and Renewals Report

The pass rate for January 2022 through June 2022 CE audits is 73 percent with 26 percent of psychologists failing the CE audit. The pass rate from 2017-2020 has been consistently over 80 percent. The pass rate for 2nd audits has been over 80 percent since 2017, with a 100 percent pass rate in 2021 and 2022.

For renewals, between January 2022 through July 2022, 83 percent of Psychologists renewed as Active. Approximately 90 percent of Psychologists and Psychological Associates renewed their license online using BreEZe per month.

Action Requested:

These items are for information purposes only. No action requested

Attachments:

Attachment A: CE Audits for 2022

Attachment B: Pass and Fail Rate for CE Audits January 2022 – June 2022

Attachment C: Reasons for Not Passing CE Audit

Attachment D: Pass and Fail Rate for 1st Audits 2017-2022

Attachment E: Pass and Fail Rates for 2nd Audits

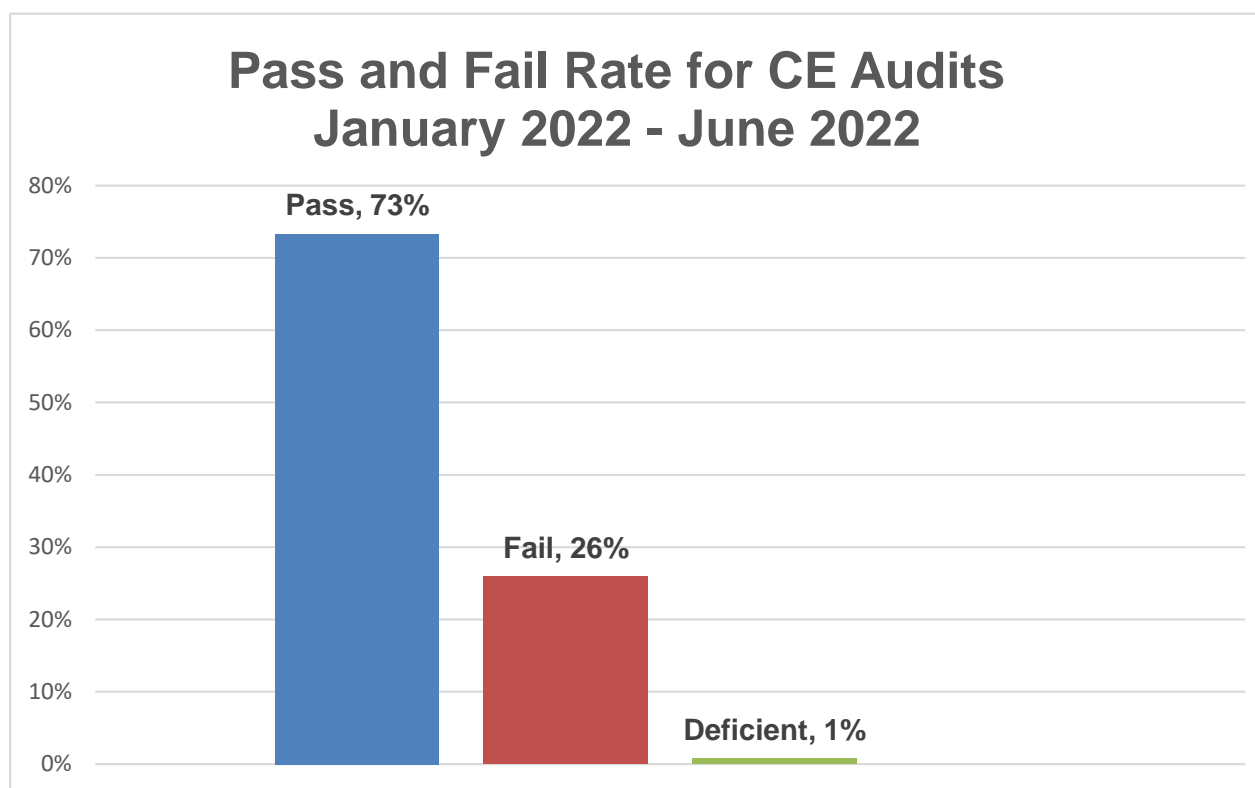
Attachment F: Online vs. Mailed in Renewals Processed

Attachment G: Psychologist and Psychological Associate Renewal Applications Processed:
January 2022 – October 19, 2022

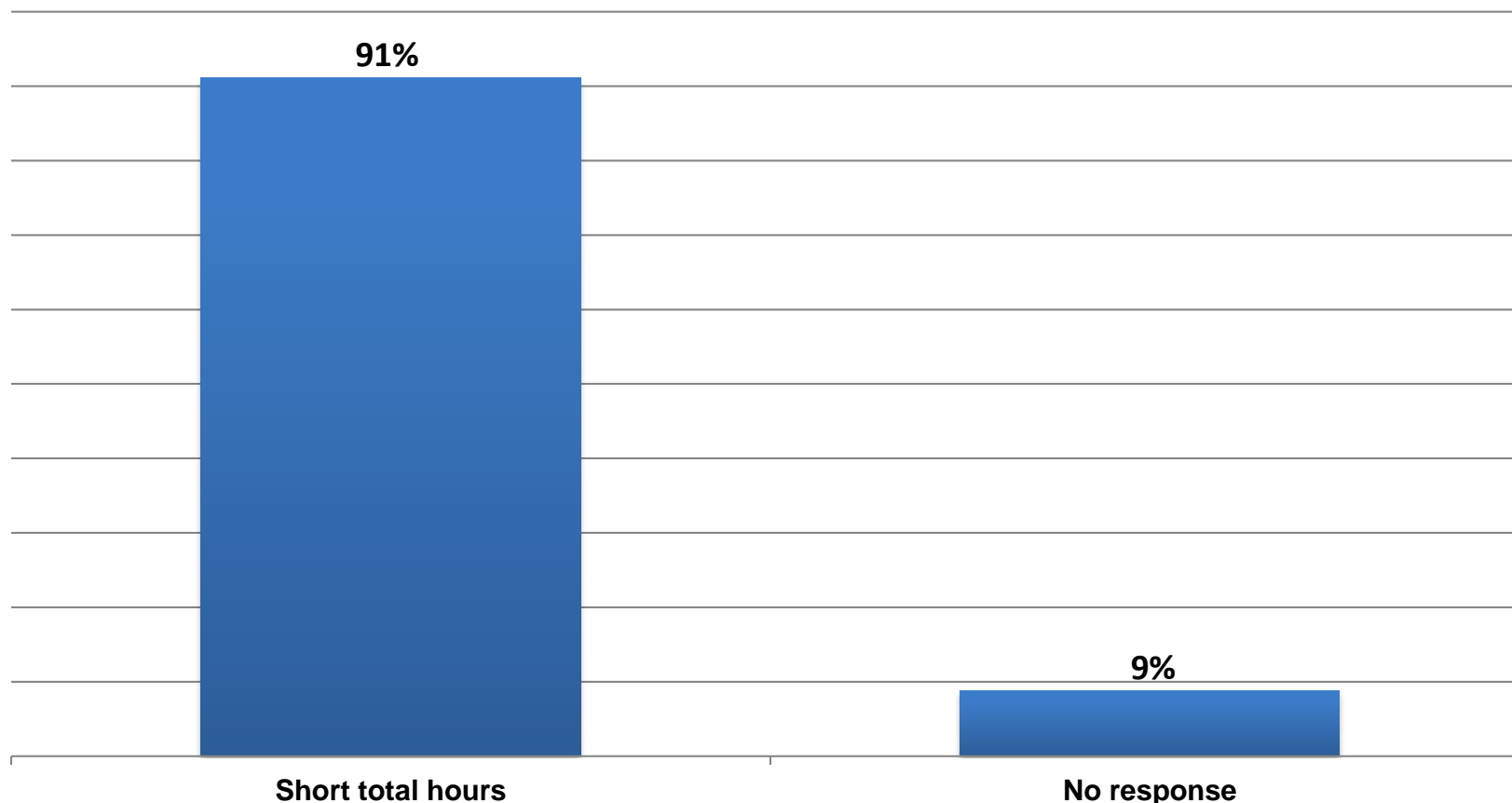
Continuing Education Audits January 2022 - June 2022

Month	Total # of Licensees Selected for Audit:	% Passed:	% Deficient	% Not Yet Received:	% Failed:
January	24	83%	0%	0%	17%
February	18	67%	0%	0%	33%
March	24	88%	0%	0%	13%
April	22	59%	0%	0%	41%
May	22	64%	0%	0%	36%
June	21	76%	5%	0%	19%
Totals:	131	73%	1%	0%	26%

A total of 131 audits have been sent out in 2022. The pass rate is 73%. Failures account for 26% of audits.



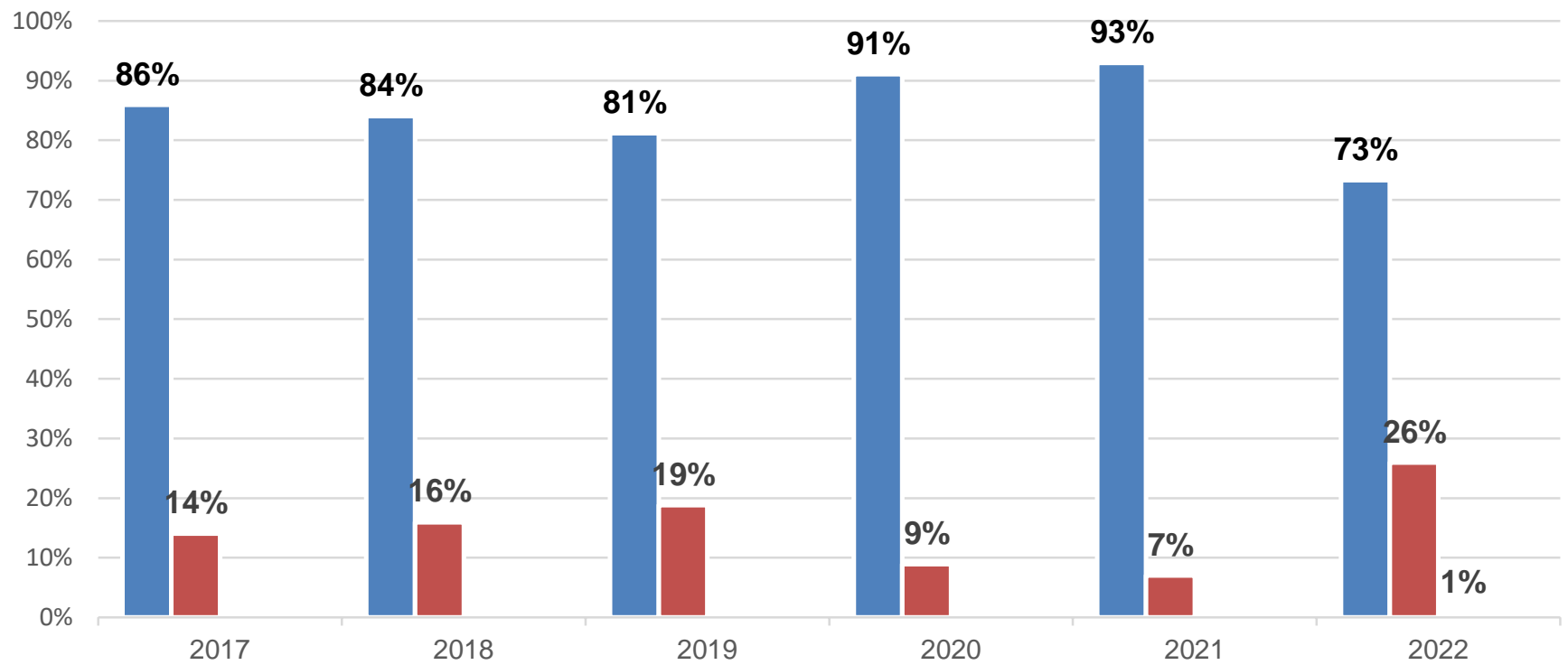
Reasons for Not Passing CE Audit January 2022 - June 2022

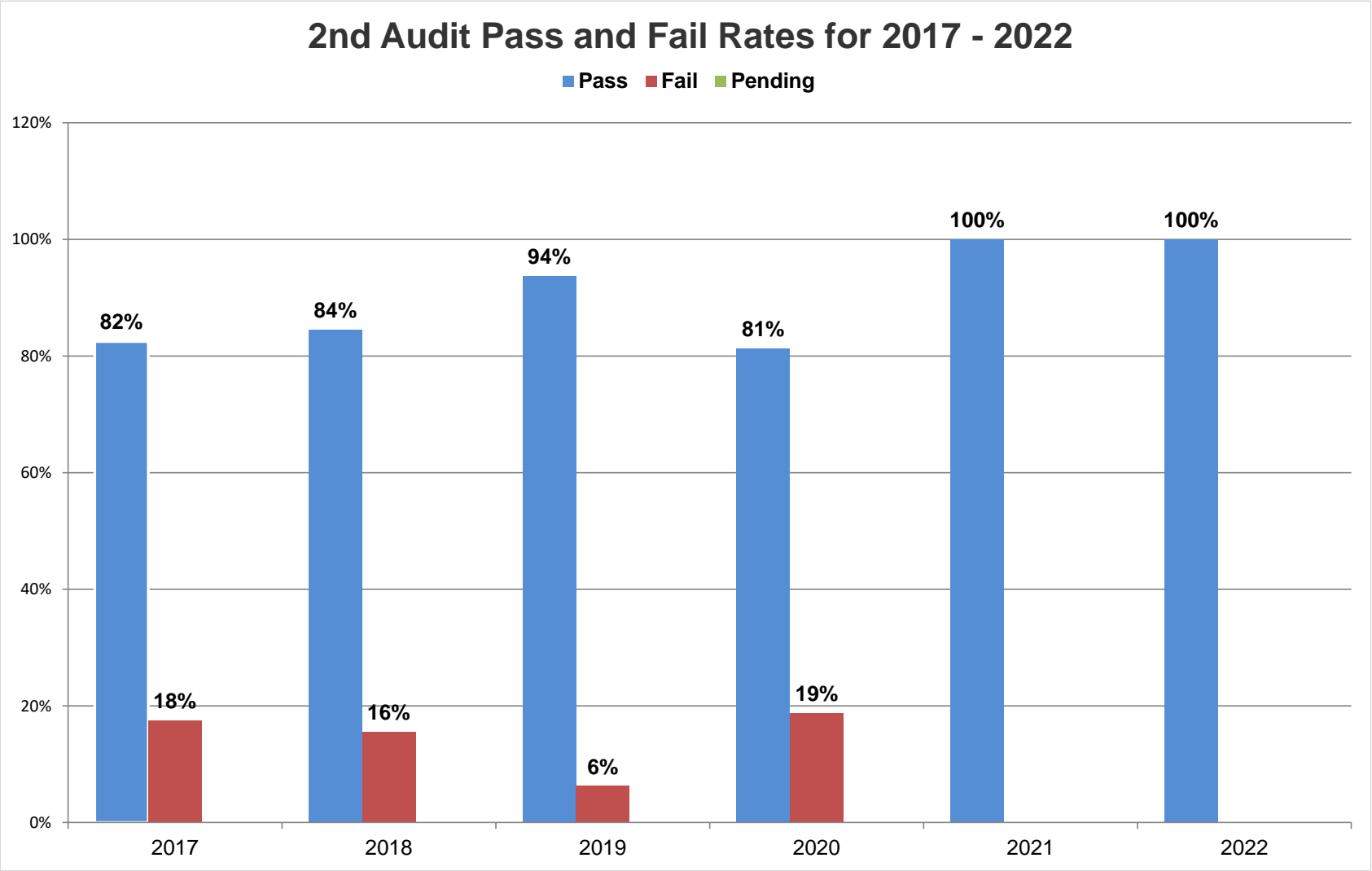


Out of the 131 audits sent, 34 licensees failed. 90% of the 34 licensees failed because they did not have the required 36 hours. 10% of licensees failed because they did not respond to the audit before the deadline. Licensees are given 60 days to respond to the audit.

Audit Pass and Fail Rates 2017 - 2022

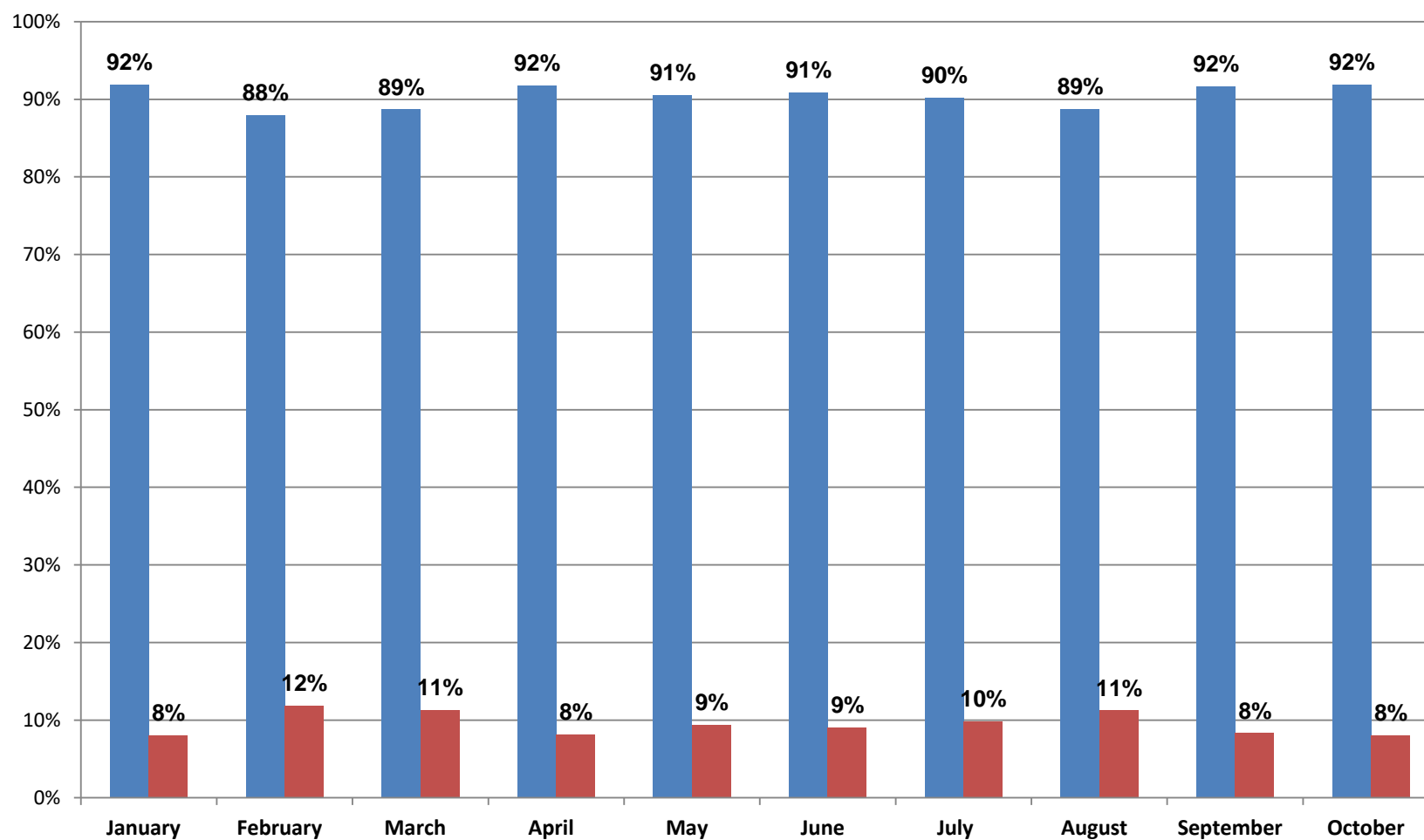
■ Pass ■ Fail ■ Deficient ■ Not Yet Received





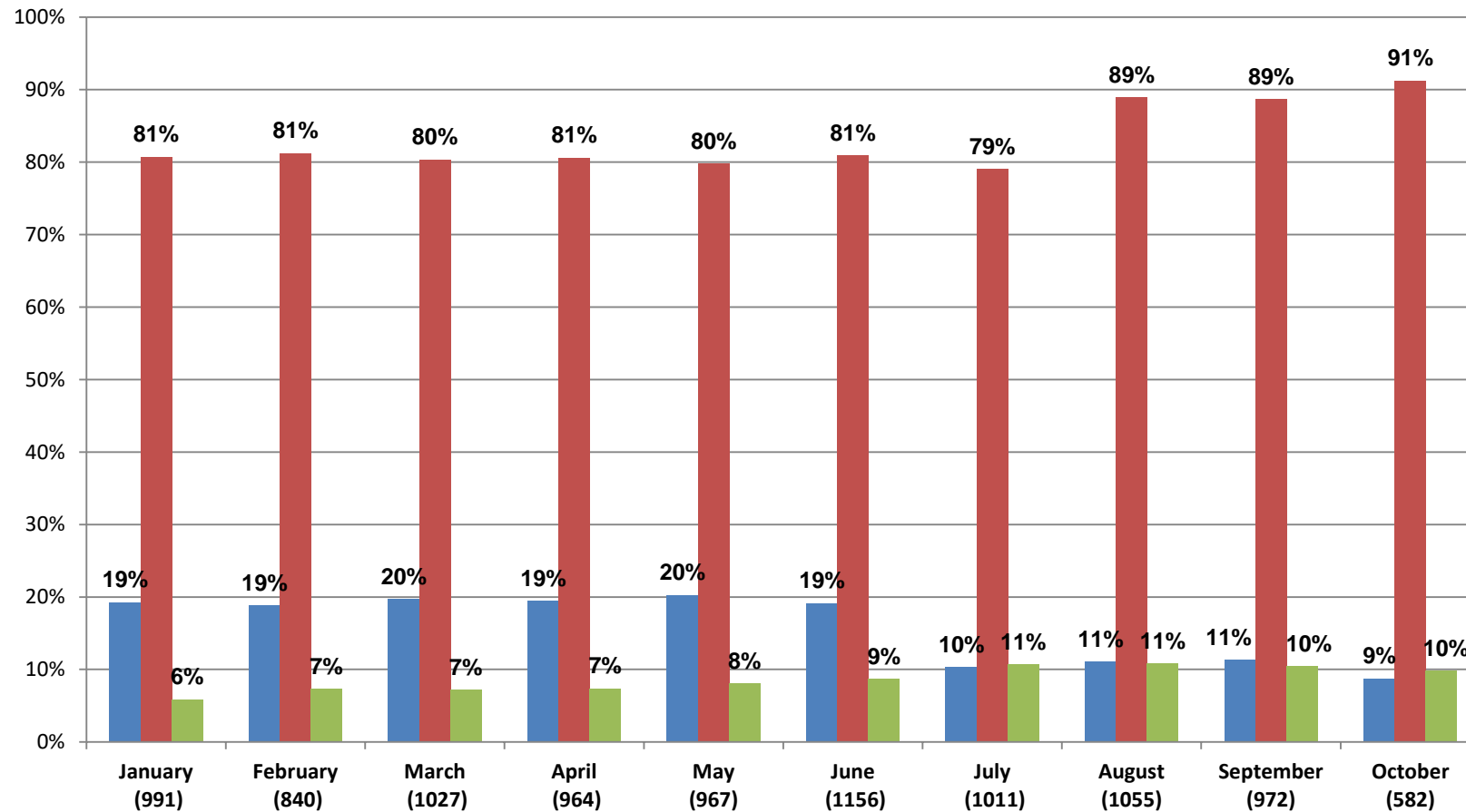
Online vs. Mailed In Renewals January 2022 - October 19, 2022

■ Online ■ Mailed In



Renewal Applications Processed January 2022 - October 19, 2022

■ Inactive ■ Active ■ Psych Associates



Every month, on average, 83% of Psychologists renew as Active, and 16% of Psychologists renew as Inactive. Additionally, an average of 9% of renewal applications submitted every month are from Psychological Associates.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 12, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology Members
FROM	Antonette Sorrick, Executive Officer
SUBJECT	Strategic Plan Action Plan Update: Agenda Item 20(a)

Background:

The Board convened for Strategic Planning on December 3-4, 2018. The Board ratified the 2019-2023 Strategic Plan (Plan) at the February 2019 Board Meeting.

Attachment:

Strategic Plan Action Plan

Action Requested:

No action required.



BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY

Action Plan 2019-2023

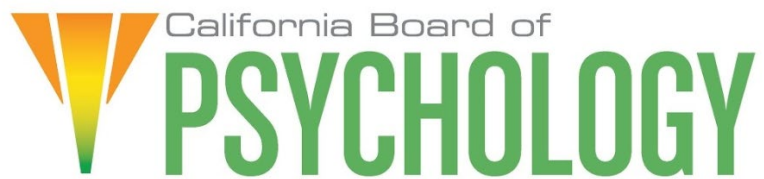


Table of Contents

Board of Psychology of California Members	2
About the Board	3
Who Does the Board Regulate?	3
How Does the Board Accomplish Its Mission?	4
Mission, Vision, and Values	5
Strategic Goal Areas	6
Acronyms	7
Goal 1: Licensing	8
Goal 2: Continuing Professional Development.....	11
Goal 3: Policy and Advocacy.....	13
Goal 4: Enforcement	14
Goal 5: Outreach and Education	17
Goal 6: Board Operations.....	21

Board of Psychology of California Members

Stephen Phillips, JD, PsyD (President)

Seyron Foo, Public Member (Vice President)

Lucille Acquaye-Baddoo, Public Member

Alita Bernal, Public Member

Marisela Cervantes, Public Member

Sheryll Casuga, PsyD

Jacqueline Horn, PhD

Mary Harb Sheets, PhD

Lea Tate, PsyD

Gavin Newsom, Governor

Alexis Podesta, Secretary, Business, Consumer Services, and Housing Agency

Chris Shultz, Chief Deputy Director, Department of Consumer Affairs

Antonette Sorrick, Executive Officer

Jeffrey Thomas, Assistant Executive Officer

About the Board

The California Board of Psychology dates back to 1958 when the first psychologists were certified in the state. The Board of Psychology is one of 30 regulatory entities which fall under the organizational structure of the Department of Consumer Affairs. Historically, the Board has been closely affiliated with the Medical Board of California.

The Board consists of nine members (five licensed psychologists and four public members) who are appointed to the Board for four-year terms. Each member may serve a maximum of two terms. The five licensed members and two public members are appointed by the Governor. One public member is appointed by the Senate Rules Committee, and one public member is appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Public members cannot be licensed by the Board of Psychology or by any other Department of Consumer Affairs healing arts board.

The Board's executive officer is appointed by the Board to ensure that the Board functions efficiently and serves solely in the interests of the consumers of psychological services in the State of California.

The Board of Psychology is funded totally through license, application, and examination fees. The Board receives absolutely no tax money from the general Revenue Fund of the State of California.

The Board of Psychology exists solely to serve the public by:

- Protecting the health, safety, and welfare of consumers of psychological services with integrity honesty, and efficiency;
- Advocating the highest principles of professional psychological practice;
- Empowering the consumer through education on licensee/registrant disciplinary actions and through providing the best available information on current trends in psychological service options.

Who Does the Board Regulate?

- Licensed psychologists may practice independently in any private or public setting.
- Psychological assistants must possess a qualifying master's degree and are registered to a licensed psychologist or to a board-certified psychiatrist as employees who may provide limited psychological services to the public under the direct supervision of the psychologist or psychiatrist to whom they are registered.
- Registered psychologists must possess a doctoral degree which meets licensure requirements and possess at least 1,500 hours of qualifying supervised professional experience.

- Registered psychologists are registered to engage in psychological activities at nonprofit community agencies that receive a minimum of 25% of their funding from some governmental source. Registered psychologists may not engage in psychological activities outside the approved nonprofit community agency where they are registered.

How Does the Board Accomplish Its Mission?

The Board accomplishes its mission by working to ensure that psychologists provide consumers appropriate and ethical psychological services and do not exploit consumers by abusing the power advantage inherent in any psychotherapeutic relationship. The Board also works to ensure that:

- Those entering the profession of psychology possess minimal competency to practice psychology independently and safely. This is achieved by requiring candidates for a license to possess an appropriate doctorate degree from an approved or accredited university and by requiring the completion of a minimum of 3,000 hours of supervised professional experience. Each license applicant must also pass a national written examination and a California examination. In addition, in order to renew a license, a psychologist must complete 36 hours of approved continuing education every two years.
- The Board's enforcement efforts are focused on protecting a vulnerable consumer population from exploitative, unscrupulous, and/or otherwise incompetent licensed psychologists.

Mission, Vision, and Values

Mission

The Board of Psychology protects consumers of psychological services by licensing psychologists, regulating the practice of psychology, and supporting the evolution of the profession.

Vision

A healthy California where our diverse communities enjoy the benefits of the highest standard of psychological services.

Values

Transparency

Integrity

Fairness

Responsiveness

Professionalism

Strategic Goal Areas

Goal 1: Licensing

The Board of Psychology (Board) establishes pathways to obtain and maintain a license to provide psychological services in California.

Goal 2: Continuing Professional Development

The Board ensures that licensees maintain competency to practice psychology in California.

Goal 3: Policy and Advocacy

The Board advocates for statutes and develops regulations that provide for the protection of consumer health and safety.

Goal 4: Enforcement

The Board investigates complaints and enforces the laws governing the practice of psychology in California.

Goal 5: Outreach and Education

The Board engages, informs, and educates consumers, licensees, students, and other stakeholders about the practice of psychology and the laws that govern it.

Goal 6: Board Operations

The Board Members and Staff work together to maintain the resources necessary to implement the Board's mission and meet its goals.

Acronyms

AEO – Assistant Executive Officer

CE – Continuing Education

CERC – Continuing Education and Renewals Coordinator

CPD – Continuing Professional Development

CSC – Central Services Coordinator

CSM – Central Services Manager

DCA – Department of Consumer Affairs

DOI – Department of Investigation

EO – Executive Officer

EPM – Enforcement Program Manager

LBC – Licensing and BreEZe coordinator

LM – Licensing Manager

OAG – Office of the Attorney General

OAH – Office of Administrative Hearings

OCM – Organizational Change Management

OCC – Outreach and Communication Committee

Goal 1: Licensing

1.1 Implement electronic submission of application and renewal processes to reduce paper and administrative costs.

Start Date: Q2 2019		End Date: Q4 2023	
Success Measure: Increase percentage of applications received online.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Conduct organizational change management process to review application and renewal procedures for paper lite in both Central Services and Licensing Units.	CSM and LM	Q2 2019	Q2 2023
Implement recommendations from OCM.*	LBC and CERC	Q2 2020	Q3 2023
Outreach and education regarding paper lite processes.	All Staff	Q2 2020 (ongoing)	Q3 2023

1.2 Examine reliability and accuracy of license application and renewal data to reduce unnecessary and duplicative requests to licensees.

Start Date: Q2 2019		End Date: Q1 2021	
Success Measure: Decrease unnecessary and duplicative requests.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Collaborate with OCM to address issue.	CSM and LM	Q2 2019	Q3 2023
Implement recommendations from OCM.*	BC and CERC	Q1 2021	Q4 2023

*Implementation includes training

1.3 Implement the “Pathways to Licensure” as approved by the Board to reduce barriers to licensure, eliminate confusion, and streamline the process.

Start Date: Q4 2019		End Date: Q3 2023	
Success Measure: Decrease in phone calls and emails regarding the licensure process and processing times.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Draft legislative proposals 1 Substantive changes 2 Non-substantive changes	CSM	Q4 2019	Completed
Create advisories to applicants, licensees and supervisors regarding statutory changes.	CSC and LBC	Q1 2021	Completed
Implement statutory changes.*	CSC and LBC	Q1 2021	Completed
Draft regulatory proposal.	LM and AEO	Q3 2021	Q3 2023
Create advisories to applicants, licensees and supervisors regarding regulatory changes.	CSC and LBC	Q3 2023	Q3 2025
Implement regulatory changes.*	CSC and LBC	Q3 2023	Q3 2025

1.4 Create an online system to check application process for applicants to easily check their application or renewal status.

Start Date: Q1 2022		End Date: Q1 2023 (ongoing)	
Success Measure: Increase applicant and licensee autonomy regarding the application status.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Identify BreEZe enhancements.	LBC and CERC	Q1 2022	Q4 2023
Request BreEZe enhancements.	LBC and CERC	Q2 2022	Q1 2024
Educate licensees and applicants regarding new functionality.	Licensing and Central Services Staff	Q1 2023 (ongoing)	Q4 2024

1.5 Establish and implement a plan to improve responsiveness to address stakeholder concerns.

Start Date: Q2 2019		End Date: Q3 2023	
Success Measure: Improved accessibility to staff and customer service for stakeholders.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Process improvement through OCM, Pathways to Licensure, and BreEZe enhancements to make staff more accessible to stakeholders.	All Staff	Q3 2023 (ongoing)	On Schedule

1.6 Implement retired status regulations and ensure Board staff and licensees are educated about the new requirements to provide licensees an additional option.

Start Date:Q2 2021		End Date:Q4 2021	
Success Measure: The number of licensees using the retired status option.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Identify and request BreEZe enhancements.	LBC and CSC	Q2 2021	Q1 2023
Implement retired status regulations.*	CSM	Q4 2021	Q1 2023
Train Central Services staff on new regulations.	CSM	Q4 2021	Q1 2023
Outreach and education to licensees regarding the new status.	Central Services Staff	Q4 2021	Q1 2023

Goal 2: Continuing Professional Development

2.1 Implement licensed Board member Continuing Professional Development (CPD) audits each license renewal cycle for transparency.

Start Date: Q1 2019		End Date: Q4 2023	
Success Measure: Increased transparency for Board member CPD compliance.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Conduct audits for Board members.*	CERC	Ongoing	On Schedule

*Add this to New Board Member orientation

2.2 Create a media presentation for Continuing Education/Continuing Professional Development process to improve clarity, reduce confusion, and increase stakeholder satisfaction.

Start Date: Q4 2020		End Date: Q1 2021	
Success Measure: Number of YouTube views.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Create presentation.	CERC and AEO	Q4 2020	Q1 2023
Post presentation on YouTube.	CERC	Q1 2021	Q2 2023

2.3 Create a web page that links to American Psychological Association, California Psychological Association, Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education, Association of Black Psychologists, and their approved providers to assist licensees in selecting available CE courses.

Start Date: Q2 2019		End Date: Q2 2019	
Success Measure: Links are accessible to licensees on Board’s website.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Create and maintain web page.	CERC	Q2 2019	Completed
Outreach and education to licensees regarding the new web page.	CERC	Q2 2019 (ongoing)	Completed

2.4 Implement Continuing Professional Development regulations and ensure Board staff and licensees are educated about the new requirements to broaden licensees' opportunities to maintain professional competence.

Start Date: Q1 2020		End Date: Q1 2021	
Success Measure: Additional opportunities to maintain competence.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Identify and request BreEZe enhancements.	LBC and CERC	Q1 2020	Q1 2023
Implement CPD regulations.	CERC	Q1 2021	Q1 2023
Train Central Services staff on new regulations.	CERC	Q4 2020	Ongoing
Outreach and education to licensees regarding the new CPD regulations.	Central Services Staff	Q4 2020	Ongoing

Goal 3: Policy and Advocacy

3.1 Conduct landscape analysis of potential partners for legislative advocacy to implement the Board's mission and meet its goals.

Start Date: Q4 2021		End Date: Q1 2022	
Success Measure: More effective advocacy for legislative goals.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Conduct analysis to identify groups in various areas of interest.	EO and CSM	Q4 2021	Completed
Utilize partnerships to assist the Board in meeting its legislative goals.	CSM and CSC	Q1 2022	Ongoing

3.2 Increase the effectiveness of communication regarding the Board's legislative efforts to help stakeholders understand the policy priorities of the Board.

Start Date: Q3 2022		End Date: Q1 2023	
Success Measure: Additional communication tools put in place.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Evaluate current communication modalities.	EO and CSM	Q3 2022	Completed
Identify more effective communication tools.	EO and CSM	Q4 2022	Completed
Implement identified communication tools.	CSC	Q1 2023	Completed

3.3 Implement telepsychology regulations and ensure Board staff and licensees are educated about the new regulations to allow licensees to incorporate technology into their practices.

Start Date: Q2 2020		End Date: Q2 2020	
Success Measure: The availability of information on the new regulations to staff and licensees.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Train all staff on new regulations.	AEO	Q2 2020	Completed
Outreach and education to licensees regarding the new regulations.	All Staff	Q2 2020	Completed
Create advisory for licensees	CSC/CERC	Q2 2020	Completed

Goal 4: Enforcement

4.1 Develop and implement effective communication process from open to close of a case to better inform complainants and respondents.

Start Date: Q2 2021		End Date: Q4 2021	
Success Measure: More effective communication.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Evaluate current communication tools to complainants and respondents.	Enforcement Staff	Q2 2021	Completed
Identify more effective communication tools.	Enforcement Staff	Q3 2021	Completed
Implement identified communication tools.*	Enforcement Staff	Q4 2021	Completed

* Communication tools include acknowledgement, subject letter, and flow chart

4.2 Educate licensees and consumers about the enforcement process to clarify for stakeholders the roles and responsibilities in the decision-making process.

Start Date: Q1 2022		End Date: Q3 2022	
Success Measure: The availability of information on the enforcement process to stakeholders.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Evaluate the enforcement page on the Board's website.	Enforcement Staff	Q1 2022	Q1 2023
Identify areas for improvement.	EPM	Q2 2022	Q2 2023
Develop and publish a fact sheet regarding roles and responsibilities of the different government entities* involved in the decision-making process.	EPM	Q3 2022	Q2 2023

*Government entities include the Board, DCA, DOI, OAG, and OAH

4.3 Support DCA's efforts to recruit and maintain investigative staff and resources to reduce investigative timeframes.

Start Date: Q1 2019		End Date: Q1 2019	
Success Measure: Additional investigative staff.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Advocate for additional investigative staff.	EO	Q1 2019	Completed

4.4 Complete review of the Board's existing and proposed enforcement statutes and regulations for clarity, cohesiveness, and effectiveness.

Start Date: Q4 2019		End Date: Q4 2023	
Success Measure: Enforcement laws are more clear, cohesive and effective.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Evaluate existing statutes and regulations.	Enforcement Staff	Q4 2019	Completed
Identify amendments and additions to statutes and regulations.	Enforcement Staff	Q2 2020	Completed
Draft legislative proposal.	EPM and CSM	Q4 2020	Q4 2023
Create advisories to stakeholders regarding statutory changes.	CSC and EPM	Q1 2022	Q4 2024
Implement statutory changes.	Enforcement Staff	Q1 2022	Q1 2025
Draft regulatory proposal.	EPM	Q2 2022	Q4 2024
Create advisories to stakeholders regarding regulatory changes.	CSC and EPM	Q4 2023	Q1 2026
Implement regulatory changes.	Enforcement Staff	Q4 2023	Q1 2026

4.5 Evaluate internal policies and procedures related to evolving enforcement issues, such as child custody evaluations, to ensure a fair and equitable process.

Start Date: Q3 2019		End Date: Q2 2021	
Success Measure: Enforcement processes evaluated.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Collaborate with OCM to evaluate current processes.	Enforcement Staff	Q3 2019	Completed
Implement recommendations from OCM.	Enforcement Staff	Q2 2021	Q1 2023

4.6 Increase pool of qualified enforcement subject matter experts to ensure effective and fair enforcement proceedings.

Start Date: Q3 2020		End Date: Q1 2021	
Success Measure: Larger pool of qualified experts.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Evaluate recruitment tools for subject matter experts.	EO and EPM	Q3 2020	Completed
Identify more effective recruitment tools.	EO and EPM	Q4 2020	Completed
Implement identified recruitment tools.	Enforcement Staff	Q1 2021	Completed

Goal 5: Outreach and Education

5.1 Expand current communication plan and collaborate with entities that work with consumers to increase community outreach.

Start Date: Q2 2022		End Date: Q4 2023	
Success Measure: More effective communication plan.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Evaluate current plan.	EO and CSM	Q2 2022	Q1 2023
Identify entities that work with consumers.	EO and CSM	Q3 2022	Q1 2023
Identify necessary amendments to plan.	EO and CSM	Q3 2023	Q2 2023
Implement new plan.	CSM	Q4 2023	Q3 2023

5.2 Update instructional videos regarding licensing application to better inform stakeholders.

Start Date: Q1 2020		End Date: Q3 2021	
Success Measure: Availability of instructional videos.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Evaluate current videos.	Licensing Staff	Q1 2020	Q1 2025
Identify need for updating existing videos.	Licensing Staff	Q1 2020	Q1 2025
Identify need for additional videos.	LM	Q2 2020	Q1 2025
Work with Office of Public Affairs to produce videos.	LM	Q4 2020	Ongoing
Outreach and education regarding availability of videos.	Licensing Staff	Q3 2021	Q2 2025

5.3 Increase Board engagement with schools, training programs, public events, and relevant professional organizations to raise awareness of the Board's activities.

Start Date: Q1 2019		End Date: Q4 2023 (ongoing)	
Success Measure: Increase in number of outreach events attended.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Identify opportunities for outreach and education.	EO, AEO, CSM, LM, EPM	Q1 2019 (ongoing)	On Schedule
Participate in outreach activities.	All Staff	Ongoing	On Schedule

5.4 Analyze resources allocated to outreach and education to maximize outreach and education efforts.

Start Date: Q4 2019		End Date: Q4 2020	
Success Measure: Resource allocation analyzed.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Collaborate with OCM to address issue.	CSM	Q4 2019	BCP for Position Denied
Implement recommendations from OCM.	CSM	Q4 2020	N/A

5.5 Improve communication of the Board's activities to interested parties list to expand understanding of the Board's actions.

Start Date: Q4 2021		End Date: Q1 2023	
Success Measure: More effective communication of Board activities.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Evaluate current communication tools.	EO and CSM	Q4 2021	Ongoing
Identify need for additional communication tools.	EO, AEO, CSM, and CSC	Q4 2022	Ongoing
Implement necessary communication tools.	All Staff	Q1 2023	Ongoing

5.6 Review, update, and create informational publications to foster effective communication and reduce stakeholder confusion.

Start Date: Q1 2019		End Date: Q3 2023	
Success Measure: Relevant publications available to stakeholders.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Evaluate current publications.	All Staff	Q1 2019 (ongoing)	Completed
Identify need for updating existing publications.	All Staff	Q1 2022	Completed
Identify need for additional publications.	All Staff	Q2 2022	Completed
Work with Office of Publications, Design, & Editing to produce publications.	EO	Q3 2023	On Schedule
Outreach and education regarding availability of publications.	All Staff	Q3 2023	On Schedule

5.7 Develop campaign(s) to communicate what the Board is and what it does to promote a better understanding to specific stakeholders of the purpose, activities, and processes of the Board.

Start Date: Q2 2022		End Date: Q2 2023	
Success Measure: Increased stakeholder awareness of the Board.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Develop a campaign plan with the Outreach and Communication Committee (OCC).	EO, AEO, CSM, and OEC	Q2 2022	Q4 2023
Implement plan.	All Staff	Q2 2023	Q1 2024

Goal 6: Board Operations

6.1 Strengthen internal culture of customer service to respond to consumers, applicants, and licensees of the Board.

Start Date: Q3 2019		End Date: Q3 2020	
Success Measure: Improved customer service.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Conduct analysis.	AEO	Q3 2019	Q1 2023
Utilize SOLID to implement changes identified by analysis to improve customer service.	EO, AEO, CSM, LM, and EPM	Q3 2020	Q2 2023

6.2 Collaborate with DCA to review internal processes and implement recommended improvements to better serve the stakeholders of the Board.

Start Date: Q1 2020		End Date: Q4 2023	
Success Measure: More effective and efficient internal processes.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Collaborate with OCM to review internal processes.	All Staff	Q1 2020	Q2 2023
Implement recommendations from OCM.	All Staff	Q4 2023	On Schedule

6.3 Advance transition to reduce the use of paper documents to promote environmental friendliness and reduce costs over time.

Start Date: Q1 2020		End Date: Q4 2023	
Success Measure: Reduction in the use of paper documents.			
Major Tasks	Responsible Party	Completion Date	Status
Collaborate with OCM to reduce paper processes.	All Staff	Q1 2020	Q4 2023
Implement recommendations from OCM.*	All Staff	Q4 2023	On Schedule

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Coordinator
SUBJECT	Agenda Item #20(b): Social Media Update

Background:

- a) Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/BoardofPsychology>

Due to changes with Facebook (Meta) analytics, Board staff is no longer able to track “Likes” or followers over time. Staff is able to provide the current number of Facebook followers as of now. The previous charts of likes overtime and followers over time have been removed.

Additionally, Staff is now only able to see the most popular post within the last 90 days.

Total “Followers”: 1,024

Most popular post within the last 90 days:

7/08/2022 – The Licensure Committee of the Board of Psychology will meet on Friday, July 22, 2022 at 10:00 a.m. via WebEx – 205 views, 7 “Post Clicks”, 1 “Like”.

- b) Twitter: <https://twitter.com/CABDofPsych>

Followers: 537 (**For Followers over time, please see attached chart**)

Following: 651

Total Tweets: 1,177

- c) Board/Committee Meeting Webcast:

2022

Board Meetings

August 19th – Part 1 – 26 Views
Part 2 – 32 Views

April 29th – Part 1 – 44 Views
Part 2 – 58 Views

February 17th – Part 1 – 111 Views
Part 2 – 51 Views

February 18th – Part 1- 52 Views
Part 2 – 51 Views

Budget Ad Hoc Committee

February 25th – 24 Views

Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee

March 25th – 43 Views
June 10th – 40 Views

Licensure Committee

January 7th – 72 Views
July 22nd – 38 Views

2021

Board Meetings

November 18th – 54 Views
November 19th – 42 Views

August 27th – Part 1 – 74 Views
Part 2 – 143 Views

May 21st – Part 1 - 81 Views
Part 2 – 87 Views

April 2nd – Part 1 - 50 Views
Part 2 - 96 Views

February 18th – Part 1 – 118 Views
Part 2 – 61 Views

February 19th – Part 1 – 65 Views

EPPP Part 2 Ad Hoc Committee

October 22nd – 41 Views

Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee

March 19th – 59 Views

June 11th - 31 Views

Outreach and Communications Committee

September 23rd – 28 Views

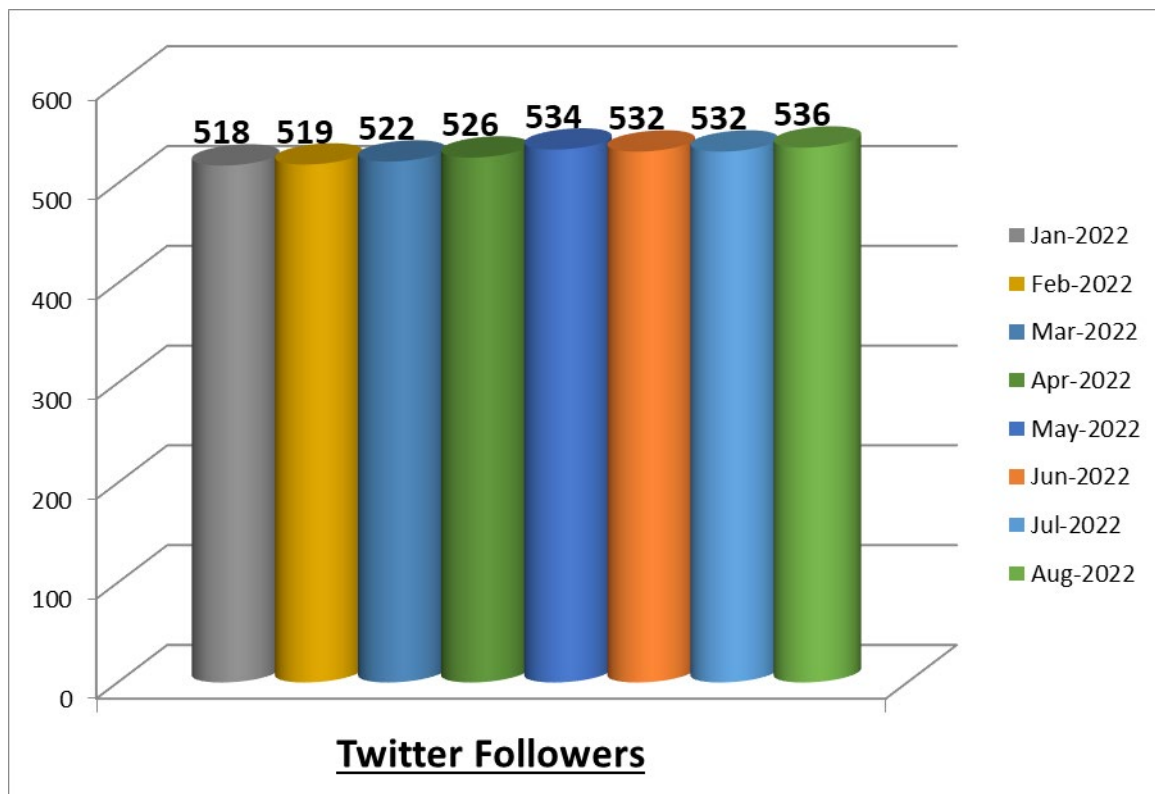
Telepsychology Committee

May 7th – 69 Views

November 18th – 19 Views

Action Requested:

This item is for informational purposes only. No action is required.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item #20(c): Website Update

Website Background:

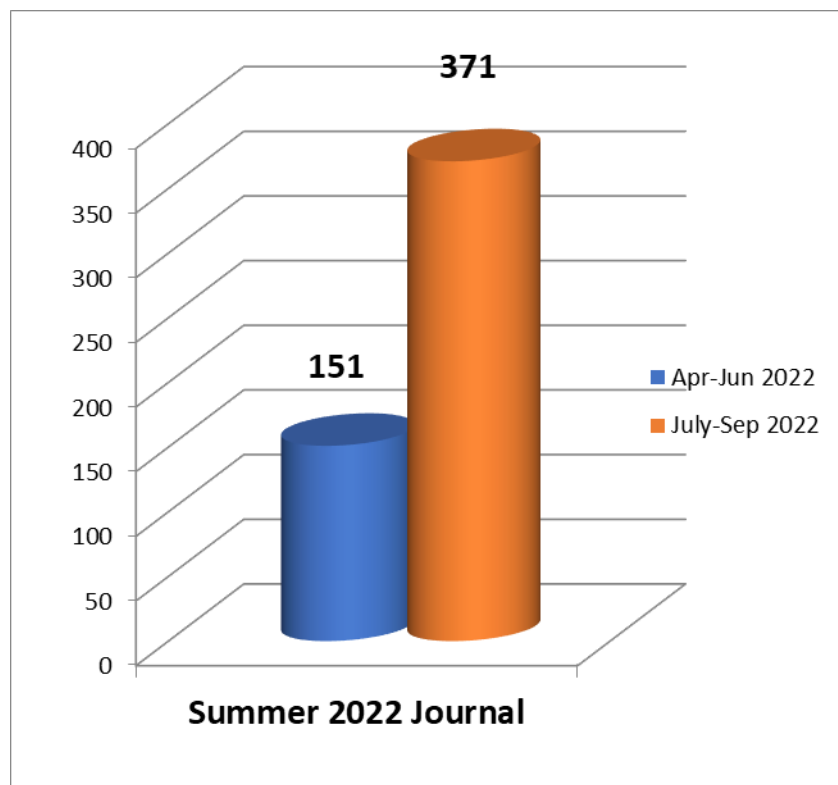
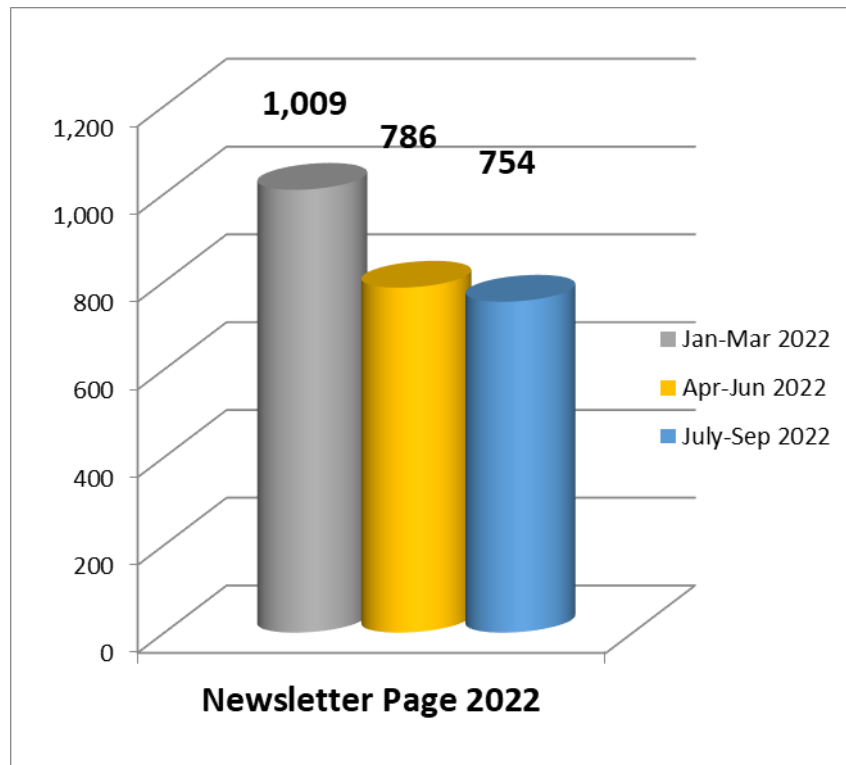
Website: www.psychology.ca.gov

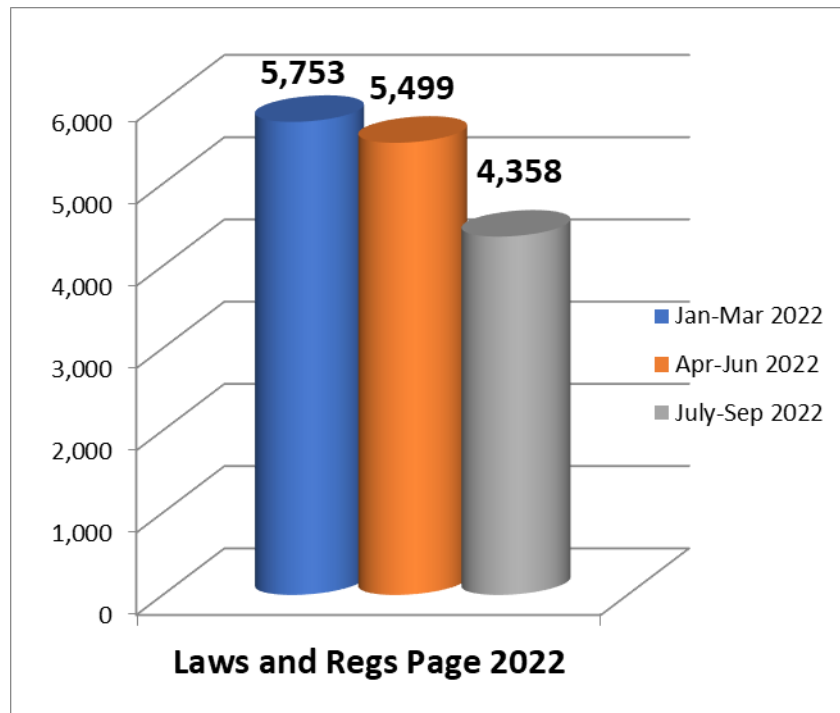
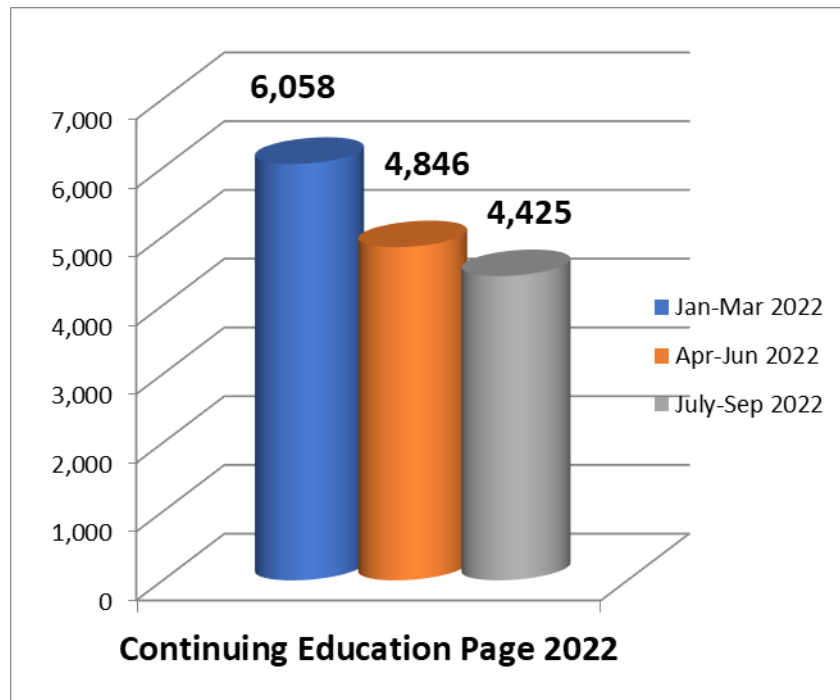
Below and on the following pages please find the top five web pages viewed between January 1, 2022 and September 5, 2022.

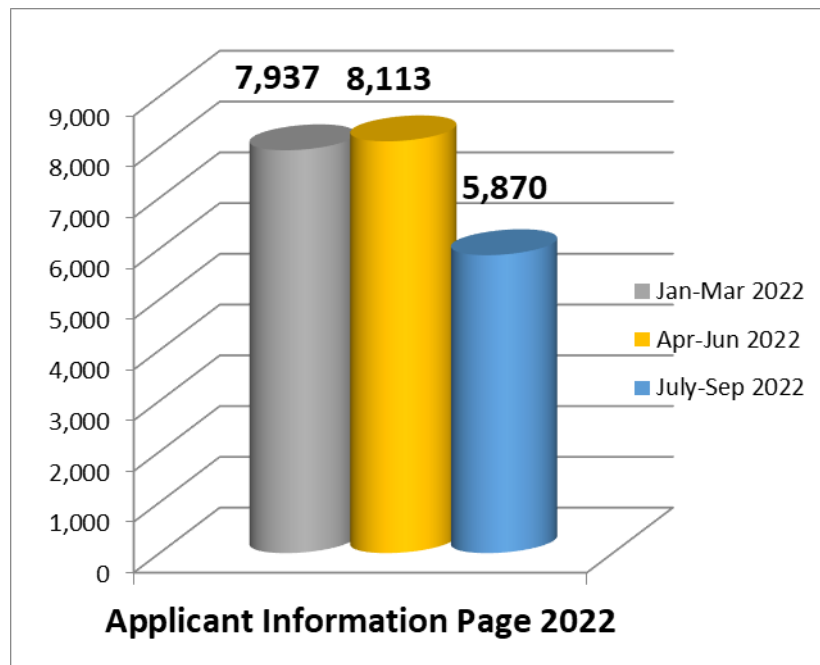
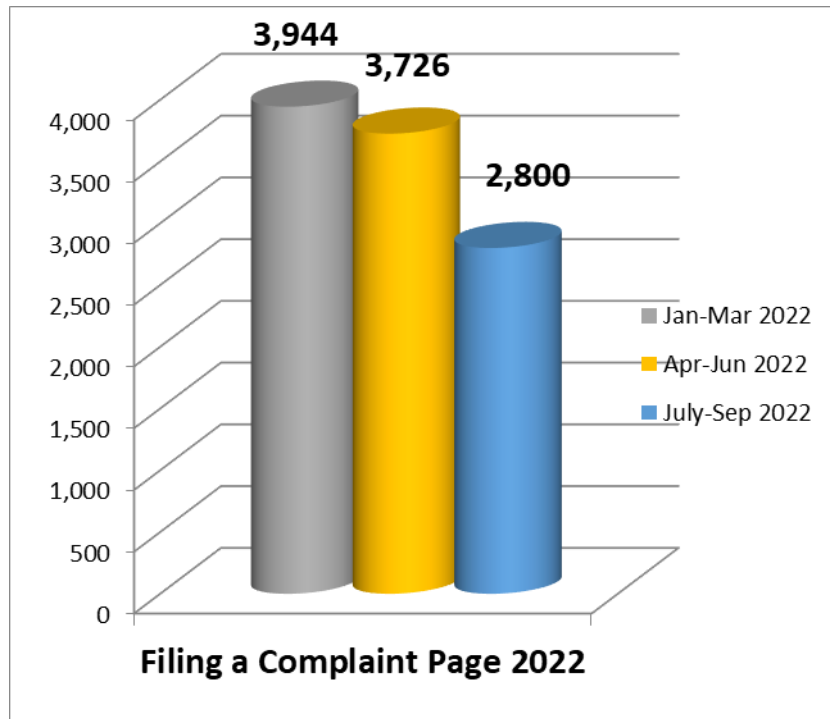
TOP FIVE PAGES	# OF VIEWS	CONTENT
/licensees/index.shtml	31,358	Licensee and Registrant Information Page
/applicants/psychologist.shtml	29,919	Psychologist Applicant Page
/applicants/licupdates.shtml	28,388	Application Processing Timeframes
/about_us/breeze.shtml	22,329	BreEZe Online Services – First Time User Instructions
/applicants/index.shtml	21,920	Applicant Information Page

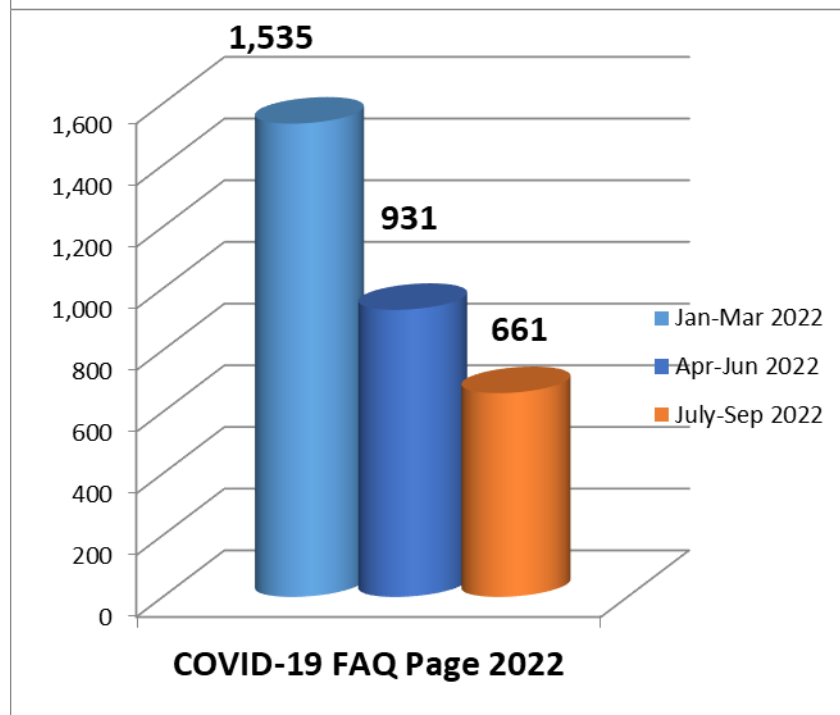
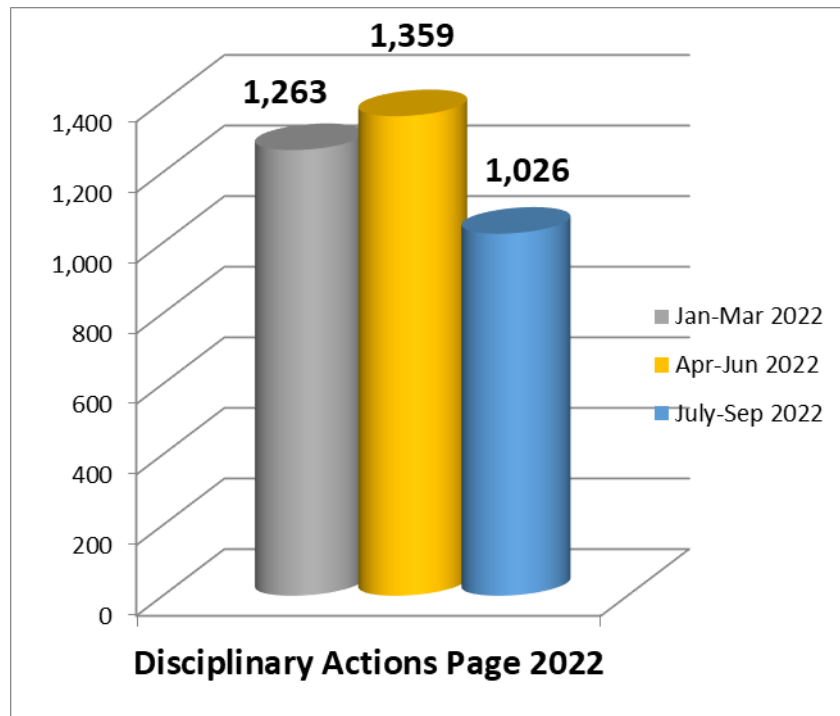
Below please find the 2021 viewings for the following pages by quarter (through September 8, 2021):

- Newsletter page
- Most Recent Newsletter
- Continuing Education (Current Requirements) Page
- Laws and Regulations Page
- Filing a Complaint Page
- Applicant Information Page
- Disciplinary Actions Page
- COVID-19 FAQ Page









Legislative Advisories

Views to Date

AB 2754 (Bauer-Kahan), Psychology: supervision.	7
AB 486 (Friedman), Emotional support animals.	1,034
SB 801 (Archuleta), Healing arts: Board of Behavioral Sciences: Board of Psychology: licensees.	2,429
AB 107 (Salas), Licensure: veterans and military spouses.	
AB 2113 (Low), Refugees, asylees, and special immigrant visa, etc.	412

AB 2253 (Low), Professional Licensure	1,157
SB 1474 (BP&ED), Business and Professions	264
AB 1145 (Cristina Garcia) Child Abuse: Reportable Conduct, etc.	701
AB 1076 (Ting) – Criminal Records: Automatic Relief	974
SB 425 (Hill) Probationary Physician's and Surgeon's: Unprofessional Conduct.	304
SB 786 (BP&ED) – Healing Arts.	187
AB 2138 (Chiu) – Licensing Boards: Denial of Application (legislation)	752
AB 89 (Levine) – Psychologists: Suicide Prevention Training	18,704

Regulation Advisory

Continuing Professional Development Regulation Advisory	16,696
Fee Increase Regulation Advisory	7,099
Telehealth FAQ	14,824
Standards of Practice for Telehealth Regulation Advisory	14,179
AB 2138 (Chiu) – Licensing Boards: Denial of Application (Regulation)	408
Verification of Experience Regulation	31,059
Uniform Standards, etc.	8,239
Filing of Addresses Regulation Advisory	10,471

Action Requested:

This item is for informational purposes only. No action is required.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 12, 2022
TO	Psychology Board Members
FROM	Antonette Sorrick, Executive Officer
SUBJECT	Newsletter: Agenda Item 20(d)

Background:

Attached is the Board's *Fall Journal*. The *Winter Journal* will go out in December 2022.

Action Requested:

This item is for informational purposes only. No action is required.

Journal

***** The California Department of Consumer Affairs, Board of Psychology Newsletter *****

IN THIS ISSUE:

Staff Spotlight: Diana Brown	2
Finding Sanctuary in Nature	2
News You Can Use From the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards (ASPPB).....	6
Licensed Mental Health Services Provider Education Program Recipient Profile.....	7
Checking License and Renewal Information	8
Continuing Education (CE) Requirements	8
Administrative Citations.....	9
Disciplinary Actions	9
Legislative and Regulatory Updates	11
Board Members	16
2022 Meeting Calendar	16

President's Message



Lea Tate, Psy.D., President, Board of Psychology

Greetings!

Summer is here and so are the heat waves! I hope that everyone is staying safe and cool during these hot months. California is known for having the most fun in the sun and we are definitely living up to our reputation this year.

Exciting news! The new Continuing Professional Development (CPD) regulations have been adopted and go into effect on January 1, 2023. Changes include different options you may utilize to meet your CPD requirements and hourly requirement modifications. The advisory on this regulatory change is available at www.psychology.ca.gov/laws_regs/cpd_reg_advisory.shtml.

The staff at the Board of Psychology has been busy. They have been diligently working to maintain full staffing, offering overtime, and cross-training in the hope of decreasing wait times for staff email and phone response times in licensing. It is no secret we have been understaffed for some time, but we continue to recruit new staff as quickly as possible.

As a gentle reminder, please don't forget self-care! Make time for breaks, spending time with friends and family, vacations, meditation, massages, hobbies, exercise, and any other restorative practices that helps you regain equilibrium. I am 100% guilty of pushing my physical and emotional self during stressful times. Our profession has been through a lot the past several years, so please make time for yourself.

The next Board of Psychology board meeting is planned for November 17-18 in Sacramento. We are looking forward to meeting in-person again!

—Lea

www.psychology.ca.gov



[www.facebook.com/
BoardofPsychology](https://www.facebook.com/BoardofPsychology)



twitter.com/BDofPsychology
Twitter handle: @BDofPsychology



To verify a license: www.breeze.ca.gov

To update address of record or
email address: www.breeze.ca.gov

Contact us: bopmail@dca.ca.gov

Sign up for our email list:
www.psychology.ca.gov



Staff Spotlight

By Jason Glasspiegel, Central Services Manager,
Board of Psychology



Diana Brown
Central Services Technician

After 23 years of state service (22 with the Board of Psychology), Diana Brown has decided to retire. For those who don't know, if you have emailed or called the Board

in the last 10 years, odds are you communicated with Diana.

She began her career with the state in 1998, working for the Department of Consumer Affairs' (DCA) Consumer Information Center. In 2000, she joined the Board, when one of her first assignments was to assist with the planning and execution of the Board's last two oral examinations.

In addition to her customer service roles, Diana has had many responsibilities, including organizing and managing Board meetings and Board member relations, completing all purchasing and contracts for services, and various HR and training management duties. In addition to being the Board's point of contact for the state's annual United Way campaign, Diana has been an active member of the staff-created Spirit and Wellness committees.

The Board thanks Diana for her years of dedicated service, and hopes her days are now filled with her favorite activities, which include camping, swimming, fishing, watching scary movies, and spending time with her fiancé (whom she plans to marry after her retirement), her two children, and her five grandchildren.

Thank You!

Finding Sanctuary in Nature

By Shacunda Rodgers, Ph.D., Board Member



Confession: I am a country girl at heart. Although I have called California home for the last 19 years, I was born and raised primarily in Alabama. While I grew up in one of the more "progressive" cities in the state, my parents, grandparents, and great grandparents all hailed from

small, adjacent rural areas that, as of 2020, had a population count of 175 and 1,376. When

I say these are small towns, these are small towns.

Every July since moving to California, I would return to Alabama for two weeks to celebrate my maternal grandmother's birthday, and spend time with my extended family and friends. My favorite part of returning home was spending time on my grandma's front porch at the home she and my grandfather built from the ground up. Although she'd left this area for many years before for work, she eventually returned when she retired. Upon returning to her country home, I'd sit on the porch day in and day out, talking and laughing with my family, watching my uncle grill underneath the sprawling magnolia tree, waving at the handful of passersby in their cars, yacking it up with some of the neighbors who would drive up to sit a spell with us, or sitting quietly, saying nothing at all—just resting in the silence.

Coming out to sit on the porch after breakfast in the morning, I would sit and breathe in the cool, fresh air, marveling at how still and calm the world felt. Cradled in the deepness of the countryside, I was literally unable to move from my spot on the porch for more than a few minutes here and there, and that was only to quickly grab a bite to eat. So, I'd fix my plate and return right back to the porch to eat and soak in all that nature had to give. It's like being wrapped in a warm blanket that you never want to get out of. And then, I'd sit . . . and sit . . . and sit . . . until night fell, and, because the streetlights are so few and far between, it's nearly pitch black, and all you can see

(continued on page 3)



are the lightning bugs (I think Californians call them fireflies) that flash occasionally to offer a tiny glimmer of light. That, and the crickets chirping, is all that's going on as you get ready to prepare for a night's rest.

Looking back, I recall how much I hated going to my grandma's country home as a young girl because "there's nothing to do here!" Despite my protests, somehow I always ended up there (and probably sulked my way through the entire dreadful time). Luckily, I eventually grew out of that, and going to this special place for two weeks every July became the highlight of my summer, especially once I moved away. The porch and all the nature that surrounds it is like a dream—except it's real, and I couldn't be more grateful for the sanctuary it offered.

This year, I was elated to return home for the first time since 2019, as the pandemic brought just about everyone's travel to a halt in 2020 and 2021. Unfortunately, due to a number of unforeseen circumstances, my family and I had to cancel the trip at the last minute. Although deeply disappointed, we decided to travel locally. My only requirement was to be somewhere surrounded by trees. We landed fairly close to home: north Lake Tahoe.

During our time there, I was struck by how immediately my whole body, heart, and mind settled once I planted my feet on the Earth, breathed in the clean, crisp air, felt the slight breeze on my skin,

and saw the trees swaying gently in the wind. There, rooted in the middle of nature, my nervous system and spirit seemed to whisper a soft and appreciative, "Thank you." My heart was so full of gratitude for the nourishment and sustenance I gained from the peace and serenity of being immersed in nature, and I have been trying to hold on to that feeling of ease since returning to the hustle and bustle of everyday life.

As psychologists, we know about the enormous health benefits of being in nature, such as lowering blood pressure and heart rate. In the work we do, we may have even recommended being in nature to some of the clients we serve. Yet, I know for myself, I don't connect with nature nearly as much as I would like. Also, many of us live such busy lives in cities, and accessing nature in a broader sense is not always something that's at our fingertips. Under these circumstances, I am reminded of the phrase, "Bloom where you are planted."

So, the question becomes, "How can we access nature, right here, right now?" Nature, of course, is all around us, although we may be so preoccupied with our daily tasks and responsibilities that we miss it. The simple reminder to "stop and smell the roses" is a literal call to action—to wake up to our lives, take ourselves off autopilot, and attend to—and really savor—all that this beautiful world has to offer. When was the last time you paused to look up at the sky, to see the shapes of the clouds (with wonder, like we did

(continued on page 4)





when we were children), to hear the birds chirping, to pay attention to the scent of freshly cut grass, to notice a butterfly passing through, to recognize the intricate pattern of a spider web, or even look with wonder at the stars in the night's sky? Perhaps when you are eating, you can pause and ponder the notion that the fruits and vegetables on your plate once grew on someone's farm, and that it took soil, water, and sunlight to create what's on the table before you. Nature is *everywhere*.

Once we returned home from North Lake Tahoe, I was reminded of the book, *Finding Refuge: aHeart Work for Healing Collective Grief*, by Michelle Cassandra Johnson, which is filled with many beautiful meditation practices. There is one in particular that focuses on connecting with the healing aspects of nature, and I would love to offer this as a practice for you to incorporate in your own life. May you find it beneficial. She writes:

Connecting with Your Heart's Wisdom:

For this practice, I suggest you go outside. You can go out into your yard, a favorite park or mountain, a garden, or whatever space in the natural world feels nurturing to you.

You will need space to move in some way, be it walking, sitting and swaying, standing, or stretching.

Once you have found your space, take a moment to settle into it. I invite you to notice the space you've chosen. Observe the colors, weather, flowers, trees, grass, clovers, stream, animals, and insects. Take stock of what is present in the environment you've chosen for this practice.

As you notice and observe the natural world, notice your breath. Inhale and exhale.

Breathe here and be in communion with the natural world as a way of coming back to your heart's wisdom, true nature, and intuition.

See if you can synchronize your breath with some part of the natural environment. Can you inhale and exhale with the wind? Is it possible to inhale and exhale with the flow of the stream? Perhaps you can synchronize your breath with the animals, insects, or other energies around you. Take a few breaths.

Now I invite you to move, walk, sit and stretch, stand and stretch, kneel on the earth, walk barefoot on the earth—whatever movement your breath and

(continued on page 5)





consciousness are guiding you to engage in. Take at least five minutes to move intuitively in your body. Just let the breath and your connection with the earth allow you to move.

After five minutes, find stillness and either take a moment to connect to your heart, or place your right hand on your heart and your left hand on your right. Take a moment to check in with your heart's wisdom and with your nervous system. What does your heart have to share with you?

Connect with your heart's wisdom as a way of connecting with your intuition, allowing it to assist you in governing your life from a place of deep wisdom and knowing. Stay here for as long as you would like, taking the time to be in the natural world and connect with your heart's wisdom." (pp. 81-82)

Allowing myself to be connected to practices like this helps me to hold on to the feelings that I normally get from immersing myself in nature, and has been a saving grace for me during my lengthy absence from the porch. My hope is that you will be able

to find some nourishment and sustenance from a mindfulness practice that incorporates nature as well. In the meantime, until the next newsletter, I'll end with the following well-wishes:

- May the beauty and serenity of nature nourish your mind, body, and heart continuously.
- May nature remind you of the connectedness between *all things*.
- May you find peace in one element of nature each day.
- May you feel supported by the Earth beneath your feet.
- May you feel calmed by a gentle breeze at your back.
- May you be warmed by the sun by day, and may your path be illuminated by the moon at night.

May you be well in spirit until we connect again.



News You Can Use from the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards (ASPPB)

Guidelines for Closing a Psychology Practice

By Jacqueline Horn, Ph.D., ASPPB Director of Regulatory Affairs

At some point, every psychologist who practices independently will have to consider closing their practice. The psychologist may be faced with a number of legal, ethical, emotional, and personal challenges, very different from those experienced when they started practicing. In 2017, both the American (APA) and Canadian (CPA) Psychological Associations, in their codes of ethics, identified several ethical considerations related to closing a practice. Additionally, several psychology licensing boards also provided guidance to their licensees about how to close a practice.

In 2020, the APA Center for Workforce Studies found that many psychologists in the U.S. were over age 50, and, as we have read, the psychologist population in California is also “graying.” With all the above in mind, ASPPB developed the Guidelines for Closing a Psychology Practice in response to requests from member jurisdictions to offer consistent guidance to psychologists about how to close a practice in an ethical, legal, and professional way.

The ASPPB Guidelines for Closing a Psychology Practice is a step-by-step guide for psychologists considering closing their practice, and can be accessed at www.asppb.net/resource/resmgr/guidelines/asppb_guidelines_for_closing.pdf. Please take some time to read the guidelines, print and save a copy of them, and refer to them when you’re deciding how to close your practice. Everything you’ll need to consider is in that document, whether practice closure will happen soon or at some undetermined time in the future.





Licensed Mental Health Services Provider Education Program Recipient Profile



I am Dr. Stephanie Williams, and I am a 2019 Licensed Mental Health Services Provider Education Program award recipient. When I applied for the award, I was working at Santa Clara County Jail as a psychologist. Since obtaining the award, I have also been employed

as the community program director at the South Bay Conditional Release program and recently as the clinical director at Integrated Psychological Assessment Services. My early exposure to systemic racism significantly contributed to my desire to pursue a career in mental health, to treat

people who were involved in the justice system while simultaneously working alongside the legal system to demystify mental illness. This award allowed me the flexibility to seek out, create, and volunteer with organizations that have a passion for treating the mental health needs of the BIPOC, LGBTQ, and other marginalized gender communities.

Since the onset of the pandemic, I have seen the BIPOC community significantly impacted by the lack of available mental health providers that accept insurance. The lack of accessible mental health treatment and the long waitlists have all but devastated the vast amount of people who are unable to afford out of pocket treatment. This award has allowed me to service this unique and large subset of the community by reducing some of my worry about loan repayment. Like many people in the health profession, I am saddled with crippling loan debt. However, this award has afforded me the ability to follow my dreams while not placing my family at financial risk.





Checking License and Renewal Information

*By Carmen Harp, Central Services Technician,
Board of Psychology*

Did you know that you can check your license and renewal status through the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA) license search function?

You can verify your license and information anytime by visiting <https://search.dca.ca.gov>:

- Choose “Psychology, Board of,” under “Boards and Bureaus.”
- Choose “Psychologist,” or “Registered Psychological Associate,” under “License Type.”
- Search by your license number or name by entering your information in the respective fields.
- Click “Search.”

The following information will be available to view with your license information:

- Renewal status.
- License expiration date.
- Address of record (AOR).

The URL can also be copied and shared with others to verify your license status.

Renew Your License

Renewing in BreEZe is simple and the quickest way to renew. It is important to know when you are eligible to renew and how to create a profile in BreEZe.

Here are some helpful tips on renewing a license:

1. You can renew your license 70 days prior to expiration and no sooner. As a courtesy, a reminder postcard will be sent to the licensee’s AOR.
2. You can renew online in BreEZe (www.BreEZe.ca.gov) or by mailing in a paper application (found on the Board’s website under the “Licensees” tab) with a check payment. Renewals submitted through BreEZe are immediately updated once payment is received. Mailed-in applications can take three to four weeks to process.
3. Instructions on how to set up your profile in BreEZe can be found at www.psychology.ca.gov/licensees/renewal_instructions.pdf.

Continuing Education (CE) Requirements

An important condition for renewing your license is completing the CE requirements. For information on current CE requirements, please visit www.psychology.ca.gov/licensees/ce_faqs.shtml.

Effective January 1, 2023, the Board will be requiring licensees to complete 36 hours of Continuing Professional Development (CPD) biennially. Please review the CPD regulation advisory at www.psychology.ca.gov/laws_regs/cpd_reg_advisory.shtml.

The CE department can be reached via email at BOPCE@dca.ca.gov.





Explanation of Disciplinary Language and Actions

Gross negligence: An extreme departure from the standard of care.

Incompetence: Lack of knowledge or skills in discharging professional obligations.

Public letter of reproof: Formal discipline that consists of a reprimand of a licensee that is a matter of public record for conduct in violation of the law.

Accusation: A formal, written statement of charges.

Stipulated settlement of decision: The case is formally negotiated and settled prior to hearing.

Surrender: To resolve a disciplinary action, the licensee has given up his or her license, subject to acceptance by the Board of Psychology.

Suspension from practice: The licensee is prohibited from practicing or offering to provide psychological services during the term of suspension.

Revoked: The right to practice has ended due to disciplinary action.

Revocation stayed, probation with terms and conditions: “Stayed” means the revocation is postponed. Professional practice may continue so long as the licensee complies with specific probationary terms and conditions. Violation of any term of probation may result in the revocation that was postponed.

Administrative Citations:

April 1–June 30, 2022

Michael Fraga

Unlicensed, PSY 17169 (Revoked), Roswell, NM

On June 24, 2022, the Board issued a citation containing an order of abatement and fine in the amount of \$2,500 to Michael Fraga for engaging in the unlicensed practice of psychology when respondent continued to see clients following the revocation of respondent’s California psychology license, used the term “neuropsychologist” in advertisements, and provided direct supervision to a registered psychological associate in the form of shadowing, mentoring, and reviewing written documents.

Disciplinary Actions:

April 1–June 30, 2022

REVOCATION

Michele Jackson Kahle, Ph.D.

Psychologist License No. PSY 10634, Monterey

The Board revoked Dr. Kahle’s psychologist license after a default decision was entered following the filing of an Accusation, which alleged respondent engaged in unprofessional conduct for failing to provide adequate documentation of the completion of required continuing education upon the Board’s request. The Default Decision took effect June 12, 2022.

SURRENDER

Paul Allan Greenwald, Ph.D.

Psychologist License No. PSY 20162, Rancho Cucamonga

Dr. Greenwald stipulated to placing Psychologist License No. 20162 on probation for three years, after the Board filed an Accusation, which alleged respondent engaged in gross negligence, violated one or more provisions of the Ethics Code, and violated the provisions of the Psychology Licensing Law or regulations duly adopted thereunder, by utilizing improper assessment administration and interpretation procedures and improperly ruling out diagnoses. The Decision and Order took effect April 1, 2022. Subsequently, Dr. Greenwald stipulated to the voluntary surrender of respondent’s license following the Board’s April 1, 2022, decision, which allowed respondent to request the voluntary surrender of said license if respondent ceased practicing or was otherwise unable to satisfy the terms and conditions of probation. The surrender took effect April 13, 2022.

(continued on page 10)



Judith Z. Clark, Ph.D.

Psychologist License No. PSY 13963, Ojai

Dr. Clark stipulated to the surrender of Psychologist License No. 13963 after the Board filed an Accusation, which alleged respondent engaged in unprofessional conduct and gross negligence when respondent failed to properly assess a patient for suicide risk prior to and following a suicide attempt, and engaged in repeated negligent acts when respondent transitioned the patient to telepsychology, billed for two Skype sessions despite Skype not being a HIPAA-compliant platform, failed to obtain informed consent from the patient for recording a session, and allowed the recording of the session to be deleted. The Decision and Order took effect June 4, 2022.

PROBATION

Lisa R. Lipton, Psy.D.

Registered Psychological Associate Registration No. RPA 94026573, Santa Monica

Dr. Lipton stipulated to placing Psychological Associate Registration No. 94026573 on probation for three years, subject to its revocation if applicant fails to comply with the terms and conditions of probation, after the Board filed a Statement of Issues, which alleged applicant was convicted of a crime substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a psychological associate, was disciplined by another board in California, engaged in a dishonest, fraudulent or corrupt act, and engaged in acts that are substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a psychological associate which would be grounds for suspension or revocation of a license. The Decision and Order took effect April 2, 2022.

Maryann Rowe, Ph.D.

Psychologist License No. PSY 22946, San Antonio, TX

Dr. Rowe stipulated to placing Psychologist License No. 22946 on probation for three years, subject to its revocation if respondent fails to comply with the terms and conditions of probation, after the Board filed an Accusation, which alleged respondent engaged in unprofessional conduct, violated the rules of professional conduct, and engaged in repeated negligent acts when respondent conducted an assessment and made recommendations in court regarding the custody of a minor without having conducted a minimally adequate investigation and without obtaining sufficient and reliable information, produced an assessment and recommendations which extended beyond the boundaries of respondent's competence, failed to recognize the professional limitations and legal and procedural complexities related to respondent's professional role, and failed to obtain the necessary informed consent from the legal guardians of the minor. The Decision and Order took effect April 13, 2022. extended beyond the boundaries of Respondent's competence, failed to recognize the professional limitations and legal and procedural complexities related to Respondent's professional role, and failed to obtain the necessary informed consent from the legal guardians of the minor. The Decision and Order took effect April 13, 2022.

Susan D. Duenke, Psy.D.

Psychologist License No. PSY 15555, Murphys

Dr. Duenke stipulated to placing Psychologist License No. 15555 on probation for five years, subject to its revocation if respondent fails to comply with the terms and conditions of probation, after the Board filed an Accusation, which alleged respondent engaged in gross negligence and violated the ethical standards when respondent failed to maintain adequate treatment records, failed to maintain and/or release documentation of fees or payment records, and engaged in multiple relationships with a patients. The Decision and Order took effect June 5, 2022.



(continued on page 11)



PUBLIC REPROVAL

Robert Suiter, Ph.D.

Psychologist License No. PSY 9946, Riverside

Dr. Suiter stipulated to the issuance of a public letter of reproof against Psychologist License No. 9946, with a practice restriction, educational review, ethics course, cost recovery, and coursework terms, after the Board filed an Accusation, which alleged respondent's approach to the assessment of domestic violence allegations departed from the standard of care due to the lack of a structured, balanced, and objective approach, and inappropriately relied on certain psychological tests as hard and determinative data. The Decision and Order took effect April 1, 2022.

Fall 2022

Legislative and Regulatory Updates

Regulatory Updates:

Below are the Board's pending regulatory changes and their status in the formal rulemaking process.

Title 16, CCR Section 1391.1, 1391.2, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.10, 1391.11, 1391.12, 1392.1—Psychological Associates

Status: This package was published in the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) Notice Register on June 17, 2022, which began the 45-day comment period. This comment period ended on August 2, 2022.

This regulatory package does the following:

Conforms the California Code of Regulations to statutory changes made in SB 1193 (Hill) (Chapter 484, Statutes of 2016) and SB 801 (Archuleta, 647, Statutes of 2021). SB 801, effective January 1, 2022, removed the title "psychological assistant" and replaced it with "registered psychological associate." SB 1193 created a single registration with the Board of Psychology, independent from supervisor(s) or employer(s). This regulatory package updates this process and clarifies the existing statutory psychological associate registration fee.

Title 16, CCR Sections 1391.13 and 1391.14—Inactive Psychological Associate Registration and Reactivating a Psychological Associate Registration

Status: This package is in the Initial Review Stage. Staff received feedback from Legal Counsel on September 17, 2019, and have incorporated the recommended changes. Staff is waiting to submit the package back to Board Counsel until the Sunset Psychological Associate regulatory package is further through the regulatory process. Upon approval by Board Legal Counsel, the package will be submitted for the Initial Departmental Review which involves reviews by DCA Legal Affairs Division, DCA Budget Office, DCA's Division of Legislative Affairs, DCA Chief Counsel, DCA Director, and the Business Consumer Services and Housing Agency.

This regulatory package does the following:

Allows a psychological associate to request that the Board place their active registration in an inactive status. In addition, the proposed regulations would allow the Board to place the registration in an inactive status when the registrant has no primary supervisor. While the registration is in an inactive status, it will stop the time counting towards the cumulative total of six years registration limitation. The Board is also proposing the adoption of the process for reactivating an inactive psychological associate registration.

Title 16 CCR Sections 1381.9, 1397.60, 1397.61, 1397.62, 1397.67—Continuing Professional Development

Status: On June 29, 2022, OAL approved the Continuing Professional Development (CPD) regulatory package and filed the changes with the Secretary of State's Office, to be effective January 1, 2023. Licensees that renew between January 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023, can use either the old method of 36 hours of traditional CE or the new CPD model.

This regulatory package does the following:

Changes the continuing education guidelines and requirements that must be completed by licensed psychologists from the CE model to the broader CPD model.

(continued on page 12)



Title 16 CCR Sections 1381.9, 1381.10, 1392—Retired License, Renewal of Expired License, Psychologist Fees

Status: This package was published in the OAL notice register with the comment period ending on November 30, 2021, and hearing on December 1, 2021. The Board submitted this package to OAL for their final review on May 9, 2022, and withdrew this package on June 20, 2022, due to the need for a modified text. The Board noticed this package for a 15-day comment period due to the issuance of a modified text, with the public comment period ending on July 21, 2022. The Board will see this language at the August 2022 Board meeting.

This regulatory package does the following:

This proposal would allow a licensee to apply to have their license placed in a “retired” status.

Title 16 CCR Section 1392—Psychologist Fees—California Psychology Law and Ethics Examination (CPLEE) and Initial License and Biennial Renewal Fee for a Psychologist

Status: Submitted to OAL on December 7, 2021 (Z-2021-1207-01) for publication on December 17, 2021. The comment period for this rulemaking file ended

on January 31, 2022. The public hearing took place on February 17, 2022, with no public comment. The Board adopted the package on February 18, 2022, and OAL approved the package on May 6, 2022. This regulatory package became effective July 1, 2022.

This regulatory package does the following:

Raises the fees for the California Psychology Law and Ethics Examination to cover the Board’s costs to create and administer the exam and raises initial and renewal fees to the statutory provisions.

Title 16 CCR Section 1395.2—Disciplinary Guidelines and Uniform Standards Related to Substance-Abusing Licensees

Status: Drafting Phase. This phase includes preparation of the regulatory text and collaborative reviews by Board staff and legal counsel.

This regulatory package does the following:

Updates the Board’s disciplinary guidelines including conforming changes pursuant to AB 2138, conviction and substantial relationship criteria, and the Department’s Uniform Standards for Substance Abusing Licensees.

(continued from page 13)





Title 16 CCR sections 1380.3, 1381, 1381.1, 1381.2, 1381.4, 1381.5, 1382, 1382.3, 1382.4, 1382.5, 1386, 1387, 1387.1, 1387.2, 1387.3, 1387.4, 1387.5, 1387.6, 1387.10, 1388, 1388.6, 1389, 1389.1, 1391, 1391.1, 1391.3, 1391.4, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.11, and 1391.12—Pathways to Licensure

Status: Drafting Phase. This phase includes preparation of the regulatory package and collaborative reviews by Board staff and legal counsel.

This regulatory package does the following:

Streamlines the licensing process and removes unnecessary barriers for applicants and the supervisors who support their training.

Title 16 CCR sections 1380.6, 1393, 1396, 1396.1, 1396.2, 1396.3, 1396.4, 1396.5, 1397, 1397.1, 1397.2, 1397.35, 1397.37, 1397.39, 1397.50, 1397.51, 1397.52, 1397.53, 1397.54, 1397.55—Enforcement Provisions

Status: Drafting Phase. This phase includes preparation of the regulatory package and collaborative reviews by Board staff and legal counsel.

This regulatory package does the following:

This regulatory package would update the Board's enforcement provisions.

Legislative Updates:

For up-to-date bill status information, visit our website at:

www.psychology.ca.gov/laws_regs/legislation.shtml.

SPONSORED LEGISLATION

SB 401 (Pan)—Psychology: unprofessional conduct: disciplinary action: sexual acts

The Board of Psychology is sponsoring SB 401. This bill would add sexual behavior (inappropriate actions and communications of a sexual nature for the purpose of sexual arousal, gratification, exploitation, or abuse) with a client or former client to the list of what is considered unprofessional conduct

and would give the Administrative Law Judge the statutory authority to include an order of revocation in a proposed decision for such behavior.

The bill would also add clear definitions to the following sexual acts: sexual abuse, sexual behavior, sexual contact, and sexual misconduct. Note: this would not change or diminish the Board's adjudicatory discretion as to the final discipline.

This bill is in the Assembly Appropriations Committee.

To view the text of the bill, click here: [SB 401 Psychology: unprofessional conduct: disciplinary action: sexual acts](#).

ACTIVE BOARD POSITIONS

AB 32 (Aguiar-Curry)—Telehealth

This bill would expand the definition of "synchronous interaction" for purposes of telehealth to include audio-video, audio only, and other virtual communication. It would also establish specified telehealth requirements for various health care settings.

This bill is on the Senate floor.

Board Position: Support

To view the text of the bill, click here: [AB 32 Telehealth](#).

AB 1662 (Gipson)—Licensing boards: disqualification from licensure: criminal conviction.

This bill would authorize a prospective applicant that has been convicted of a crime to submit to any board or bureau a request for a preapplication determination that includes information provided by the prospective applicant regarding their criminal conviction. Upon receiving a preapplication determination request, this bill would require the Board to determine if the prospective applicant would be disqualified from licensure by the Board based on the information submitted with the request and to deliver that determination to the prospective applicant.

(continued on page 14)



This bill was held on the Senate Appropriations Committee Suspense File.

Board Position: Oppose

To view the text of the bill, click here: [AB 1662 Licensing boards: disqualification from licensure: criminal conviction.](#)

AB 1733 (Quirk)—State bodies: open meetings.

This bill would change the requirements for open meetings for state bodies, specifically by: allowing for use of teleconference in closed sessions; requiring the state body to provide a means by which the public may remotely hear, or hear and observe, the meeting and may remotely address the state body via two-way audio-visual platform or two-way telephonic service; requiring information to be provided in any notice to the public indicating how the public can access the meeting remotely; removing existing provisions of the act that require each teleconference location to be identified in the notice and agenda and accessible to the public.

It would also require a state body to provide members of the public a physical location to hear, observe, and address the state body, authorize the members of a state body to participate in a meeting remotely or at a designated physical meeting location, and specify that physical presence at any physical meeting location is not necessary for the member to be deemed present at the meeting. The bill would take effect immediately due to an urgency clause.

This bill is in the Assembly Governmental Organization Committee and did not move forward this year.

However, SB 189 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review) was signed into law and took effect immediately. SB 189 allows boards and other state bodies to hold meetings entirely by teleconference. It also allows members of the body to participate from locations that are not disclosed and not accessible to the public. These provisions will remain in place until July 1, 2023.

Board Position: Support if Amended

To view the text of the bill, click here: [AB 1733 State bodies: open meetings](#)

To view the text of SB 189, click here: [SB 189 State Government](#)

AB 2123 (Villapudua)—Bringing Health Care into Communities Act of 2023.

The Bringing Healthcare into Communities Act, AB 2123, would increase the number of medical professionals in federally designated California Health Professional Shortage Areas by offering five years of housing grants for mortgage payments for a permanent residence to the health professionals who practice and live in these areas. The housing grants would be provided by the California Housing Finance Agency. This bill would be operative upon an appropriation from the Legislature.

(continued on page 15)





This bill is in the Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee and did not move forward this year.

Board Position: Support if Amended

To view the text of the bill, click here: [AB 2123 Bringing Health Care into Communities Act of 2023](#)

AB 2754 (Bauer-Kahan)—Psychology: supervision.

This bill would authorize the supervision of an applicant for licensure as a psychologist, and of a registered psychological associate, to be provided in “real time,” which is defined as through in-person or synchronous audiovisual means, in compliance with federal and state laws related to patient health confidentiality. This bill also contains an urgency clause and would take effect immediately.

This bill is on the Senate floor.

Board Position: Support

To view the text of the bill, click here: [AB 2754 Psychology: supervision](#)

SB 731 (Durazo)—Criminal records: relief.

This bill would expand automatic arrest record and conviction relief to additional specified felony offenses, effective July 1, 2023, and subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act. It would expand automatic conviction relief to include felonies committed after January 1, 2005, where the defendant was not granted probation and did not complete probation without revocation.

This bill is in Engrossing and Enrolling, and onto the Governor’s Office for action.

Board Position: Oppose

To view the text of the bill, click here: [SB 731 Criminal records: relief](#)

SB 1365 (Jones)—Licensing boards: procedures.

This bill would require each entity within DCA, including the Board, to publicly post on its website a list of criteria used to evaluate applicants with criminal convictions. It would require DCA to assist each board in developing an informal appeals process and disseminate materials to each board on assisting applicants with criminal convictions to gain employment, as specified.

This bill was held on the Senate Appropriations Suspense File.

Board Position: Oppose

To view the text of the bill, click here: [SB 1365 Licensing boards: procedures](#)

SB 1428 (Archuleta)—Psychological testing technicians.

This bill would establish a new registration within the Board of Psychology for psychological testing technicians. It would authorize an individual to provide psychological or neuropsychological test administration and scoring services, if that individual is registered with the Board as a psychological testing technician and meets specified education requirements, or if the individual is gaining specified education requirements to be a psychological testing technician.

This bill is on the Assembly floor.

Board Position: Support

To view the text of the bill, click here: [SB 1428 Psychological testing technicians](#)

Board Members

Lea Tate, Psy.D. (President)
Seyron Foo (Vice President)
Sheryll Casuga, Psy.D., CMPC
Marisela Cervantes, Ed.D., MPA
Mary Harb Sheets, Ph.D.
Julie Nystrom
Stephen Phillips, J.D., Psy.D.
Ana Rescate
Shacunda Rodgers, Ph.D.

2022 Meeting Calendar

BOARD MEETINGS

November 17–18

COMMITTEES

Outreach and Communications Committee

September 23



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 27, 2022
TO	Outreach and Communications Committee Members
FROM	Antonette Sorrick, Executive Officer
SUBJECT	Outreach Activities: Agenda Item 20(e)

Stakeholder Meetings FY 2022/23

Stakeholders Meetings – Fiscal Year 22-23

- 8/10/22 – Antonette Sorrick, Jason Glasspiegel, and Heather Hoganson participated in a webinar with the California Psychological Association regarding the new CPD regulations. 355 individuals participated in the webinar.
- 8/16/22 – Antonette Sorrick attended the BARC meeting along with her colleagues in other states and Canadian provinces. Topics for discussion included the following: emotional support animals (no assessments but referrals), National Practitioner Databank Compliance Audit, The InFocus report, master's degree Task Force, and a roundtable discussion.
- 10/13/22 - Dr. Clinton Gardner, president of California Southern University invited Board President Tate to be the commencement speaker at The Grove in Anaheim, California. They have approximately 100-120 PsyD graduates. This is the first in-person graduation for this institution since COVID.

REQUESTS

- None

FUTURE REQUESTS

- Once fees are aligned with revenue, out-of-state travel request to attend ASPPB meetings.

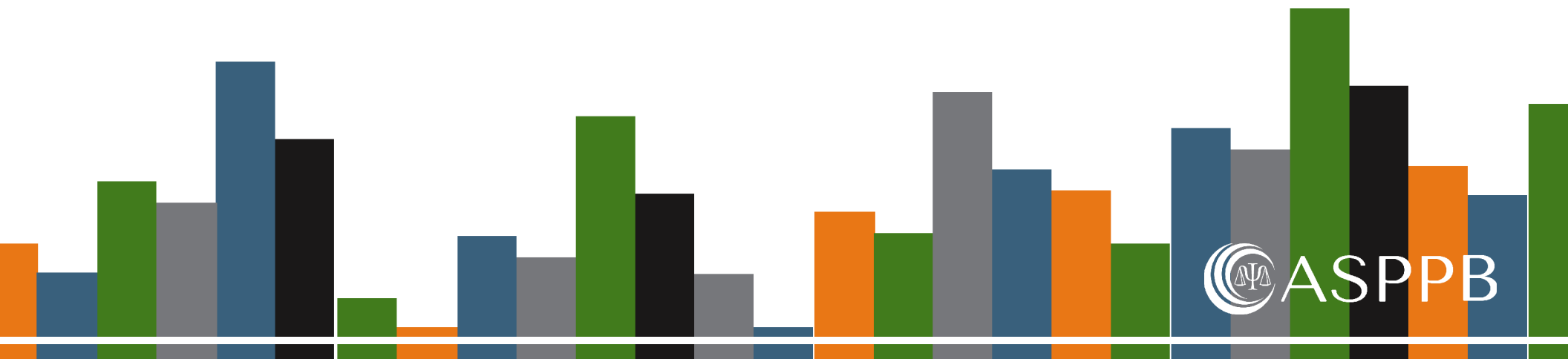
Action Requested:

This item is for informational purposes only. No action is required.

ASPPB InFocus 2021

The Centre for Data & Analysis
on Psychology Licensure

*powered by the Association of State & Provincial
Psychology Boards*



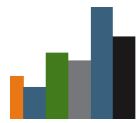
The Centre for Data & Analysis on Psychology Licensure and ASPPB InFocus are supported by the Health and Services Administration of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services under Grant H1MRH24096 for Licensure Portability Program. Any information, content, or conclusions in this publication are those of the authors and should not be construed as the official position or policy of, nor should any endorsements be inferred by HRSA, HHS or the U.S. Government.

2021 ASPPB InFocus v.2

By the Centre for Data & Analysis on Psychology Licensure powered by the Association of State & Provincial Psychology Boards. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted for reproduction without prior permission from the Centre and ASPPB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

About the Data	4
Welcome / CEO	5
Spotlight	6
SnapShots	39
FOCUS: PSYPACT	90
FOCUS: EPPP	93
FOCUS: DDS	96
Appendices	100
About ASPPB	274



ABOUT THE CENTRE

The primary purpose of the Centre for Data & Analysis on Psychology Licensure (the Centre) is to support psychology licensing boards in making informed decisions through consistent data collection, analysis and reporting. With this second publication of ASPPB InFocus and updated Centre, ASPPB wants to thank our member boards for their participation and we look forward to continued collaboration in the collection and analysis for the regulation of the profession of psychology.



ABOUT THE DATA

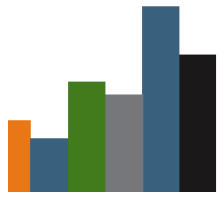
This is the second edition of the ASPPB InFocus and the Centre will continue to identify data points and modify data displays for future publications. The data presented in this publication is derived from several sources:

ASPPB Data Repositories

1. PSY|Book - ASPPB's online reporting tool for licensure requirements. Representatives from the psychology licensing boards complete an annual survey regarding the licensing requirements specific to each jurisdiction. ASPPB does not alter the responses to the survey. The data displayed in this publication represents all survey information gathered at time of publication. ASPPB recommends confirming specific data points directly with the psychology licensing boards prior to making licensure or regulatory decisions.
2. ASPPB Membership Data
3. ASPPB EPPP Candidate Tracking
4. ASPPB Disciplinary Data System

Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT)

PSYPACT data is provided by the PSYPACT Commission. Data presented regarding PSYPACT is current through December 31, 2021. ASPPB recommends contacting PSYPACT staff or visiting www.psypact.org for the most current information.



Welcome to ASPPB InFocus 2021

Greetings,

Over the past couple of years each of us has been on a quest for information that would prove to be both educating and stabilizing in how to manage the day-to-day activities we face in life. I believe the same has been true for the regulatory community and for those who have or are pursuing licensure in the field of psychology. To support the work of psychology licensing boards and colleges, to provide valuable information for those seeking licensure, and to educate those not familiar with the details associated with the regulation of psychology, ASPPB is happy to introduce the second annual edition of **ASPPB InFocus**.

Through the work of ASPPB's Centre for Data & Analysis on Psychology Licensure (The Centre) this year's **ASPPB InFocus** includes information on 50 jurisdictions. Specifically, this edition provides the reader with a broad view of pertinent information about psychology licensure in the United States and Canada, along with a section that provides further refined information related to education, supervision, examinations, license renewals, and continuing professional development/continuing education requirements. Also included are three separate focus sections that concentrate on the Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), the Examination for Professional Practice Psychology (EPPP) and on the ASPPB Disciplinary Data System (DDS).

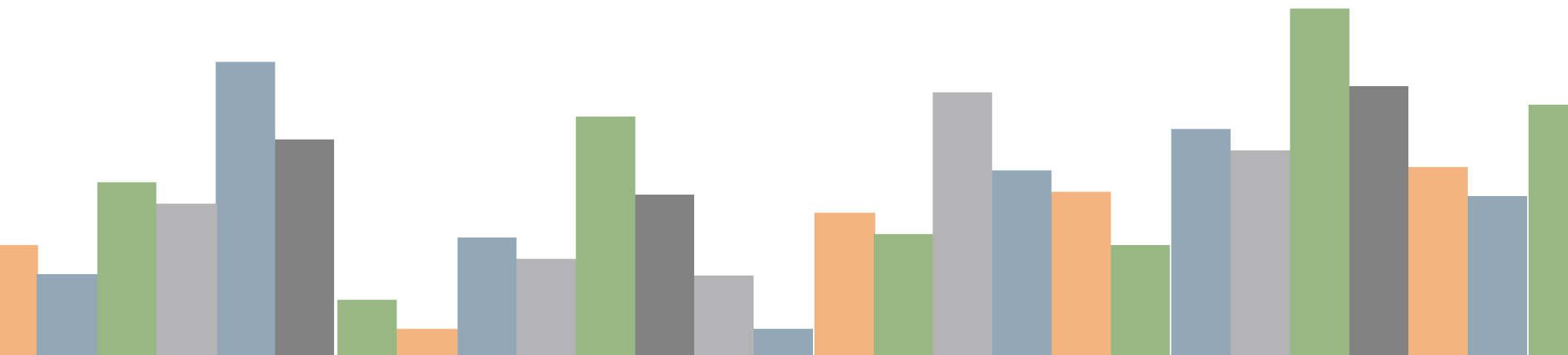
On behalf of ASPPB and The Centre, thank you for taking the time to view this issue of **ASPPB InFocus**. It is our hope that this edition will provide you with valuable information that will assist in guiding you through your day-to-day activities as they relate to the regulation of psychology and the commitment to public protection.

Sincerely,

Mariann Burnetti-Atwell, PsyD
Chief Executive Officer, ASPPB

SPOTLIGHT

Big picture view of psychology licensure in the United States and Canada with a spotlight on the number of licenses, education, supervised experience, exams, fees, renewals, continuing education/continuing professional development and other pertinent information about psychology licensure.



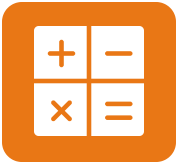
NUMBER OF LICENSES

Psychology licensing boards are responsible for governing the practice of psychology in their state, province or territory. In order to practice as a psychologist in the U.S. and Canada, a psychologist must obtain an active license to practice psychology from their state or provincial psychology licensing board. Each year, ASPPB surveys the psychology licensing boards regarding the numbers of licenses they maintain and issue. The following information displays data from the number of licenses maintained and issued in 2021 by respondents.



Number of Licenses in U.S. and Canada

155,248



Average Number of Licenses in a Jurisdiction

2,504



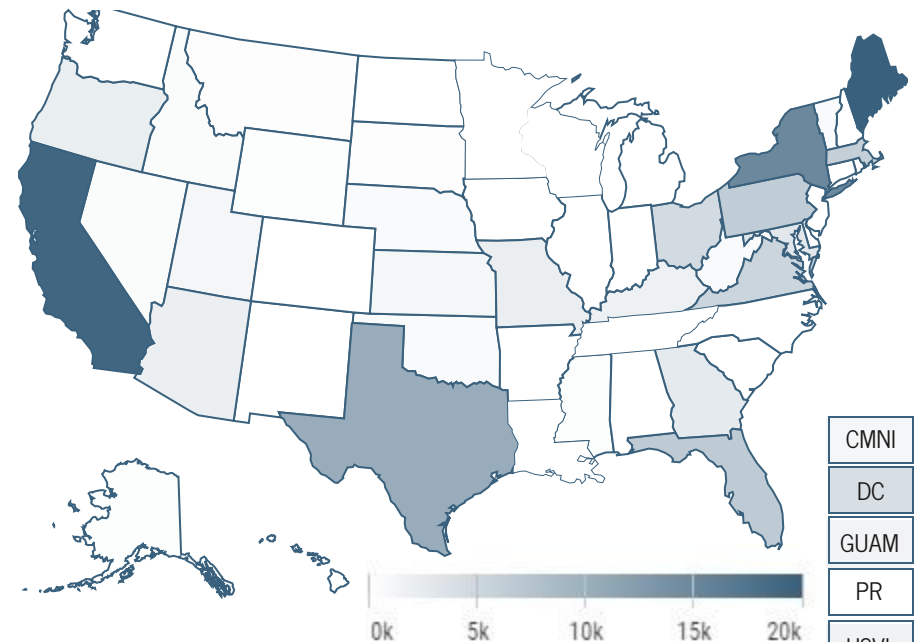
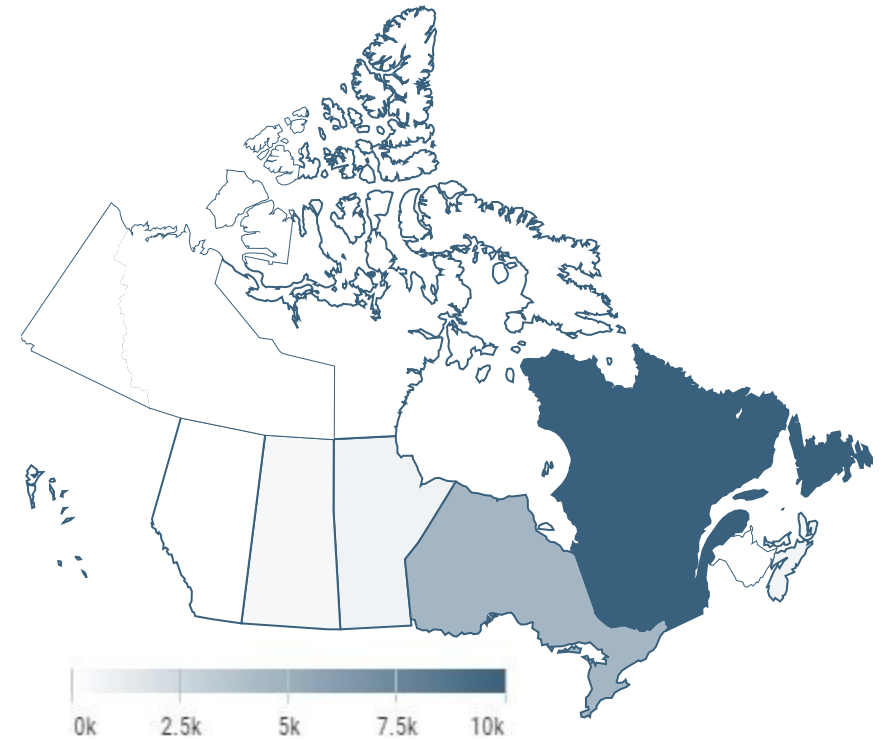
Minimum Number of Licenses in a Jurisdiction

**8 (Commonwealth of
Northern Mariana Islands)**



Maximum Number of Licenses in a Jurisdiction

19,242 (California)



US and Canadian jurisdictions shading displayed separately.

Number of Licenses by Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction	# of Licenses
Alabama	1168
Alaska	300
Alberta	4300
Arizona	1973
Arkansas	775
British Columbia	1402
California	19242
Colorado	3500
Connecticut	2221
Delaware	563
District of Columbia	1622
Florida	6547
Georgia	2582
Guam	17
Hawaii	1130
Idaho	537
Illinois	5000
Indiana	1800
Iowa	738
Kansas	1063
Kentucky	1783
Louisiana	770
Maine	742

Jurisdiction	# of Licenses
Manitoba	290
Maryland	3000
Massachusetts	6000+
Michigan	3205
Minnesota	3694
Mississippi	432
Missouri	2140
Montana	251
Nebraska	598
Nevada	542
New Brunswick	428
New Hampshire	1012
New Jersey	Data not available
New Mexico	873
New York	14941
Newfoundland & Labrador	244
North Carolina	4229
North Dakota	269
Northern Mariana Islands	8
Nova Scotia	645
Ohio	4475
Oklahoma	626
Ontario	4598

Jurisdiction	# of Licenses
Oregon	2199
Pennsylvania	6274
Prince Edward Island	54
Puerto Rico	Data not available
Quebec	8943
Rhode Island	1172
Saskatchewan	504
South Carolina	Data not available
South Dakota	206
Tennessee	3900
Texas	10447
Utah	1097
Vermont	676
Virgin Islands	23
Virginia	5221
Washington	5300
West Virginia	613
Wisconsin	2033
Wyoming	311

This data is collected during the annual ASPPB membership dues renewal period.

NUMBER OF LICENSES PER 100,000 POPULATION - U.S.

Jurisdiction	# of Licensed Psychologists	Population Counts*	Psychologists per 100,000 Population	Rank
Alabama	1168	4,921,532	24	31
Alaska	300	731,158	41	19
Arizona	1973	7,421,401	27	29
Arkansas	775	3,030,522	26	30
California	19242	39,368,078	49	18
Colorado	3500	5,807,719	60	12
Connecticut	2221	3,557,006	62	10
Delaware	563	986,809	57	13
District of Columbia	1622	712,816	228	1
Florida	6547	21,733,312	30	27
Georgia	2582	10,710,017	24	31
Guam	17	168,775	10	38
Hawaii	1130	1,407,006	80	5
Idaho	537	1,826,913	29	28
Illinois	5000	12,587,530	40	20
Indiana	1800	6,754,953	27	29
Iowa	738	3,163,561	23	32
Kansas	1063	2,913,805	37	22
Kentucky	1783	4,477,251	40	20
Louisiana	770	4,645,318	17	34
Maine	742	1,350,141	55	14
Maryland	3000	6,055,802	50	17

NUMBER OF LICENSES PER 100,000 POPULATION - U.S.

Jurisdiction	# of Licensed Psychologists	Population Counts*	Psychologists per 100,000 Population	Rank
Massachusetts	6000	6,893,574	87	4
Michigan	3205	9,966,555	32	25
Minnesota	3694	5,657,342	65	9
Mississippi	432	2,966,786	15	36
Missouri	2140	6,151,548	35	23
Montana	251	1,080,577	23	32
Nebraska	598	1,937,552	31	26
Nevada	542	3,138,259	17	34
New Hampshire	1012	1,366,275	74	7
New Jersey	Data not available	8,882,371	Data not available	
New Mexico	873	2,106,319	41	19
New York	14941	19,336,776	77	6
North Carolina	4229	10,600,823	40	20
North Dakota	269	765,309	35	23
Northern Mariana Islands	8	57,559	14	37
Ohio	4475	11,693,217	38	21
Oklahoma	626	3,980,783	16	35
Oregon	2199	4,241,507	52	16
Pennsylvania	6274	12,783,254	49	18
Puerto Rico	Data not available	2,860,853	Data not available	
Rhode Island	1172	1,057,125	111	2

NUMBER OF LICENSES PER 100,000 POPULATION - U.S.

Jurisdiction	# of Licensed Psychologists	Population Counts*	Psychologists per 100,000 Population	Rank
South Carolina	Data not available	5,218,040	Data not available	
South Dakota	206	892,717	23	32
Tennessee	3900	6,886,834	57	13
Texas	10447	29,360,759	36	22
Utah	1097	3,249,879	34	24
Vermont	676	623,347	108	3
Virgin Islands	23	104,425	22	33
Virginia	5221	8,590,563	61	11
Washington	5300	7,693,612	69	8
West Virginia	613	1,784,787	34	24
Wisconsin	2033	5,832,655	35	23
Wyoming	311	582,328	53	15

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division / Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and the District of Columbia: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2020 (NST-EST2020) / Release Date: December 2020

NUMBER OF LICENSES PER 100,000 POPULATION - CANADA

Jurisdiction	# of Licensed Psychologists	Population Counts (2016 Census)*	Psychologists per 100,000 Population	Rank
Alberta	4,300	4,067,175	106	2
British Columbia	1,402	4,648,055	30	9
Manitoba	290	1,278,365	23	10
New Brunswick	428	747,100	57	4
Newfoundland & Labrador	244	519,715	47	5
Nova Scotia	645	923,600	70	3
Ontario	4598	13,448,495	34	8
Prince Edward Island	54	142,910	38	7
Quebec	8943	8,164,360	110	1
Saskatchewan	504	1,098,355	46	6

Source: Statistics Canada

<https://www.statcan.gc.ca/eng/start>

<https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/hlt-fst/as/Table.cfm?Lang=E&T=21>

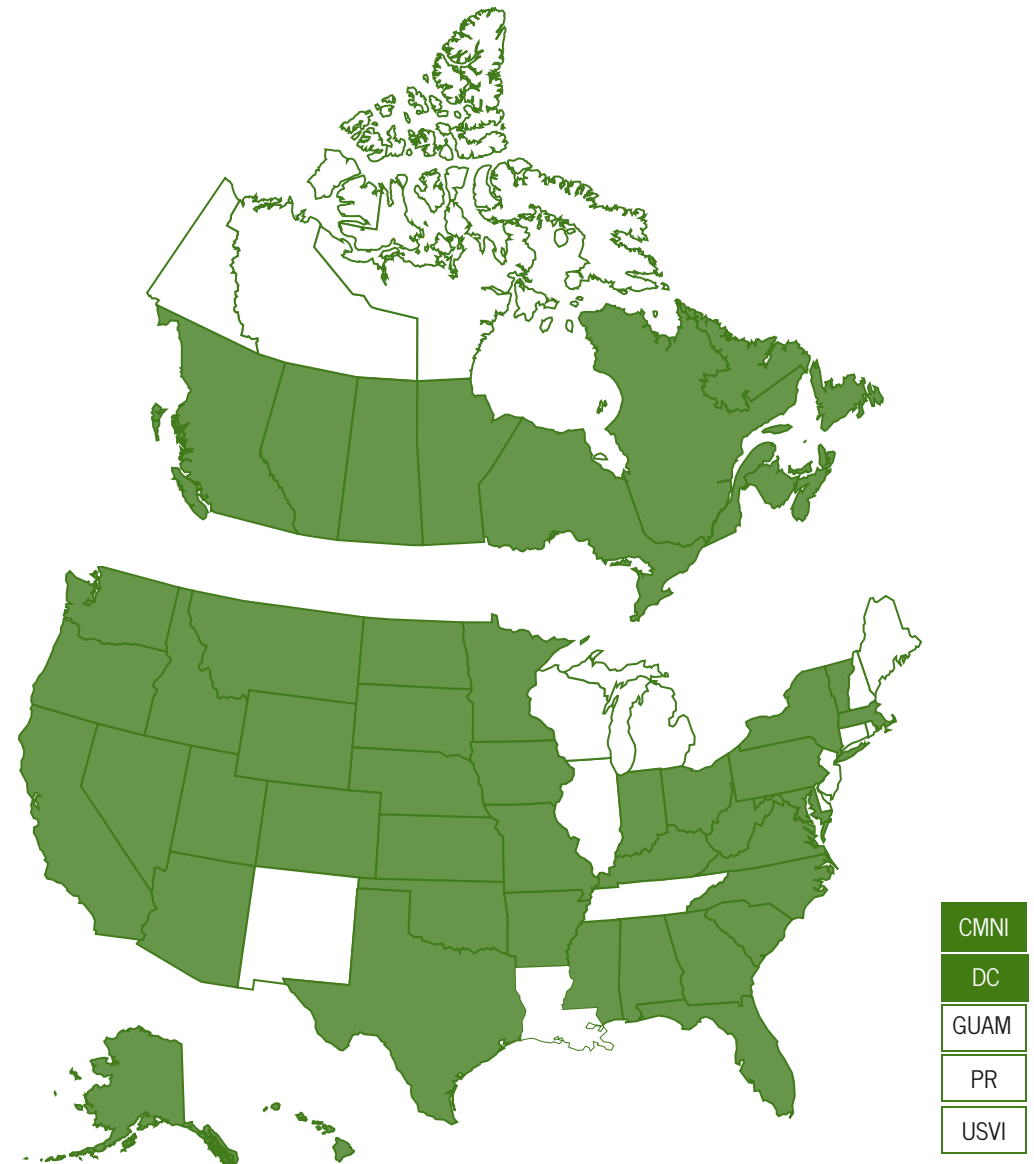
LICENSE TYPE- PSYCHOLOGIST

An independent practitioner of psychology holding a doctoral degree in psychology.

50

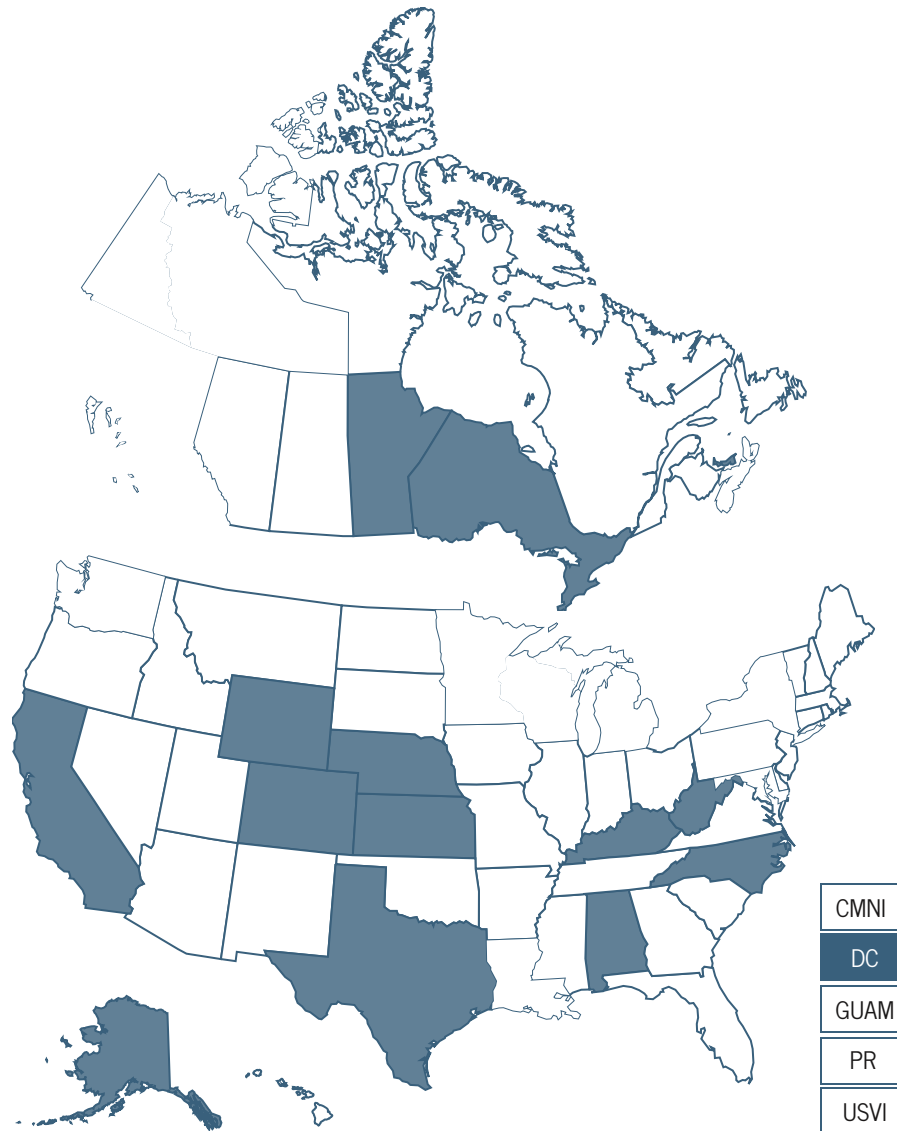
respondents license psychologists

Alabama	Manitoba	Oklahoma
Alaska	Maryland	Ontario
Alberta	Massachusetts	Oregon
Arizona	Minnesota	Pennsylvania
Arkansas	Mississippi	Prince Edward Island
British Columbia	Missouri	Quebec
California	Montana	Saskatchewan
Colorado	Nebraska	South Carolina
District of Columbia	Nevada	South Dakota
Florida	New Brunswick	Texas
Georgia	Newfoundland & Labrador	Utah
Hawaii	New York	Vermont
Idaho	North Carolina	Virginia
Indiana	North Dakota	Washington
Iowa	Northern Mariana Islands	West Virginia
Kansas	Nova Scotia	Wyoming
Kentucky	Ohio	



LICENSE TYPE- PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATE

An individual who is licensed for the independent or supervised practice of psychology holding a master's degree in psychology.



15
respondents license
psychological associates

Alabama
Alaska
California
Colorado
District of Columbia
Kansas
Kentucky
Manitoba
Nebraska
North Carolina
Ontario
Prince Edward Island
Texas
West Virginia
Wyoming

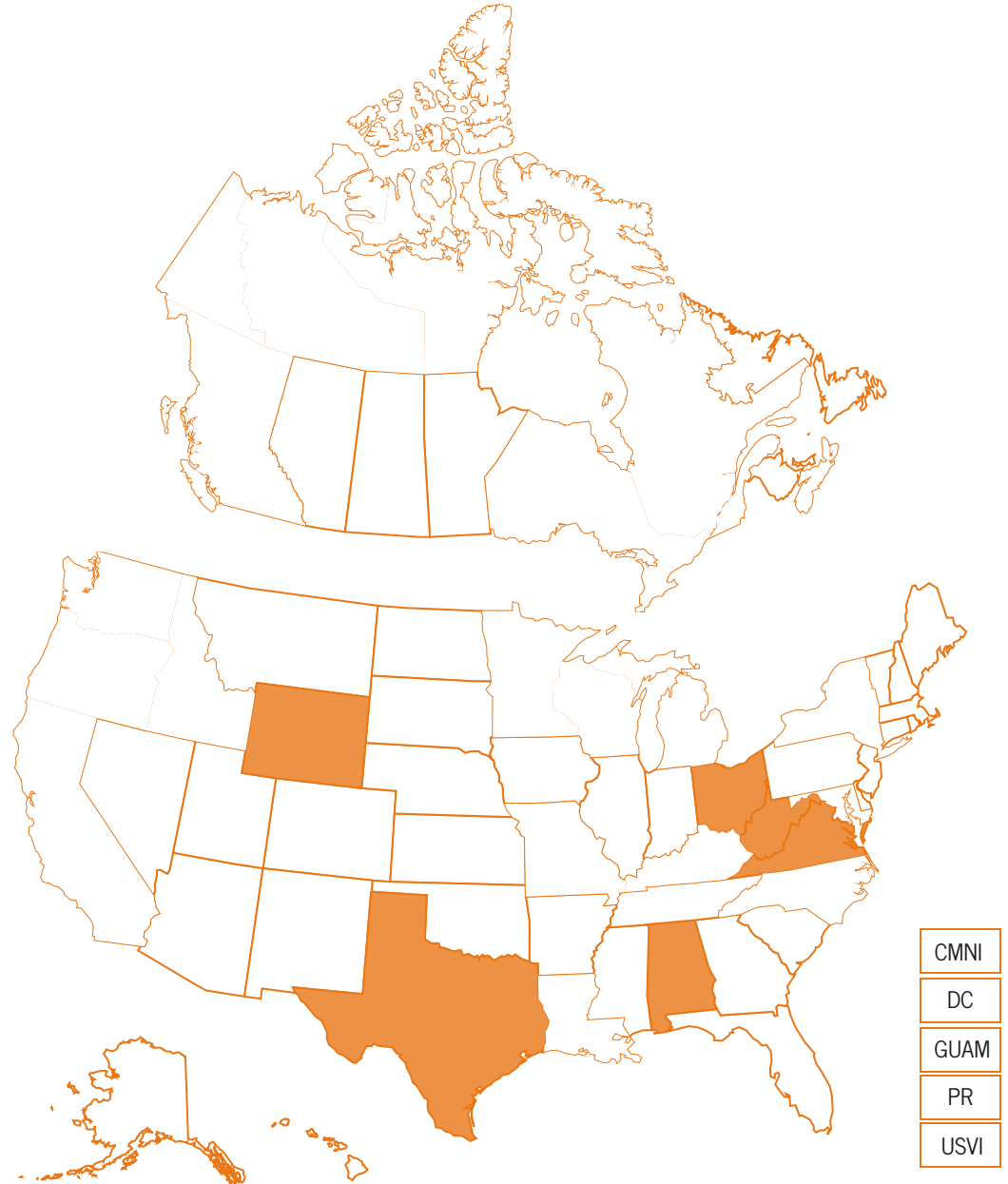
LICENSE TYPE- SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST

An individual trained in school psychology that has met criteria established by the board.

6

respondents license
school psychologists

Alabama
Ohio
Texas
Virginia
West Virginia
Wyoming



LICENSE TYPE- BEHAVIOR ANALYST

An individual trained to practice behavior analysis that has met criteria established by the board.



- CMNI
- DC
- GUAM
- PR
- USVI

6
respondents license
behavior analysts

Arizona
Kansas
Missouri
Montana
Ohio
Utah

LICENSE TYPES BY JURISDICTION

The following breakdown shows which license types each psychology licensing boards issues: **Psychologist**, **Psychological Associate**, **School Psychologist**, and **Behavior Analyst**.

Jurisdiction	Psychologist	Psychological Associate	School Psychologist	Behavior Analyst	Jurisdiction	Psychologist	Psychological Associate	School Psychologist	Behavior Analyst
Alabama	X	X	X		Indiana	X			
Alaska	X	X			Iowa	X			
Alberta	X				Kansas	X	X		X
Arizona	X			X	Kentucky	X	X		
Arkansas	X				Louisiana				
British Columbia	X				Maine				
California	X	X			Manitoba	X	X		
Colorado	X	X			Maryland	X			
Connecticut					Massachusetts	X			
Delaware					Michigan				
District of Columbia	X	X			Minnesota	X			
Florida	X				Mississippi	X			
Georgia	X				Missouri	X			X
Guam					Montana	X			X
Hawaii	X				Nebraska	X	X		
Idaho	X				Nevada	X			
Illinois					New Brunswick	X			

The following information displays data from the 2021 responding jurisdictions.

LICENSE TYPES BY JURISDICTION

Continued

Jurisdiction	Psychologist	Psychological Associate	School Psychologist	Behavior Analyst	Jurisdiction	Psychologist	Psychological Associate	School Psychologist	Behavior Analyst
New Hampshire					Quebec	X			
New Jersey					Rhode Island				
New Mexico					Saskatchewan	X			
New York	X				South Carolina	X			
Newfoundland & Labrador	X				South Dakota	X			
North Dakota	X				Tennessee				
North Carolina	X	X			Texas	X	X	X	
NMI	X				Utah	X			X
Nova Scotia	X				Vermont	X			
Ohio	X		X	X	Virgin Islands				
Oklahoma	X				Virginia	X		X	
Ontario	X	X			Washington	X			
Oregon	X				West Virginia	X	X	X	
Pennsylvania	X				Wisconsin				
PEI	X	X			Wyoming	X	X	X	
Puerto Rico									

The following information displays data from the 2021 responding jurisdictions.

As noted in the previous data displays, psychology licensing boards issue multiple types of licenses and the licensing requirements for each type of license varies. The following data focuses on licensure requirements for practicing as a psychologist in the United States and Canada. Please submit an inquiry to the Centre or visit the psychology licensing board websites for additional information on types of licenses.

EDUCATION

In order to practice independently as a psychologist in the U.S. and Canada, the prevailing standard is that a psychologist must have obtained a doctoral degree in psychology. The **majority of respondents (70%)** accept programs accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA) or the Canadian Psychological Association (CPA) but also allow for other alternatives. Additionally, **most respondents (84%)** require regional accreditation of the degree granting institution. 2021 data also reveals that **64% of respondents** have a residency requirement.

DEGREE

45 

out of 50 respondents
require a doctoral
degree

REGIONAL ACCREDITATION

38 

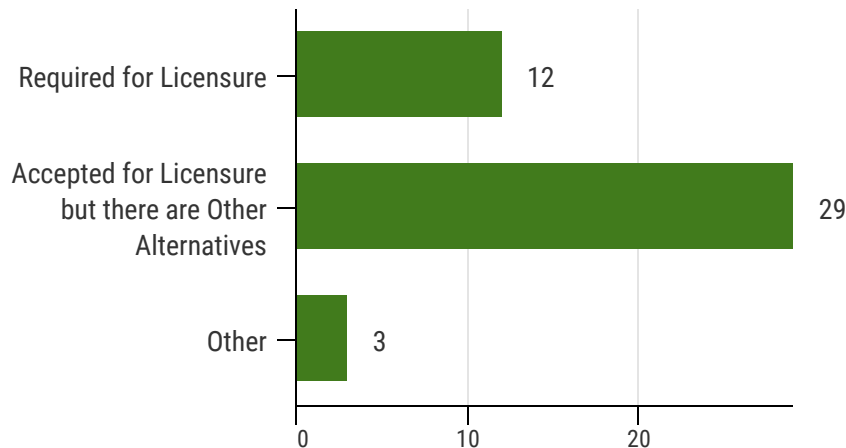
out of 45 respondents
require regional
accreditation

RESIDENCY

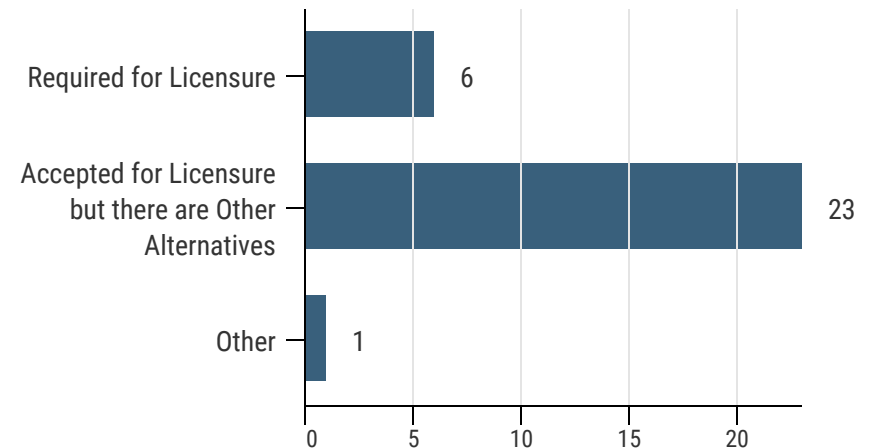
29 

out of 45 respondents
have a residency
requirement

APA ACCREDITATION



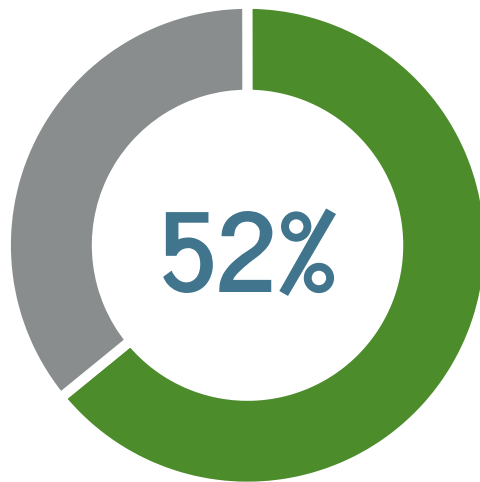
CPA ACCREDITATION



SUPERVISION

Supervised experience is a key requirement in the path to becoming a licensed psychologist. Depending on jurisdictional requirements, the composition of supervised experience hours can be met via practicum, internships, or postdoctoral experience. **52% of the respondents** accept practicum experience while **72% of respondents** require internship and **62% of respondents** require postdoctoral experience to satisfy supervised experience requirements.

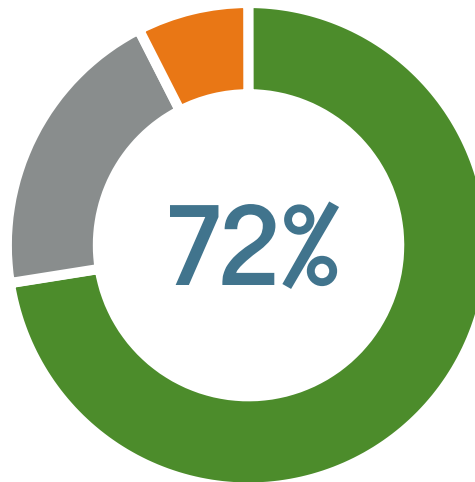
PRACTICUM



OF 50 RESPONDENTS **ACCEPT**
PRACTICUM HOURS FOR
LICENSURE

The remaining **44%** of respondents do not accept practicum hours for licensure with **2** respondents indicating practicum hours were "Not Applicable".

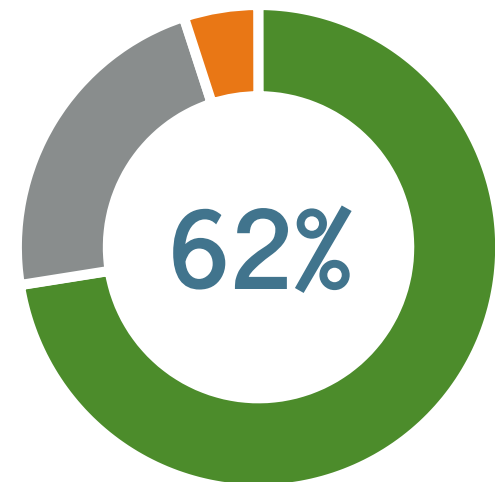
INTERNSHIP



OF 50 RESPONDENTS **REQUIRE**
INTERNSHIP HOURS FOR
LICENSURE

20% of respondents accept internship hours for licensure and **6%** of respondents indicated "Other" with **1** respondent indicating internship hours were "Not Applicable".

POSTDOCTORAL EXPERIENCE



OF 50 RESPONDENTS **REQUIRE**
POSTDOCTORAL EXPERIENCE
HOURS FOR LICENSURE

26% of respondents accept postdoctoral experience hours for licensure and **6** respondents indicating postdoctoral experience hours were "Not Applicable".



The following psychology licensing boards require postdoctoral experience:

Nevada

New Brunswick

New York

North Carolina

North Dakota

Northern Mariana Islands

Nova Scotia

Oklahoma

Ontario

Oregon

Prince Edward Island

South Carolina

South Dakota

Texas

Vermont



CMNI

DC

GUAM

PR

USVI

EXAMINATIONS

Approximately 98% of respondents require the EPPP (Part 1 - Knowledge) as a requirement to obtain a license to practice as a psychologist. Some respondents also require applicants for licensure take an oral examination (30%) with a larger proportion of respondents requiring applicants for licensure take a jurisprudence examination (68%) specific to their jurisdiction's statutes and rules and regulations.



49 out of 50 Respondents require the EPPP
(Part 1 - Knowledge)

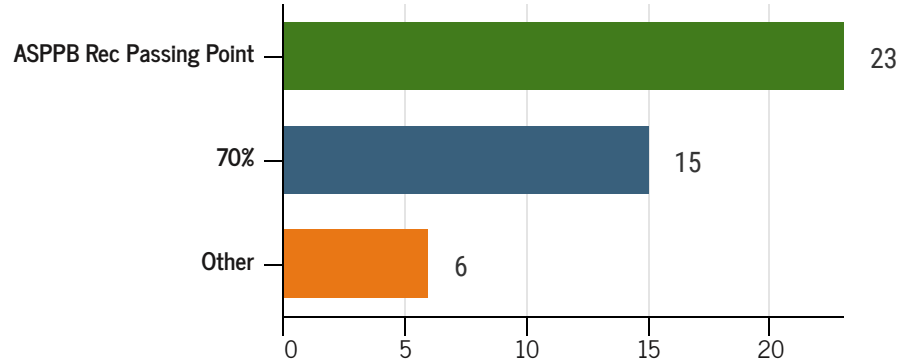


15 out of 50 Respondents
require an Oral Exam

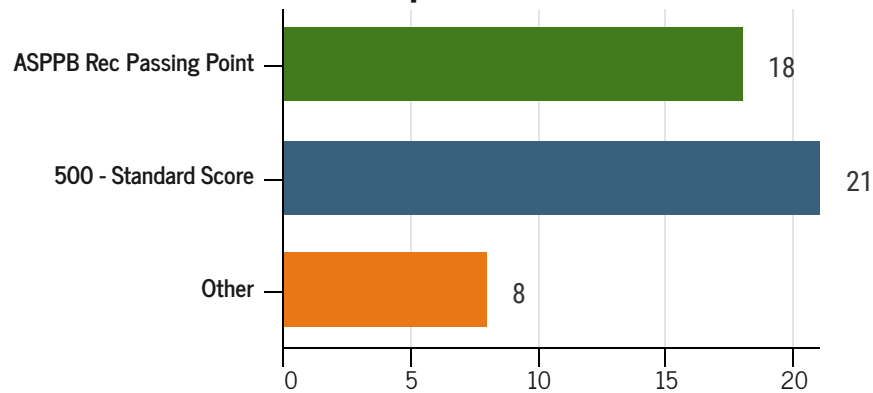


34 out of 50 Respondents require a
Jurisprudence Exam

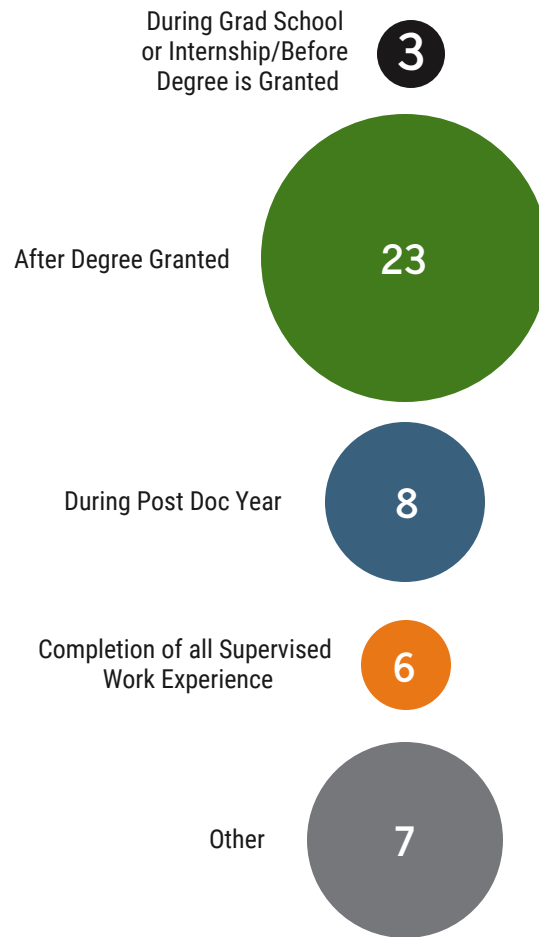
EPPP Passing Score - Paper Administered



EPPP Passing Score - Computer Administered



Earliest Time EPPP can be Taken



EPPP (PART 1 - KNOWLEDGE)

The EPPP (Part 1 - Knowledge) is developed and owned by ASPPB and is provided to psychology licensing boards to assist them in their evaluation of the qualifications of applicants for licensure. Initially, the EPPP (Part 1- Knowledge) was administered via paper form and the **largest proportion of respondents** use the ASPPB Recommended Passing Point as the definition of a passing score in their rules/regulations. Starting in April 2001, the EPPP (Part 1 - Knowledge) was administered via computer. For the computer-administered EPPP (Part 1 - Knowledge), **most respondents** either use the ASPPB Recommended Passing Point or the scaled score of 500 as the definition of a passing score in their rules/regulations. Additionally, **23 out of 50 respondents** allow applicants to take the EPPP (Part 1 - Knowledge) after their degree has been granted.

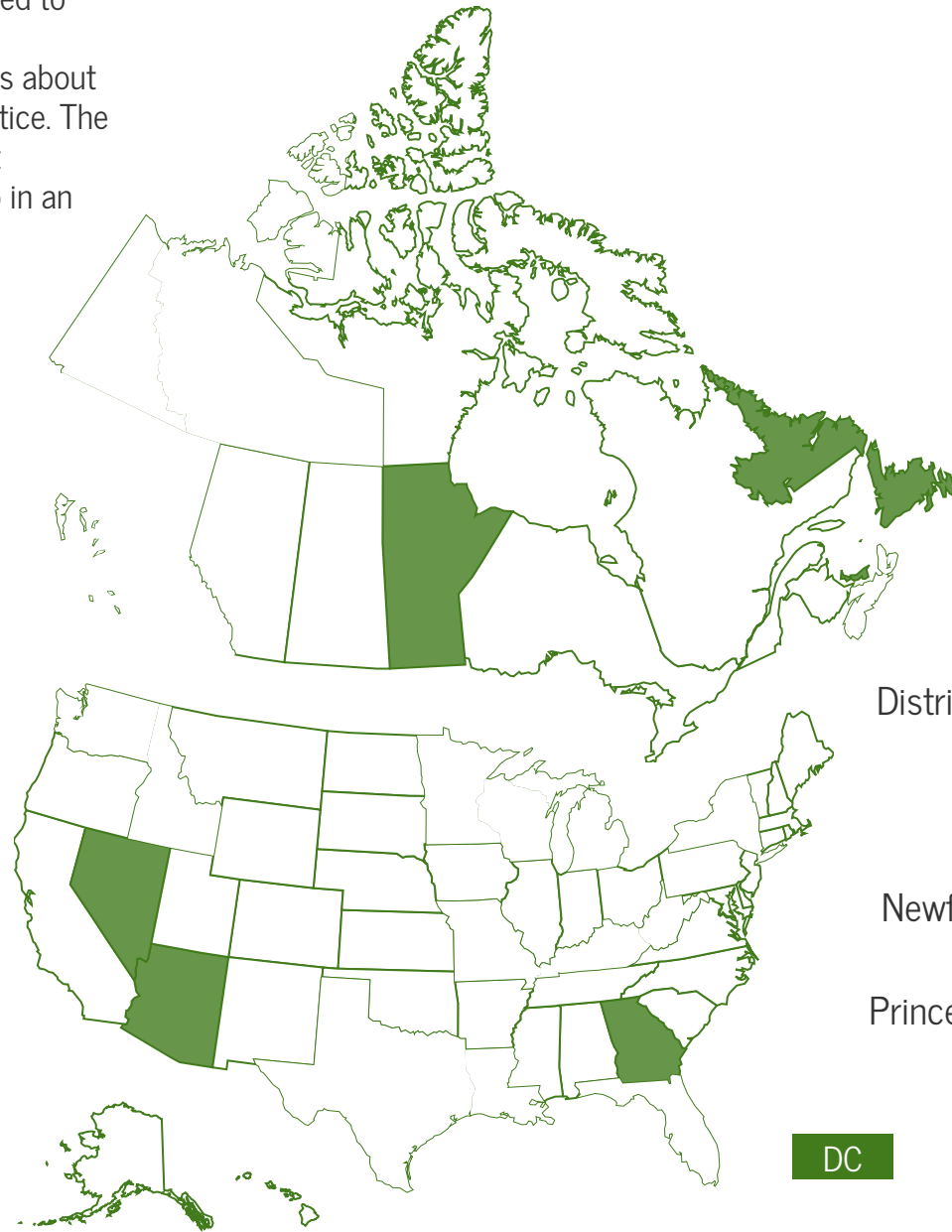
EPPP (PART 2 - SKILLS)

The EPPP (Part 2 - Skills) was introduced in 2020 and is used to evaluate the skills of a candidate applying for licensure in Psychology. The skills-based assessment includes questions about applied, real world situations that psychologists face in practice. The exam provides valuable information to licensing boards as it assesses the candidate's ability to show what they would do in an applied setting.



7

respondents require the
EPPP (Part 1 - Knowledge) &
the EPPP (Part 2 - Skills) to
become licensed.







Arizona
District of Columbia
Georgia
Manitoba
Nevada
Newfoundland and
Labrador
Prince Edward Island

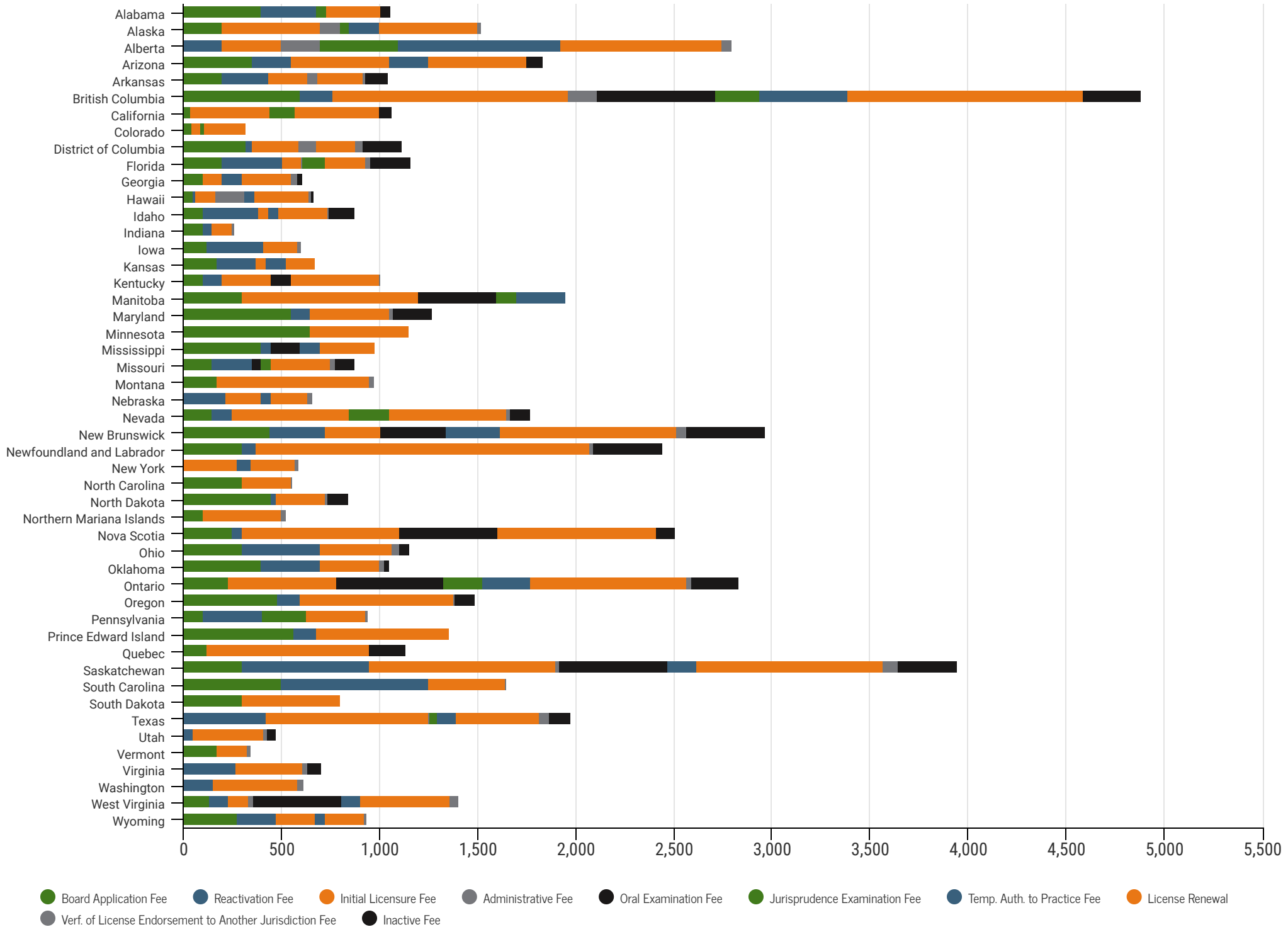
DC

LICENSING FEES

Psychology licensing boards may charge assessments to applicants and licensees. Below is a breakdown of 2021 respondent fee information.

FEE TYPE	MINIMUM	AVERAGE	MAXIMUM
 Board Application Fee (n=42)	\$40	\$249	\$600
 Reactivation Fee (n=29)	\$12	\$213	\$650
 Initial Licensure Fee (n=33)	\$45	\$396	\$1,200
 Administrative Fee (n=10)	\$3	\$79	\$200
 Oral Examination Fee (n=10)	\$50	\$368	\$600
 Jurisprudence Examination Fee (n=17)	\$20	\$150	\$400
 Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee (n=26)	\$25	\$166	\$825
 License Renewal Fee (n=47)	\$100	\$407	\$1,200
 Verification of License Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee (n=37)	\$5	\$24	\$75
 Inactive Fee (n=26)	\$12	\$146	\$400

Breakdown of Fees by Jurisdiction



Fee Schedule by Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction	Board Application Fee	Reactivation Fee	Initial Licensure Fee	Administrative Fee	Oral Examination Fee	Jurisprudence Examination Fee	Temp. Auth. to Practice Fee	License Renewal Fee	Verif. of License Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	Inactive Fee
Alabama	\$400	\$280				\$50		\$280		\$50
Alaska	\$200		\$500	\$100		\$50	\$150	\$500	\$20	
Alberta		\$200	\$300	\$200		\$400	\$825	\$825	\$50	
Arizona	\$350	\$200	\$500				\$200	\$500		\$85
Arkansas	\$200	\$235	\$200	\$50				\$235	\$10	\$117
British Columbia	\$600	\$162	\$1,200	\$150	\$600	\$225	\$450	\$1,200		\$300
California	\$40		\$400			\$129		\$430	\$5	\$60
Colorado	\$45		\$45			\$20		\$208		
District of Columbia	\$322	\$34	\$237	\$85				\$203	\$34	\$203
Florida	\$200	\$305	\$100	\$5		\$115		\$205	\$25	\$205
Georgia	\$100		\$100				\$100	\$250	\$35	\$25
Hawaii	\$50	\$12	\$103	\$148			\$50	\$278	\$15	\$12
Idaho	\$100	\$285	\$50				\$50	\$250	\$10	\$125
Indiana	\$100						\$50	\$100	\$10	
Iowa	\$120	\$230		\$3			\$60	\$170	\$20	
Kansas	\$175	\$200	\$50				\$100	\$150		
Kentucky	\$100	\$100	\$250		\$100			\$450	\$10	
Manitoba	\$300		\$900		\$400	\$100	\$250			
Maryland	\$300					\$250	\$100	\$400	\$20	\$200
Minnesota	\$500					\$150		\$500		

State fees displayed in USD/ Provincial fees displayed in CAD

Fee Schedule by Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction	Board Application Fee	Reactivation Fee	Initial Licensure Fee	Administrative Fee	Oral Examination Fee	Jurisprudence Examination Fee	Temp. Auth. to Practice Fee	License Renewal Fee	Verif. of License Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	Inactive Fee
Mississippi	\$400	\$50			\$150		\$100	\$275		
Missouri	\$150	\$200			\$50	\$50		\$300	\$25	\$100
Montana	\$175		\$175					\$600	\$25	
Nebraska		\$218	\$183				\$50	\$183	\$25	
Nevada	\$150	\$100	\$600			\$200		\$600	\$20	\$100
New Brunswick	\$440	\$285	\$285		\$330		\$275	\$900	\$50	\$400
Newfoundland and Labrador	\$300	\$75	\$850					\$850	\$20	\$350
New York			\$279				\$70	\$224	\$20	
North Carolina	\$100					\$200		\$250	\$10	
North Dakota	\$450						\$25	\$250	\$15	\$100
Northern Mariana Islands	\$100		\$200					\$200	\$25	
Nova Scotia	\$250	\$50	\$805		\$500			\$805		\$100
Ohio	\$300	\$250					\$150	\$365	\$40	\$50
Oklahoma	\$400	\$300						\$300	\$25	\$25
Ontario	\$230		\$550		\$550	\$200	\$240	\$795	\$25	\$239
Oregon	\$325					\$155	\$120	\$780	\$5	\$105
Pennsylvania	\$105	\$300				\$225		\$300	\$15	
Prince Edward Island	\$565						\$113	\$675		
Quebec	\$123		\$825							\$188
Saskatchewan	\$300	\$650	\$950	\$20	\$550		\$150	\$950	\$75	\$300
South Carolina	\$500	\$500					\$250	\$395	\$5	

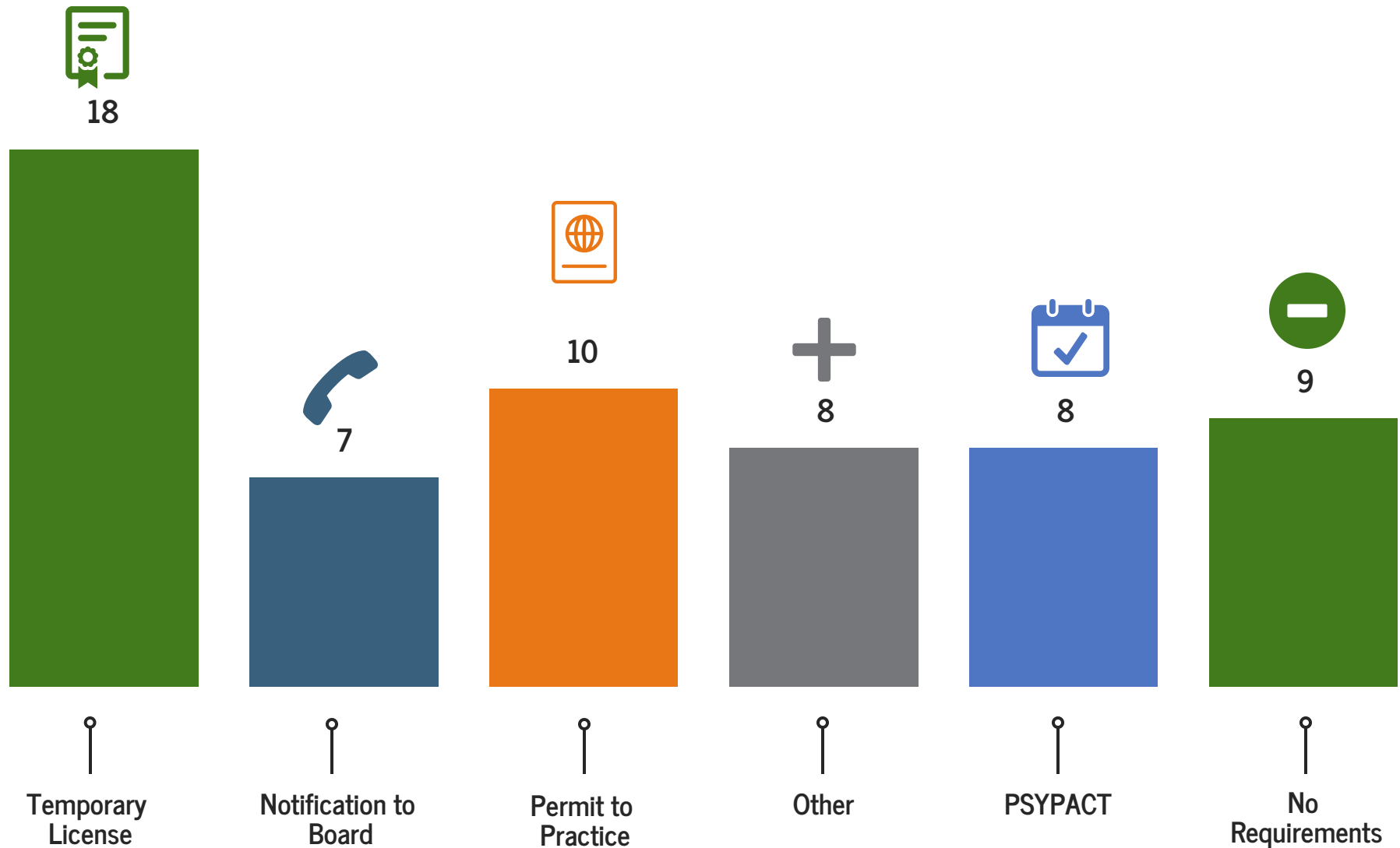
Fee Schedule by Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction	Board Application Fee	Reactivation Fee	Initial Licensure Fee	Administrative Fee	Oral Examination Fee	Jurisprudence Examination Fee	Temp. Auth. to Practice Fee	License Renewal Fee	Verif. of License Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	Inactive Fee
South Dakota	\$300		\$200					\$300		
Texas		\$424	\$826	\$5		\$39	\$100	\$424	\$50	\$106
Utah		\$50	\$230					\$128	\$20	\$50
Vermont	\$175							\$150	\$20	
Virginia		\$270	\$200					\$140	\$25	\$70
Washington		\$155	\$206					\$226	\$30	
West Virginia	\$133	\$100	\$100	\$25	\$450		\$100	\$450	\$50	
Wyoming	\$275	\$200	\$200				\$150	\$200	\$15	

State fees displayed in USD/ Provincial fees displayed in CAD

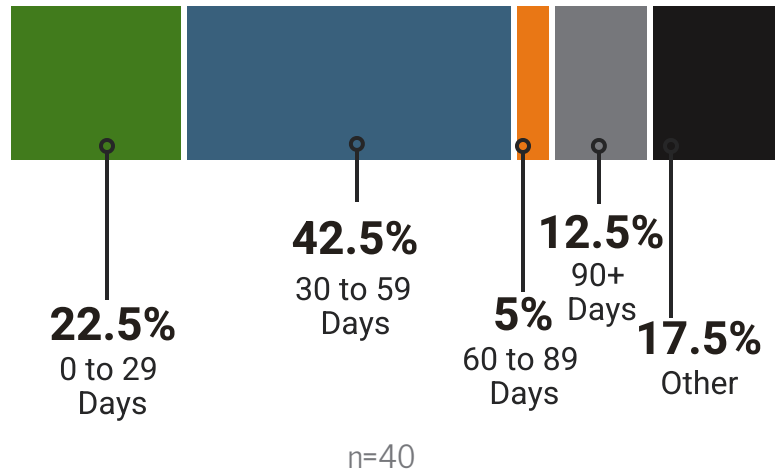
TEMPORARY PRACTICE

Temporary practice is defined by ASPPB as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology in another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Though requirements vary by jurisdiction, **41 out of 50 respondents** authorize temporary practice through one of the methods listed below.

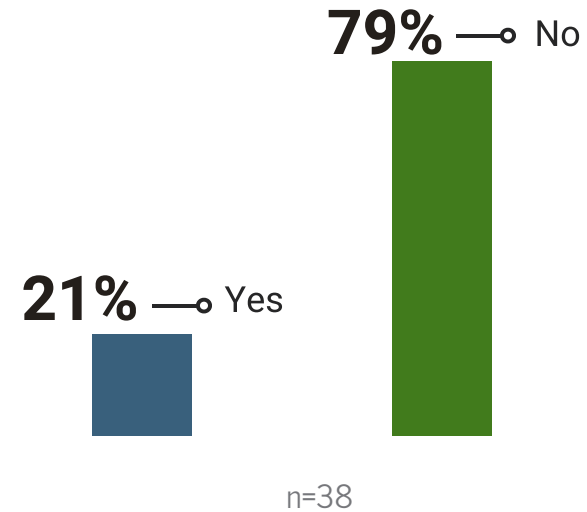


n=36

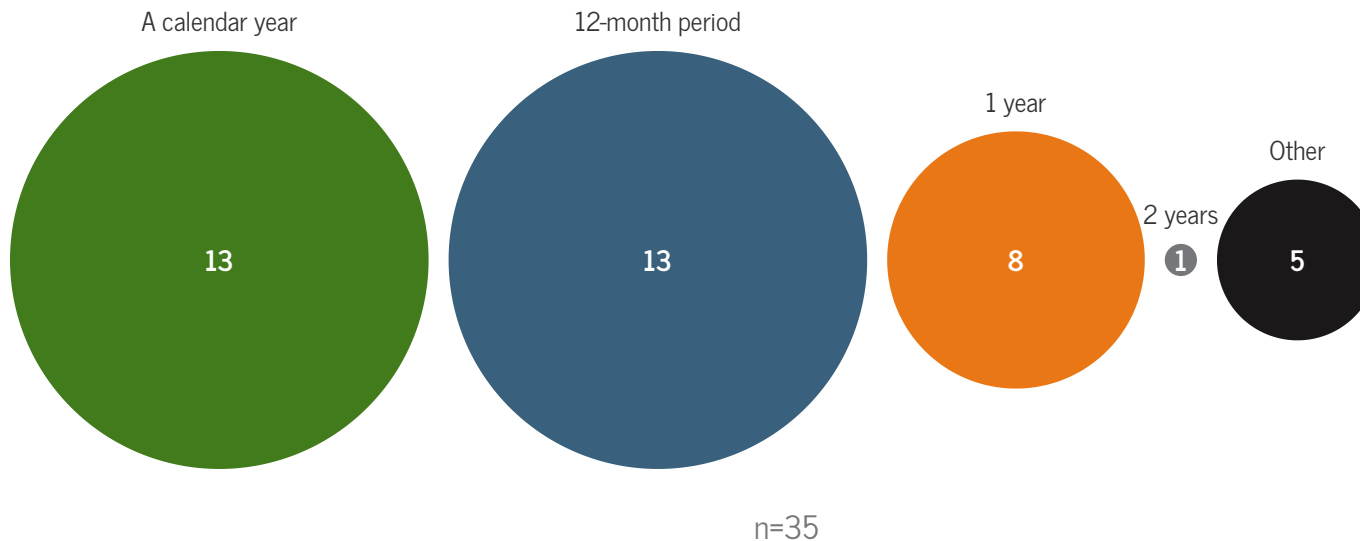
Maximum Number of Days



Must Days Be Consecutive



Temporary Practice Timeframe



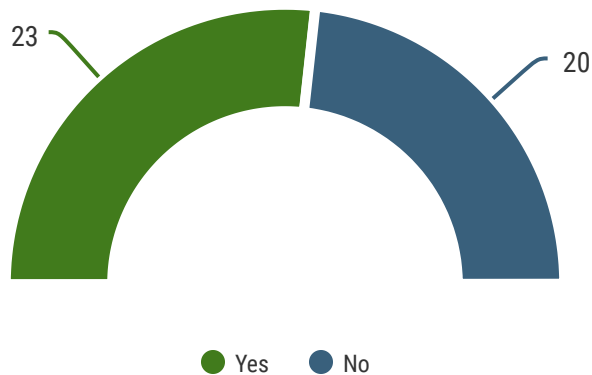
Important Note: PSYPACT and Temporary Practice

The Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT) is an interstate compact designed to facilitate the practice of telepsychology and the temporary in-person, face-to-face practice of psychology across state lines in PSYPACT participating states. For temporary practice under the authority of PSYPACT, psychologists licensed in PSYPACT participating states can apply to practice temporarily up to 30 calendar days per calendar year in each PSYPACT state. Data in this section is not reflective of PSYPACT participating states. For more information about PSYPACT, visit the Focus: PSYPACT section of this publication.

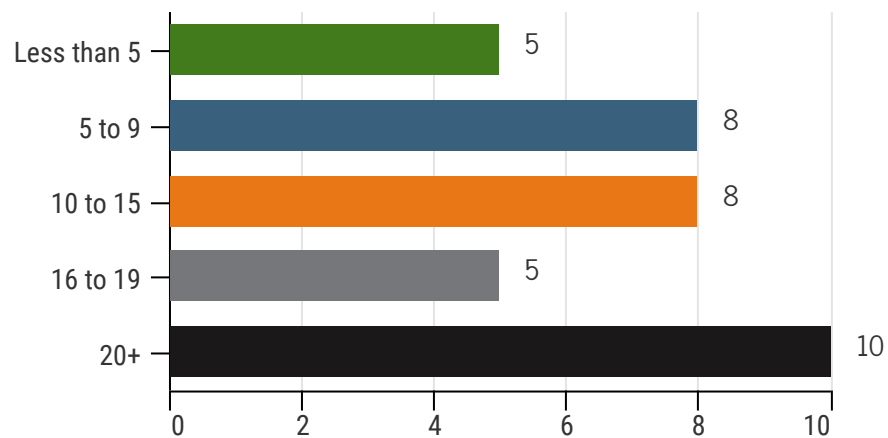
LICENSURE BY EXPERIENCE

In certain jurisdictions, applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist in another jurisdiction.

Special Consideration based on Number of Years of Experience



Number of Years of Experience Required



Endorsement Options

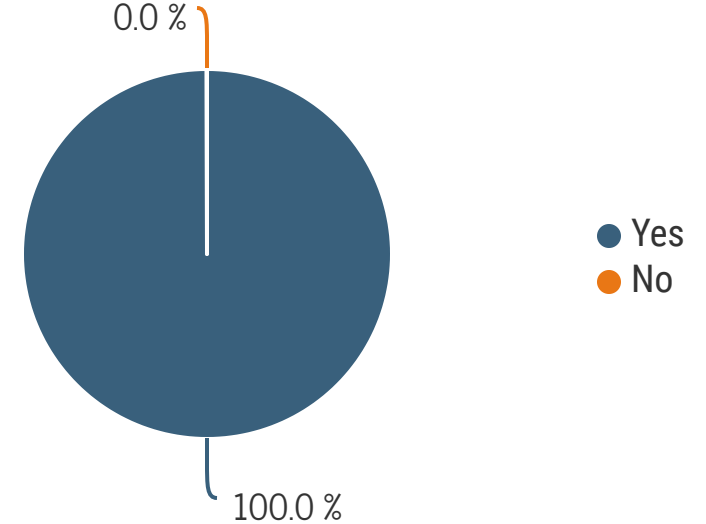
	Yes	No	NA
ASPPB Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology (CPQ)	36	9	4
American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	23	22	3
National Register of Health Service Psychologists	23	22	3

Some psychology licensing boards offer licensure by endorsement based on certain credentials.

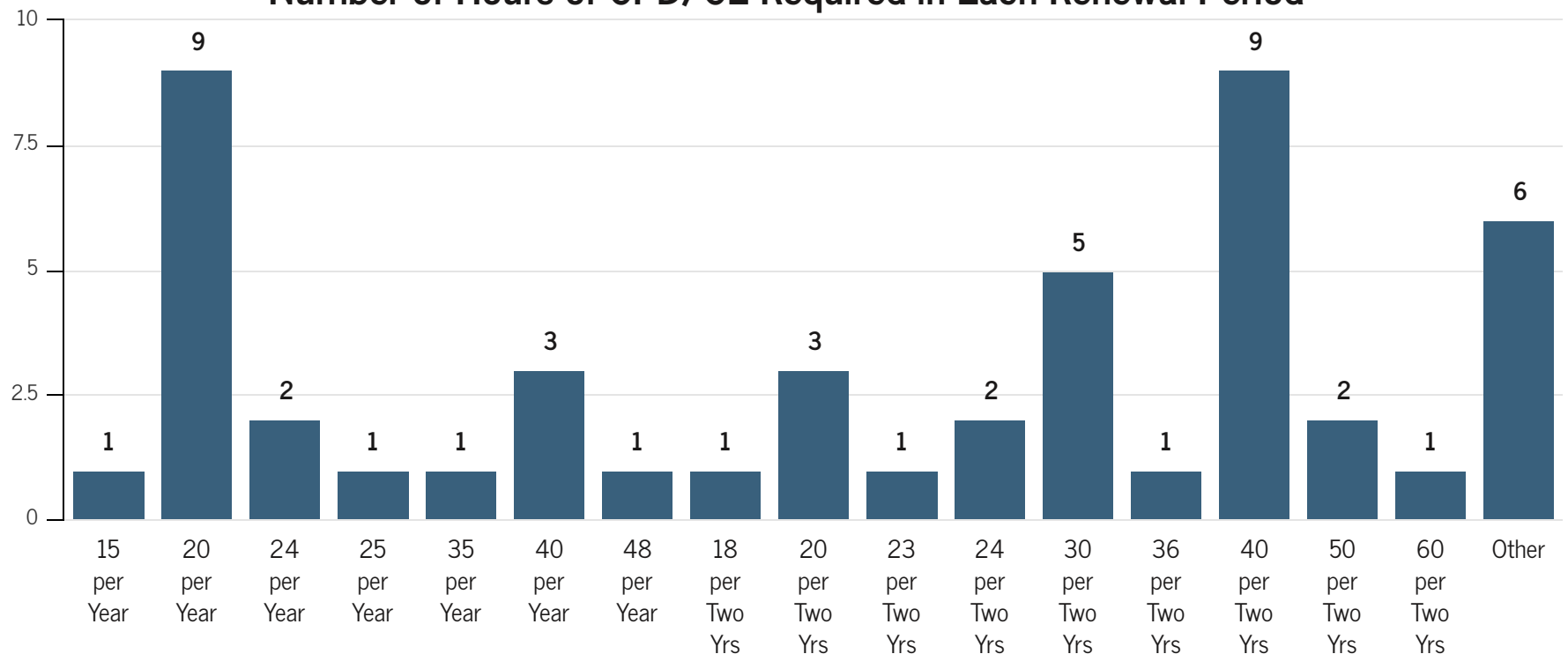
LICENSURE BY ENDORSEMENT

CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT/ CONTINUING EDUCATION

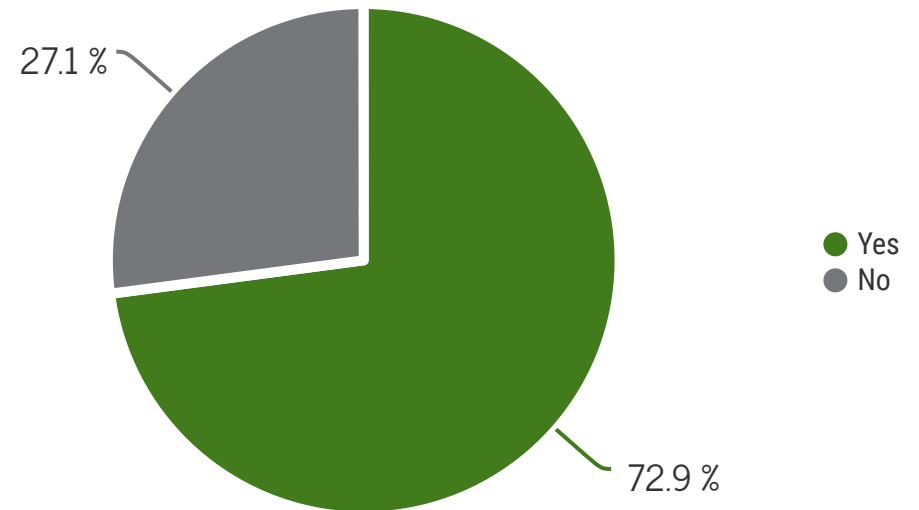
All respondents require their licensees to complete continuing professional development /continuing education each renewal cycle.



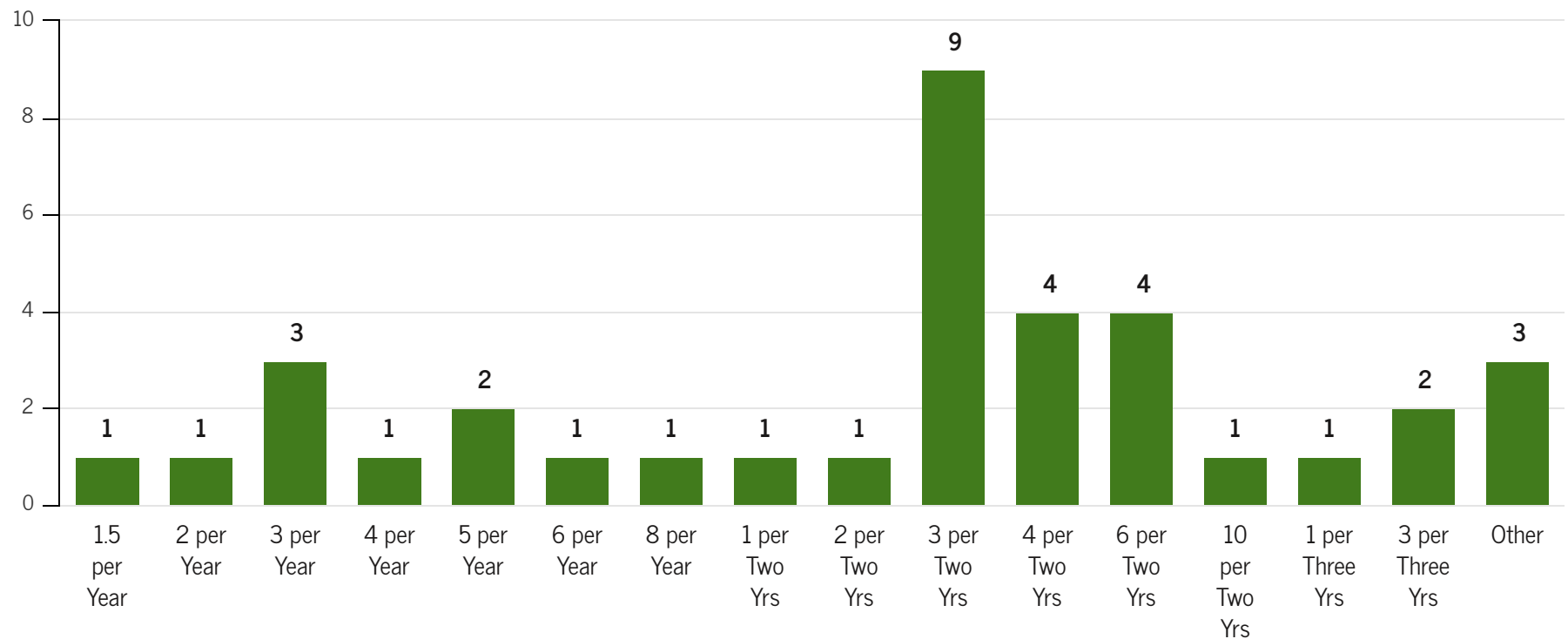
Number of Hours of CPD/CE Required in Each Renewal Period



73% of respondents require that a portion of a psychologist's CPD/CE hours be in Ethics.



Number of Hours in Ethics Required in Each Renewal Period



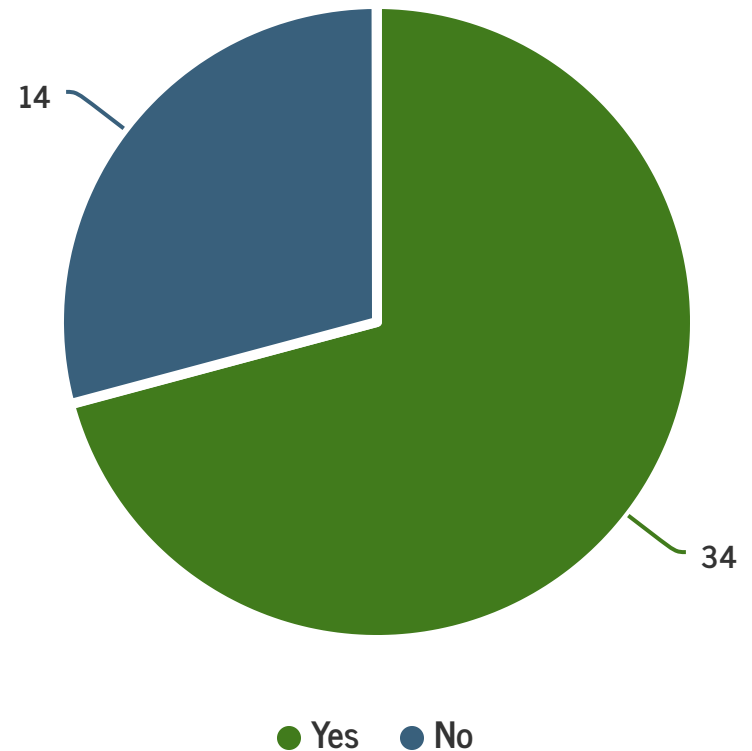
SPECIAL SITUATIONS

There are certain situations in which some psychology licensing boards may allow psychologists to perform an activity without requiring a license.

Special Situations not Requiring a License

	Yes	No	NA
Emergency Relief Capacity	15	30	4
Testifying as an Expert Witness	26	17	6
Consulting on a Limited Basis	17	29	3
Forensic or Other Assessment	14	32	3

Settings in which Psychologist is Exempt from Licensure Requirement



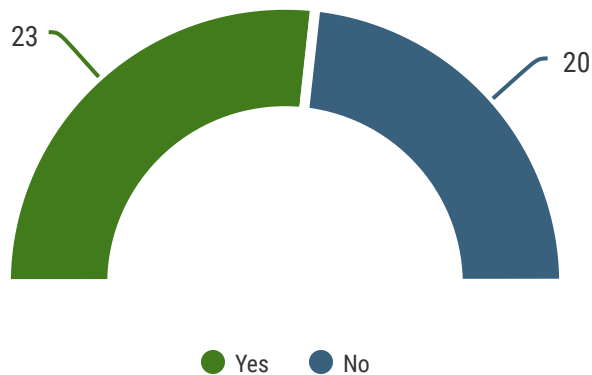
71% of respondents have settings in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed.

EXEMPTIONS

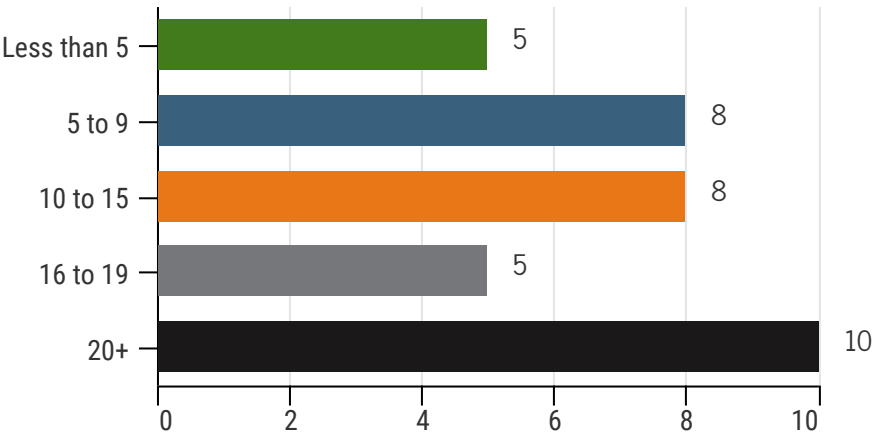
LICENSURE BY EXPERIENCE

In certain jurisdictions, applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist in another jurisdiction.

Special Consideration based on Number of Years of Experience



Number of Years of Experience Required



Endorsement Options

	Yes	No	NA
ASPPB Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology (CPQ)	36	9	4
American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	23	22	3
National Register of Health Service Psychologists	23	22	3

Some psychology licensing boards offer licensure by endorsement based on certain credentials.

LICENSURE BY ENDORSEMENT

PRESCRIPTIVE AUTHORITY

In some jurisdictions, a licensed psychologist may obtain the authority to prescribe medications if the psychologist has met certain requirements.

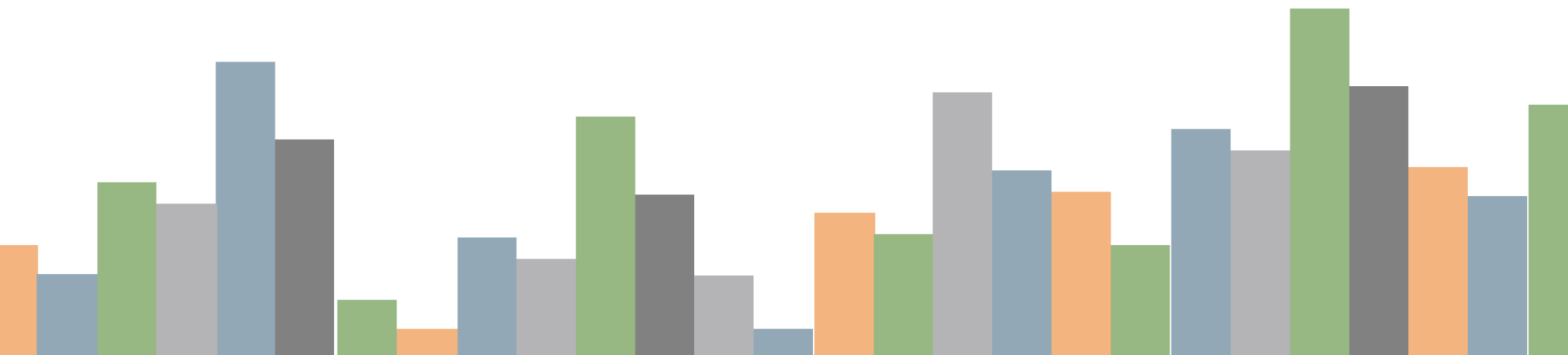
7 out of 65

jurisdictions in the U.S. and Canada can issue prescriptive authority to licensed psychologists. Of those 7, 6 include prescriptive authority under the authority of the psychology licensing board. Issuance of prescriptive authority may be under the authority of a different regulatory agency in other jurisdictions.



SNAPSHOTS





A closer look at Education, Supervision,
Examination, Renewals and Continuing Professional
Development/Continuing Education






Alabama

Established in 1963

Education





	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation:  CPA Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Supervision




	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

SEE RULE BOOK FOR SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Examination

	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1:  EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	





Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
 20 hours every 1 Year		
		NOT REQUIRED





Alaska

Established in 1967




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation:  CPA Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1:  EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every year	
		3 hours every 2 years




Alberta

Established in 1960




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination


	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1 : EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Post Doc Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

1,600 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED





Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	24 hours every year	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		8 hours every year





Arizona

Established in 1965




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation:  CPA Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1:  EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

3,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every 2 years	
		4 hours every 2 years








Arkansas

Established in 1955







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

4,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	20 hours every 1 year	
		4 hours every 1 year




British Columbia

Established in 1977




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

2,200 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	35 hours every 1 year	
		5 hours every 1 year




California

Established in 1957




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	36 hours every 2 years	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Required¹








Colorado

Established in 1961







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

1,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every 2 years	
		Not Required








District of Columbia

Established in 1790







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	 	
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

4,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	30 hours every 2 years	
		3 hours every 2 years








Florida

Established in 1961







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

4,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every 2 years	
		1 hour every 2 years








Georgia

Established in 1951







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			 
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	 	
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

SEE RULES FOR SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS




Renewals and CPD/CE

	RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years			
		YES, See Rules	
			YES, See Rules




Hawaii

Established in 1967




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3,800 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	18 hours every 2 years	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Not Required




Idaho

Established in 1963




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Regional Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

2,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	20 hours every 1 year	
		4 hours every 3 years








Indiana

Established in 1969







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

1,600 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	20 hours every 1 year	
		3 hours every 1 year




Iowa

Established in 1975




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination

	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every 2 years	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		6 hours every 2 years








Kansas

Established in 1967







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

3,600 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	50 hours every 2 years	
		3 hours every 2 years








Kentucky

Established in 1948







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

3,600 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 3 years		
	39 hours every 3 years	
		3 hours every 3 years








Manitoba

Established in 1966







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		 	
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	 	
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

3,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	20 hours every 1 year	
		Not Required








Maryland

Established in 1957







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			 
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

3,250 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every 1 year	
		3 hours every year




Massachusetts

Established in 1971




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

3,200 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	20 hours every 2 years	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Not Required




Minnesota

Established in 1951




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3,600 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every 2 years	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Not Required








Mississippi

Established in 1966







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

1,800 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	20 hours every 2 years	
		2 hours every 2 years




Missouri

Established in 1977




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination

	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	




Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Post Doc Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

1,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED POST DOC EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

3,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED PRE-DOC EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every 2 years	
		3 hours every 2 years








Montana

Established in 1971







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

3,200 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	40 hours every 2 years	
		2 hours every 1 year








Nebraska

Established in 1967







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

1,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	24 hours every 1 year	
		3 hours every 2 years




Nevada

Established in 1963




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation :		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3,750 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	30 hours every 2 years	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		6 hours every 2 years




New Brunswick

Established in 1967




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CPA Accreditation: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
 Regional Accreditation: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
 Residency: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EPPP PART 2: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Oral Examination: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Jurisprudence Exam: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
 Internship Hours: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
 Post Doc Hours: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

1,600 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	20 hours every 1 year	
		Not Required








New York

Established in 1956

Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation: <small>**Reviewed on an individual basis**</small>			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

3,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 3 years		
	36 hours every 3 years	
		3 hours every 3 years








Newfoundland & Labrador

Established in 1985







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		 	
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	 	
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

600 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	25 hours every 1 year	
		5 hours every 1 year








North Carolina

Established in 1967







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		 	
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination

	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

3,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	24 hours every 2 years	
		3 hours every 2 years








North Dakota

Established in 1967







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			 
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

3,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	40 hours every 2 years	
		3 hours every 2 years




Northern Mariana Islands

Established in 1975




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

750 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	30 hours every 2 years	
		4 hours every 2 years




Nova Scotia

Established in 1980




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Jurisprudence Exam:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

6,000 hours for Master's level and 1,500 hours for Doctoral




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	20 hours every 1 year	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1 hour every 3 years




Ohio

Established in 1972




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Post Doc Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

3,600 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	23 hours every 2 years	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		4 hours every 2 years




Oklahoma

Established in 1965




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA/CPA Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

4,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	20 hours every 1 year	
		3 hours every 1 year








Ontario

Established in 1960







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation:  CPA Accreditation: 			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

1,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	50 hours every 2 years	
		10 hours every 2 years




Oregon

Established in 1963




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every 2 years	
		4 hours every 2 years




Pennsylvania

Established in 1976




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Regional Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ²
 Post Doc Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

1,750 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	30 hours every 2 years	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		6 hours every 2 years








Prince Edward Island

Established in 1873







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	 	
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

4,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	40 hours every 1 year	
		Not Required








Quebec

Established in 1962







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation:  CPA Accreditation: 			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency: 			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		 
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam: 		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours: 			

2,300 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	90 hours every 5 years	
		Not Required




Saskatchewan

Established in 1962




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Post Doc Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

1,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	20 hours every 1 year	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Not Required








South Carolina

Established in 1968







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			




Examination

	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			
3,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE			




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	24 hours every 2 years	
		Not Required




South Dakota

Established in 1967




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Jurisprudence Exam:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1,800 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	15 hours every year	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Not Required








Texas

Established in 1969







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

3,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED





Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	40 hours every 2 years	
		6 hours every 2 years





Utah

Established in 1959




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation:  CPA Accreditation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1:  EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Post Doc Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

4,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	48 hours every year	
		6 hours every 2 years








Vermont

Established in 1975







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination



	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

4,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	60 hours every 2 years	
		6 hours every 2 years




Virginia

Established in 1946




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Required beginning June 23, 2028
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Examination

	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

1,500 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED




Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	14 hours every 1 year	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1.5 hours every 1 year




Washington

Established in 1955




Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Regional Accreditation:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Residency:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Examination

	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Oral Examination:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Jurisprudence Exam:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
 Internship Hours:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Post Doc Hours:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

3,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	60 hours every 3 years	
		4 hours every 3 years








West Virginia

Established in 1970







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:		 	
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

192 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED








Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 2 years		
	20 hours every 2 years	
		3 hours every 2 years








Wyoming

Established in 1965







Education

	NOT REQUIRED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 APA Accreditation: CPA Accreditation:			
 Regional Accreditation:			
 Residency:			

Examination




	REQUIRED	NOT REQUIRED
 EPPP PART 1: EPPP PART 2:		
 Oral Examination:		
 Jurisprudence Exam:		

Supervision

	NOT ACCEPTED	ACCEPTED	REQUIRED
 Practicum Hours:			
 Internship Hours:			
 Post Doc Hours:			

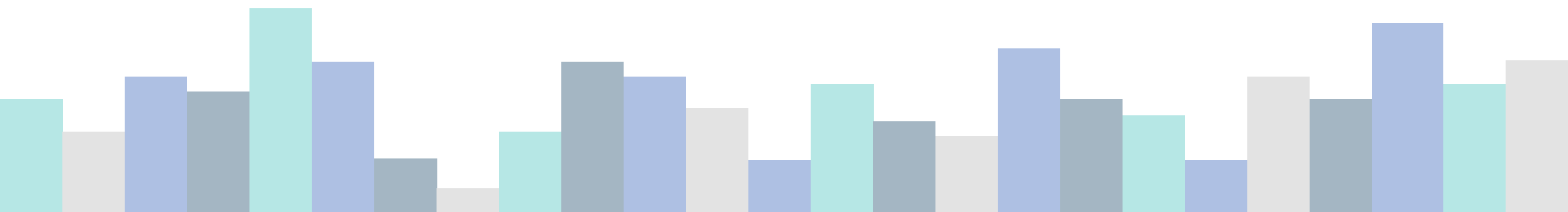
3,000 TOTAL HOURS OF SUPERVISED EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

Renewals and CPD/CE

RENEWAL CYCLE	CPD/CE HOURS REQUIRED	ETHICS
 1 year		
	30 hours every 2 years	
		Not Required

FOCUS: PSYPACT

Focusing in on the Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT): an interstate compact designed to facilitate the practice of telepsychology and the temporary in-person, face-to-face practice of psychology across state boundaries in PSYPACT participating states. When applications officially opened, PSYPACT began providing licensed psychologists the opportunity to increase access to mental healthcare services while giving states a mechanism to enhance their ability to protect the health and safety of the public. The following represents data through December 31, 2021.



PSYPACT PSYCHOLOGY INTERJURISDICTIONAL COMPACT

About PSYPACT

The Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT) is a mutual recognition interstate compact designed to facilitate the interstate practice of telepsychology and/or the temporary in-person-face-to-face practice of psychology in PSYPACT states.

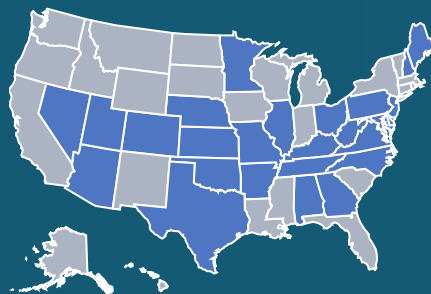
PSYPACT Commission

The PSYPACT Commission is the governing body responsible for its oversight and creation of Rules and Bylaws.

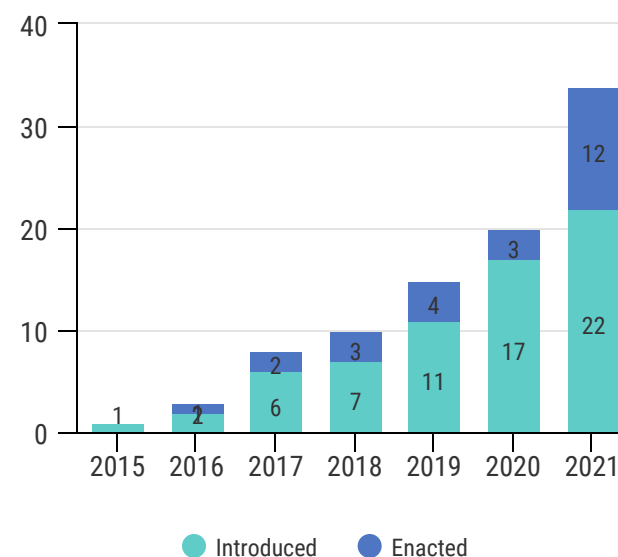
PSYPACT States

Alabama	Kentucky	North Carolina
Arizona	Maine	Ohio
Arkansas	Maryland	Oklahoma
Colorado	Minnesota	Pennsylvania
Delaware	Missouri	Tennessee
District of Columbia	Nebraska	Texas
Georgia	Nevada	Utah
Illinois	New Hampshire	Virginia
Kansas*	New Jersey	West Virginia

* Effective 1/1/2022



Introduced vs. Enacted Legislation by Year



Practicing Telepsychology



In order to practice telepsychology under the authority of PSYPACT, the PSYPACT Commission requires that a psychologist obtain an Authority to Practice Interjurisdictional Telepsychology (APIT). One requirement of the APIT is the ASPPB E.Passport.

Practicing Temporarily



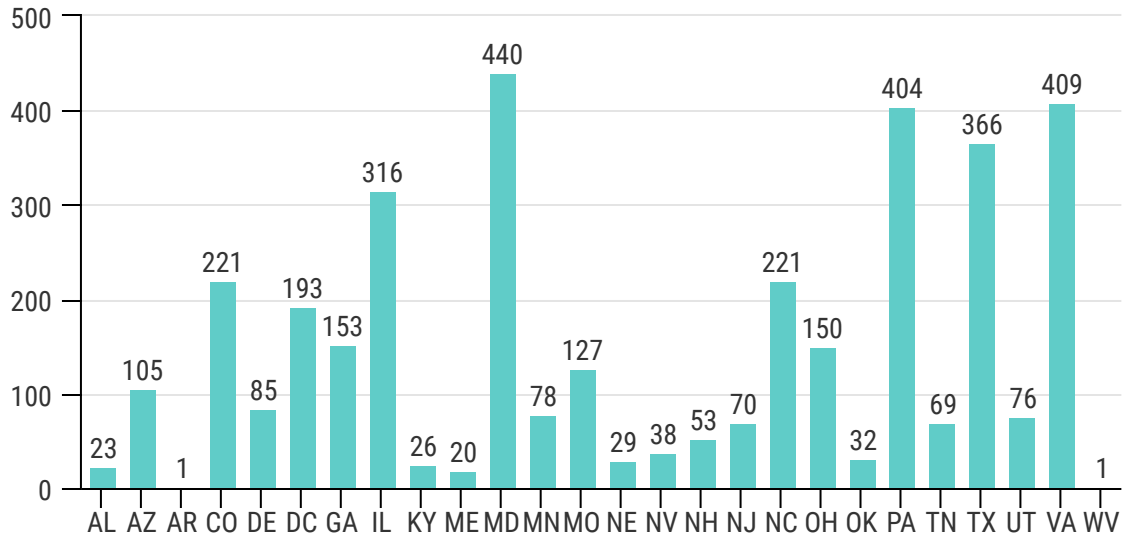
In order to conduct temporary practice under the authority of PSYPACT, the PSYPACT Commission requires that a psychologist obtain a Temporary Authorization to Practice (TAP). One requirement of the TAP is the ASPPB Interjurisdictional Practice Certificate (IPC).



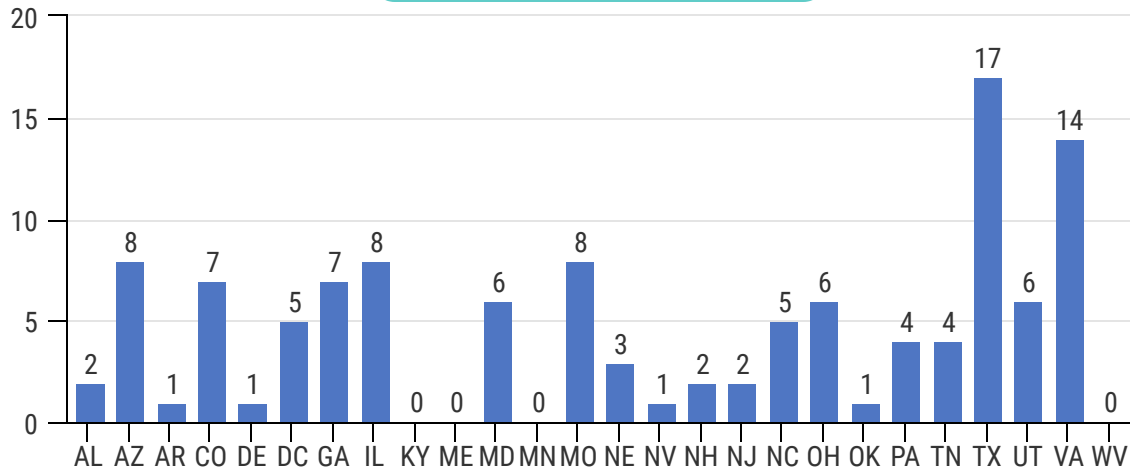
A CLOSER LOOK AT THE NUMBERS



3706 APITS



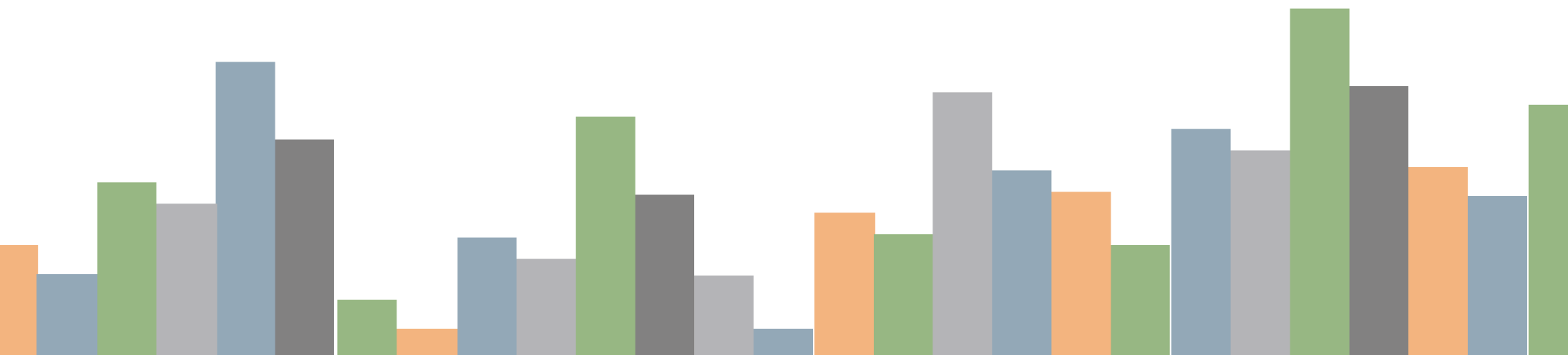
118 TAPS



States	# of Licenses	APITs	% of APITs	TAPs	% of TAPs
AL	1168	23	2.0%	2	0.2%
AZ	1973	105	5.3%	8	0.4%
AR	853	1	0.1%	1	0.1%
CO	3474	221	6.4%	7	0.2%
DE	563	85	15.1%	1	0.2%
DC	1622	193	11.9%	5	0.3%
GA	2582	153	5.9%	7	0.3%
IL	5000	316	6.3%	8	0.2%
KY	1783	26	1.5%	0	0.0%
ME	670	20	3.0%	0	0.0%
MD	3000	440	14.7%	6	0.2%
MN	2752	78	2.8%	0	0.0%
MO	2140	127	5.9%	8	0.4%
NE	598	29	4.8%	3	0.5%
NV	457	38	8.3%	1	0.2%
NH	1012	53	5.2%	2	0.2%
NJ	800	70	8.8%	2	0.3%
NC	3291	221	6.7%	5	0.2%
OH	4475	150	3.4%	6	0.1%
OK	600	32	5.3%	1	0.2%
PA	6274	404	6.4%	4	0.1%
TN	1750	69	3.9%	4	0.2%
TX	5473	366	6.7%	17	0.3%
UT	1097	76	6.9%	6	0.5%
VA	4278	409	9.6%	14	0.3%
WV	603	1	0.2%	0	0.0%
TOTAL	58288	3706		118	

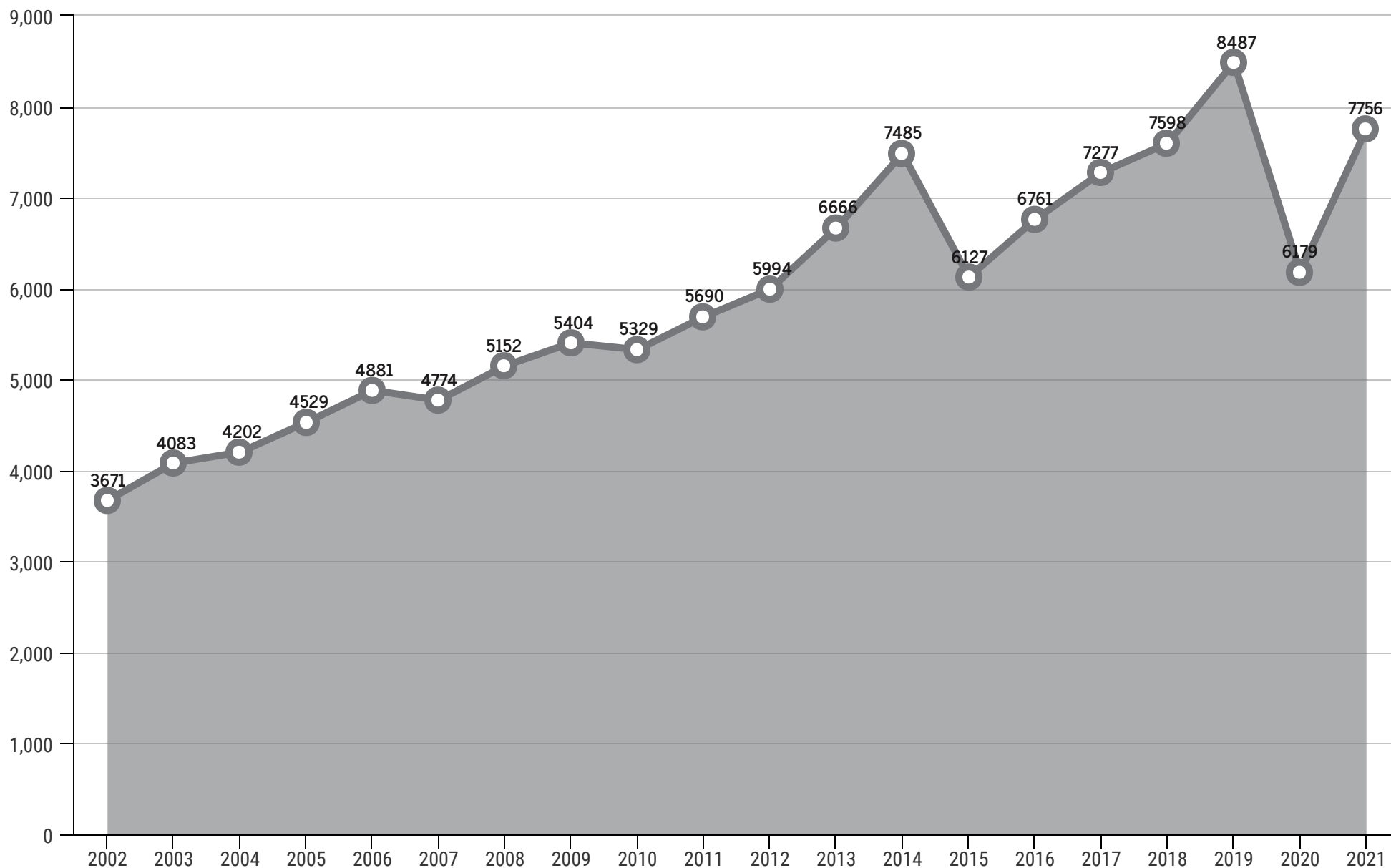
FOCUS: EPPP

Focusing on the Examination for Professional Practice in Psychology (EPPP), which is developed and owned by ASPPB since 1963. The EPPP is provided to state and provincial boards of psychology to assist them in their evaluation of the qualifications of applicants for licensure and certification.



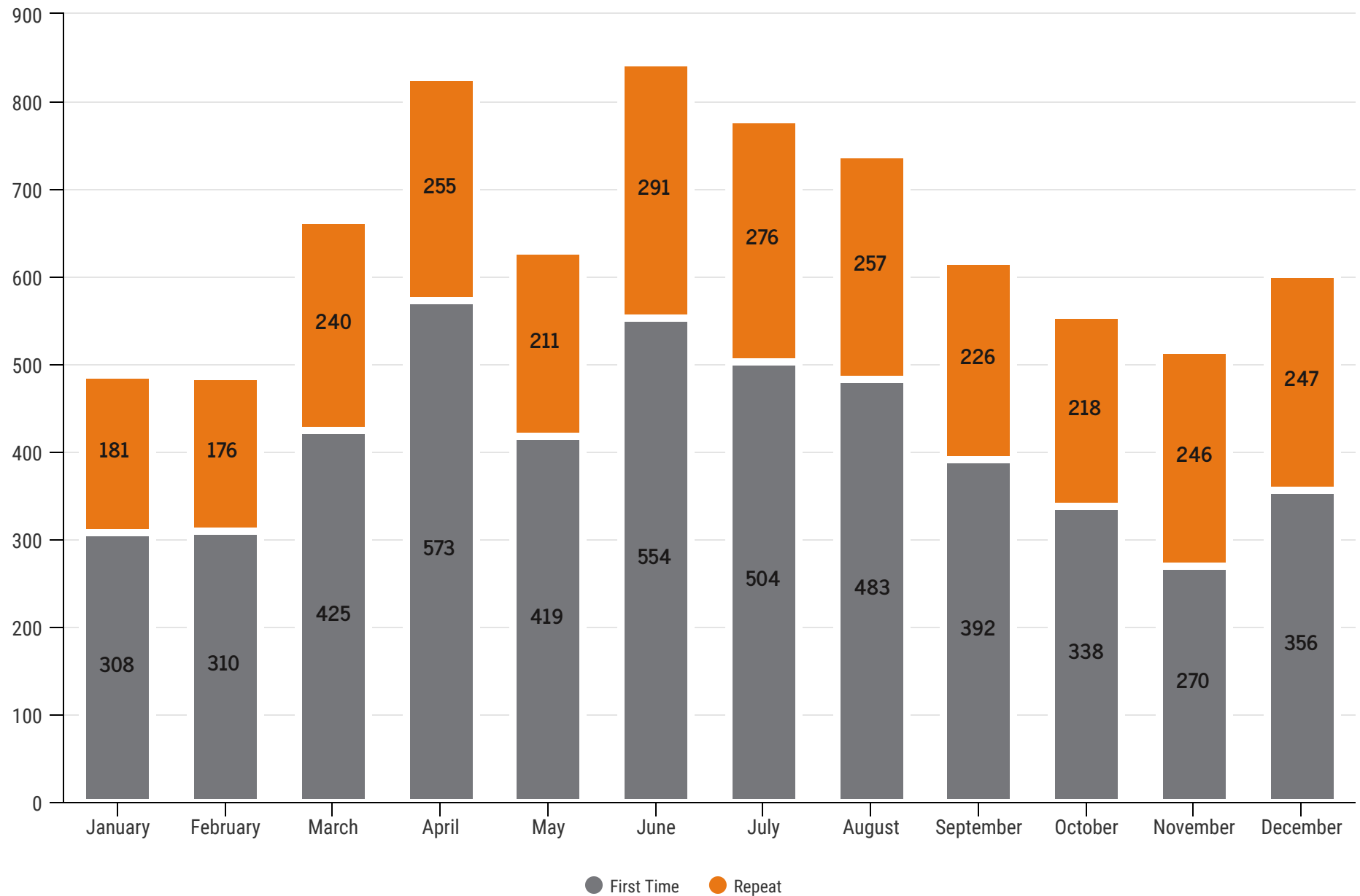
Total EPPP's Administered Per Year (Past 20 Years)

Candidates who sit for the EPPP must first be approved by a psychology licensing board. Between 1965 to 1978, the EPPP was administered on a rolling basis. This changed between 1979 and 2001, when the EPPP was administered twice per year, once in April and once in October. Since 2001, the EPPP has returned to being administered on a rolling basis.



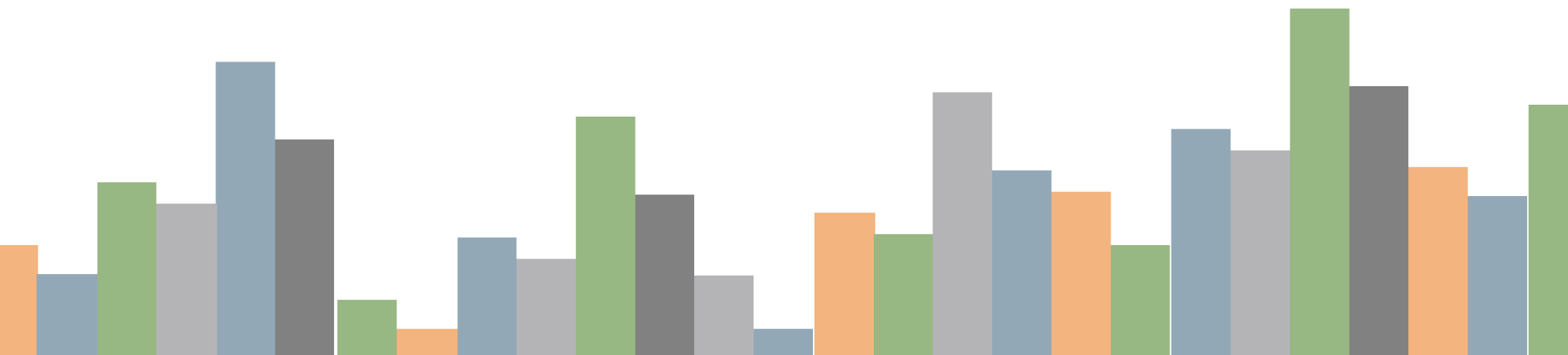
First Time and Repeat EPPP Takers (2021)

If candidates score does not meet their licensing authority's requirement for licensure, they may reapply to take the EPPP by contacting their psychology licensing board.



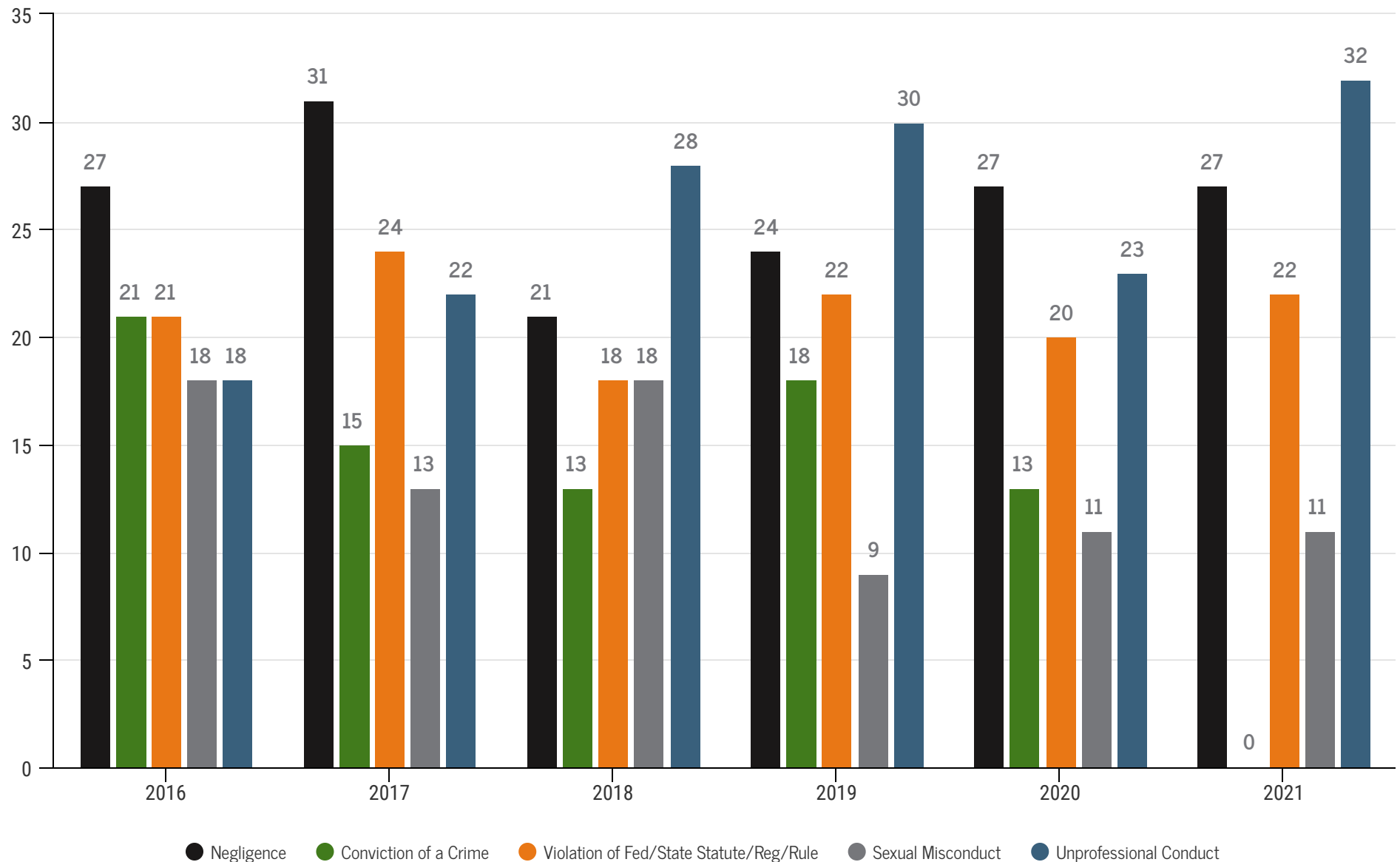
FOCUS: DDS

Focusing in on the ASPPB Disciplinary Data System (DDS): a repository of publicly reported disciplinary actions taken by the psychology licensing boards. With records that date back to the 1970's, it allows sharing of information between jurisdictions regarding the disciplinary actions taken against their licensees.



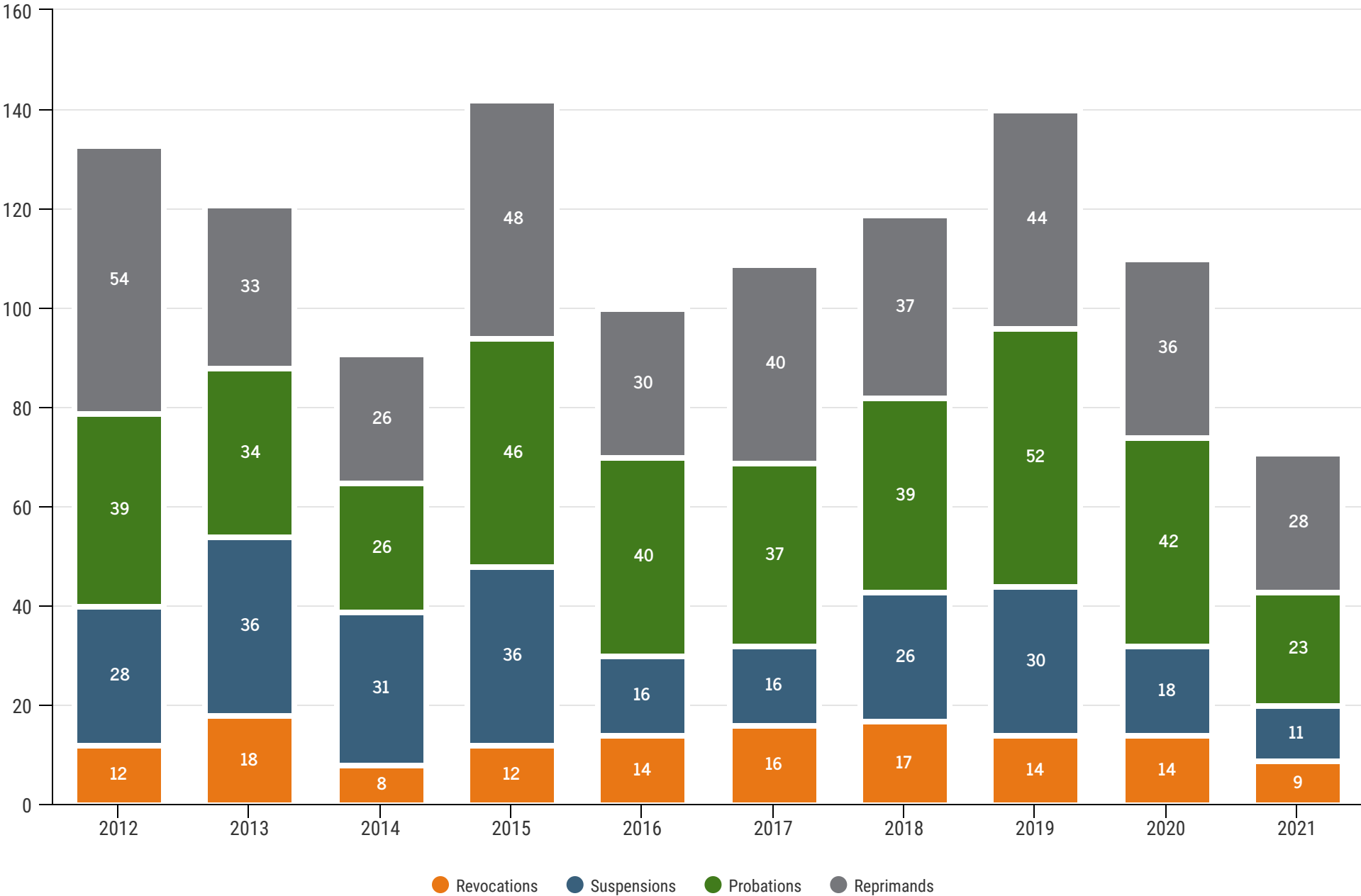
Top Disciplinary Reason Types (Past 6 Years)

Psychology licensing boards will review any formal written complaint about a psychologist's services or behavior related to the practice of psychology and will take disciplinary action if they find evidence of incompetent, unprofessional services, unethical, unprofessional and/or illegal behavior. Psychology licensing boards may have differences in their laws and rules regarding the practice of psychology and licensed professionals.



Disciplinary Action Types Taken Per Year (Past 10 Years)

Each psychology licensing board determines the appropriate disciplinary action based on the findings of an investigation. The top four disciplinary action types taken are: reprimand, revocation, probation, and suspension.



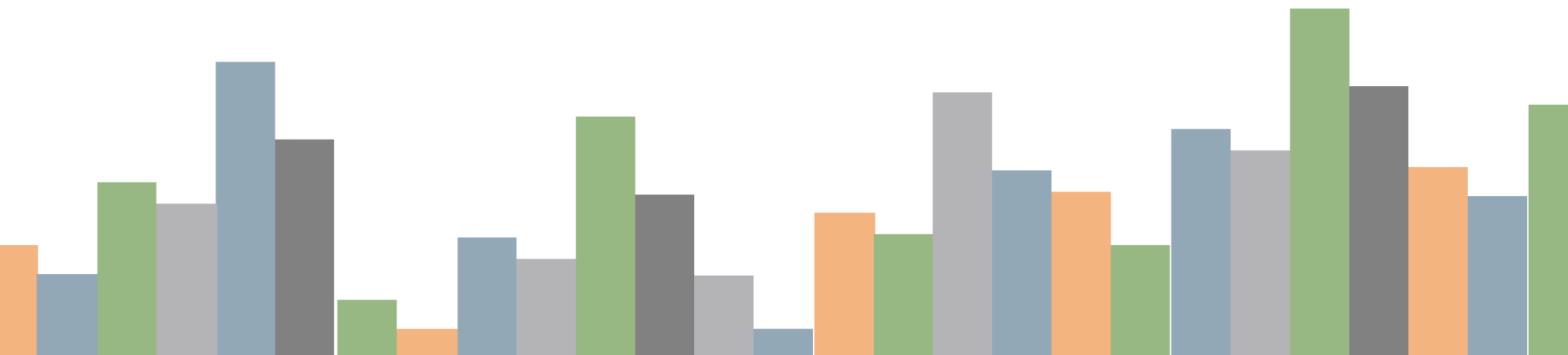
APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: Data Table - Survey Completion Dates

APPENDIX B: Data Table - Survey Questions/Responses

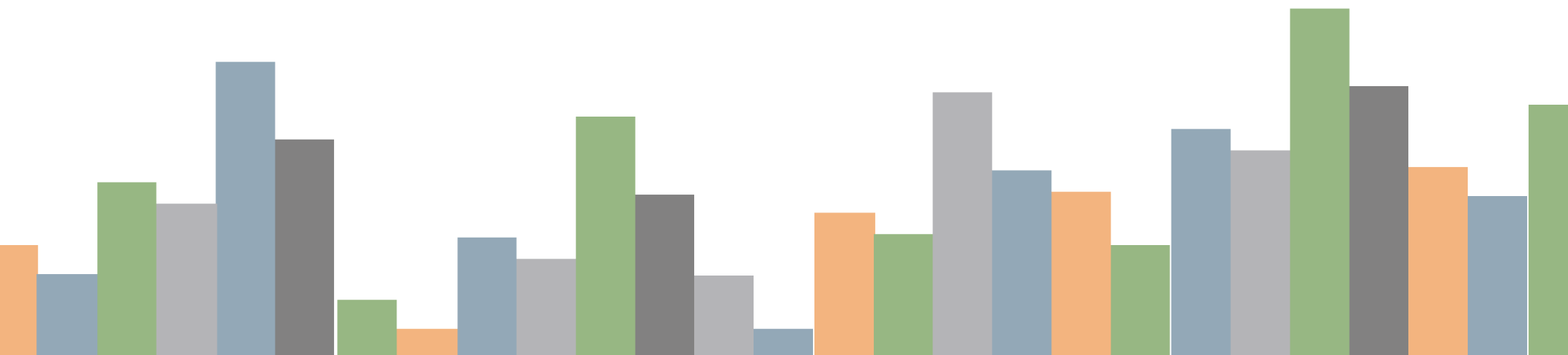
APPENDIX C: Data Table - Responses by Jurisdiction

APPENDIX D: Endnotes



APPENDIX A:

Data Table - Survey Completion Dates

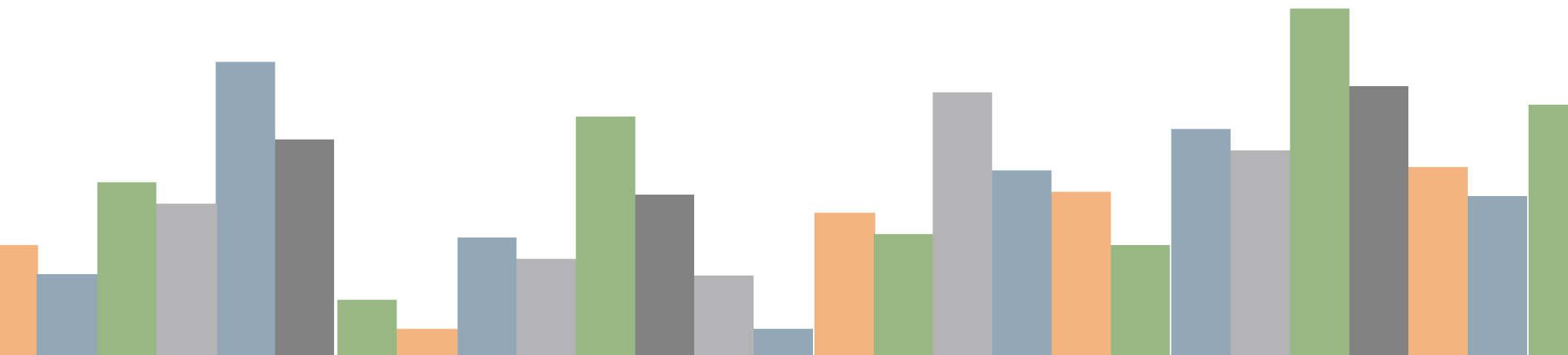


Date PSY|Book Survey Completed:

Jurisdiction	Date of survey completion	Jurisdiction	Date of survey completion	Jurisdiction	Date of survey completion
Alabama	12/15/2021	Montana	2/7/2022	Virginia	2/8/2022
Alaska	1/24/2022	Nebraska	2/1/2022	Washington	3/17/2022
Alberta	1/28/2022	Nevada	12/2/2021	West Virginia	12/8/2021
Arizona	1/4/2022	New Brunswick	12/2/2021	Wyoming	1/5/2022
Arkansas	2/7/2022	New York	2/14/2022		
British Columbia	12/1/2021	Newfoundland & Labrador	12/1/2021		
California	1/27/2022	North Carolina	12/22/2021		
Colorado	2/19/2022	North Dakota	4/25/2022		
District of Columbia	2/23/2022	Northern Mariana Islands	2/17/2022		
Florida	2/1/2022	Nova Scotia	12/14/2021		
Georgia	12/20/2021	Ohio	12/15/2021		
Hawaii	1/25/2022	Oklahoma	1/5/2022		
Idaho	12/1/2021	Ontario	12/10/2021		
Indiana	2/13/2022	Oregon	1/27/2022		
Iowa	2/15/2022	Pennsylvania	12/16/2021		
Kansas	2/18/2021	Prince Edward Island	12/22/2021		
Kentucky	12/22/2021	Quebec	12/17/2021		
Manitoba	2/8/2022	Saskatchewan	1/27/2022		
Maryland	12/22/2021	South Carolina	2/11/2022		
Massachusetts	2/15/2022	South Dakota	1/24/2022		
Minnesota	12/22/2021	Texas	12/1/2021		
Mississippi	12/16/2021	Utah	1/27/2022		
Missouri	1/11/2022	Vermont	1/28/2022		

APPENDIX B:

Data Table - Survey Questions/Responses



1. What is the minimum degree required for this license type?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Doctoral	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Doctoral
Alaska	Doctoral	Manitoba	Doctoral	Ontario	Doctoral
Alberta	Master's	Maryland	Doctoral	Oregon	Doctoral
Arizona	Doctoral	Massachusetts	Doctoral	Pennsylvania	Doctoral
Arkansas	Doctoral	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Doctoral
British Columbia	Doctoral	Minnesota	Doctoral	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Doctoral	Mississippi	Doctoral	Quebec	Doctoral
Colorado	Doctoral	Missouri	Doctoral	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Doctoral	Saskatchewan	Master's
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Doctoral	South Carolina	Doctoral
District of Columbia	Doctoral	Nevada	Doctoral	South Dakota	Doctoral
Florida	Doctoral	New Brunswick	Doctoral	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Doctoral	Newfoundland & Labrador	Master's	Texas	Doctoral
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Doctoral
Hawaii	Doctoral	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	See Endnotes
Idaho	Doctoral	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Doctoral
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Doctoral	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Doctoral	North Carolina	Doctoral	Washington	Doctoral
Iowa	Doctoral	North Dakota	Doctoral	West Virginia	Doctoral
Kansas	Doctoral	Northern Mariana Islands	Doctoral	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Doctoral	Nova Scotia	Master's	Wyoming	Doctoral
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Doctoral		

2. Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	No	Oregon	No
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	Not Applicable
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	No	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Not Applicable	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Not Applicable	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

3.Which of the following currently best describes APA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Indiana	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Newfoundland & Labrador	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Alaska	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Iowa	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	New Hampshire	Data not available
Alberta	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Kansas	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives	New Jersey	Data not available
Arizona	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Kentucky	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives	New Mexico	Data not available
Arkansas	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Louisiana	Data not available	New York	Other - Individual evaluation
British Columbia	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Maine	Data not available	North Carolina	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives
California	Not Applicable	Manitoba	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives	North Dakota	Required for licensure
Colorado	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Maryland	Required for licensure	Northern Mariana Islands	Required for licensure
Connecticut	Data not available	Massachusetts	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Nova Scotia	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Michigan	Data not available	Ohio	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives
District of Columbia	Required for licensure	Minnesota	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Oklahoma	Required for licensure
Florida	Required for all application methods except ABPP Endorsement	Mississippi	Required for licensure	Ontario	Not Applicable
Georgia	Required for licensure	Missouri	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Oregon	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Guam	Data not available	Montana	Required for licensure	Pennsylvania	Required for licensure
Hawaii	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Nebraska	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Prince Edward Island	Not Applicable
Idaho	Required for licensure	Nevada	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Puerto Rico	Data not available
Illinois	Data not available	New Brunswick	Not Applicable	Quebec	Not Applicable

3.Which of the following currently best describes APA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Rhode Island	Data not available	Texas	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Washington	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Saskatchewan	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Utah	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives	West Virginia	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives
South Carolina	Required for licensure	Vermont	Accepted for Licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Wisconsin	Data not available
South Dakota	Not required but use APA Guidelines	Virginia	See Endnotes	Wyoming	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Tennessee	Data not available	Virgin Islands	Data not available		

4. Which of the following currently best describes CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Not Applicable	Kentucky	Not Applicable	North Dakota	Required for licensure
Alaska	Not Applicable	Louisiana	Data not available	Northern Mariana Islands	Required for licensure
Alberta	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Maine	Data not available	Nova Scotia	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Arizona	Not Applicable	Manitoba	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Ohio	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Arkansas	Not Applicable	Maryland	Required for licensure	Oklahoma	Required for licensure
British Columbia	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Massachusetts	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Ontario	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives
California	Not Applicable	Michigan	Data not available	Oregon	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Colorado	Not Applicable	Minnesota	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Pennsylvania	Required for licensure
Connecticut	Data not available	Mississippi	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Prince Edward Island	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Delaware	Data not available	Missouri	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Puerto Rico	Data not available
District of Columbia	Not Applicable	Montana	Not Applicable	Quebec	Not Applicable
Florida	Not Applicable	Nebraska	Not Applicable	Rhode Island	Data not available
Georgia	Required for licensure	Nevada	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Saskatchewan	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Guam	Data not available	New Brunswick	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	South Carolina	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives
Hawaii	Accepted for licensure but there are other Alternatives	Newfoundland & Labrador	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Hampshire	Data not available	Tennessee	Data not available
Illinois	Data not available	New Jersey	Data not available	Texas	Not Applicable
Indiana	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Iowa	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	New York	Applicant will be individually evaluated	Vermont	Not Applicable
Kansas	Not Applicable	North Carolina	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Virginia	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives

4.Which of that following currently best describes CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Virgin Islands	Data not available	Wisconsin	Data not available		
Washington	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	Wyoming	Not Applicable		
West Virginia	Accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives				

5. Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	No
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	Not Applicable
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	No	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	No	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	No	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Not Applicable
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	Not Applicable	North Dakota	Not Applicable	West Virginia	No
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

6. If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Two academic years	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Two academic years
Alaska	One academic year	Manitoba	One academic year	Ontario	Three years
Alberta	Not Applicable	Maryland	Not Applicable	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	See Endnotes	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Not Applicable
Arkansas	2,000 hours	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	One academic year
British Columbia	Three years	Minnesota	One academic year	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Not Applicable	Mississippi	One academic year	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Minimum of one year	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	One academic year	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	2,000 pre-doctoral hours	Nevada	One academic year	South Dakota	One academic year
Florida	Not Applicable	New Brunswick	One academic year	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	One academic year	Texas	Not Applicable
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Time needed to complete training
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	One academic year	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Not Applicable	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	One academic year	North Carolina	One academic year	Washington	Two academic years
Iowa	Data not available	North Dakota	Not Applicable	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	24 semester credit hours	Northern Mariana Islands	One academic year	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	One academic year	Nova Scotia	One academic year	Wyoming	One academic year
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Not Applicable		

7. If yes, must the residency be continuous?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Not Applicable
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	No
Alberta	Not Applicable	Maryland	Not Applicable	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Not Applicable
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Not Applicable	Minnesota	No	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Not Applicable	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	No	Nevada	No	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	Not Applicable	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Not Applicable
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Not Applicable	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	Data not available	North Dakota	Not Applicable	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Not Applicable	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Not Applicable		

8. Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	See Rules	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	4000
Alaska	1500	Manitoba	3000	Ontario	1500
Alberta	1600	Maryland	3250	Oregon	1500
Arizona	3000	Massachusetts	3200	Pennsylvania	1750
Arkansas	4000	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	4000
British Columbia	2200	Minnesota	3600	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	3000	Mississippi	1800	Quebec	2300
Colorado	1500	Missouri	post doc: 1500 pre-dcoc: 3500	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	3200	Saskatchewan	1500
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	1500	South Carolina	3000
District of Columbia	4000	Nevada	3750	South Dakota	1800
Florida	4000	New Brunswick	1600	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	See Rules	Newfoundland & Labrador	600	Texas	3500
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	4000
Hawaii	3800	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	4000
Idaho	2000	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	1500
Illinois	Data not available	New York	3500	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	1600	North Carolina	3000	Washington	3000
Iowa	1500	North Dakota	3000	West Virginia	0-192
Kansas	3600	Northern Mariana Islands	750	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	3600	Nova Scotia	Master's: 6000 Doctoral: 1500	Wyoming	3000
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	3600		

9. Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	No
Alaska	No	Manitoba	No	Ontario	No
Alberta	No	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	No
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	No	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	No	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	No	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	No	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Florida	No	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	No	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	No	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

10. If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Not Applicable
Alaska	Not Applicable	Manitoba	Not Applicable	Ontario	Not Applicable
Alberta	Not Applicable	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	Not Applicable	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Not Applicable	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Not Applicable	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Not Applicable	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Not Applicable	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Not Applicable	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Not Applicable	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Florida	Not Applicable	New Brunswick	Not Applicable	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Not Applicable	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Data not available	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	No
Iowa	Not Applicable	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Not Applicable	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

11. Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Required for licensure	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Required for licensure
Alaska	Required for licensure	Manitoba	Accepted for licensure	Ontario	Required for licensure
Alberta	Accepted for licensure	Maryland	Required for licensure	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	Required for licensure	Massachusetts	Required for licensure	Pennsylvania	See Endnotes
Arkansas	Required for licensure	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Required for licensure
British Columbia	Required for licensure	Minnesota	Required for licensure	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Accepted for licensure	Mississippi	Required for licensure	Quebec	Required for licensure
Colorado	Accepted for licensure	Missouri	Accepted for licensure	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Required for licensure	Saskatchewan	Accepted for licensure
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Required for licensure	South Carolina	Required for licensure
District of Columbia	Required for licensure	Nevada	Required for licensure	South Dakota	Required for licensure
Florida	See Endnotes	New Brunswick	Required for licensure	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Required for licensure	Newfoundland & Labrador	Accepted for licensure	Texas	Required for licensure
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Accepted for licensure
Hawaii	Required for licensure	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Required for licensure
Idaho	Required for licensure	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Required for licensure
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Required for licensure	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Required for licensure	North Carolina	Required for licensure	Washington	Required for licensure
Iowa	See Endnotes	North Dakota	Required for licensure	West Virginia	Accepted for licensure
Kansas	Required for licensure	Northern Mariana Islands	Required for licensure	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Required for licensure	Nova Scotia	Required for licensure	Wyoming	Required for licensure
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Accepted for licensure		

12. If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	Data not available
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	Data not available	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	Data not available	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	No
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

13. If accepted or required, do you require the internship to be APA accredited?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	No	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	No
Alaska	No	Manitoba	No	Ontario	No
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	Data not available
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	No	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	No
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	No	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	No	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	No	Nevada	No	South Dakota	No
Florida	Data not available	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	Data not available	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

14. If accepted or required, do you require the internship to be CPA accredited?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Not Applicable	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	No
Alaska	No	Manitoba	No	Ontario	No
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	Data not available
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	No	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	No
Colorado	No	Missouri	No	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	No	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	No	Nevada	No	South Dakota	No
Florida	Data not available	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	No
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	No	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Data not available	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	Data not available	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

15. Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Not Applicable	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Required for licensure
Alaska	Required for licensure	Manitoba	Required for licensure	Ontario	Required for licensure
Alberta	Accepted for licensure	Maryland	Accepted for licensure	Oregon	Required for licensure
Arizona	Accepted for licensure	Massachusetts	Accepted for licensure	Pennsylvania	Accepted for licensure
Arkansas	Required for licensure	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Required for licensure
British Columbia	Not Applicable	Minnesota	Required for licensure	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Required for licensure	Mississippi	Not Applicable	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Required for licensure	Missouri	Accepted for licensure	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Required for licensure	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Required for licensure	South Carolina	Required for licensure
District of Columbia	Required for licensure	Nevada	Required for licensure	South Dakota	Required for licensure
Florida	Required for licensure	New Brunswick	Required for licensure	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Required for licensure	Newfoundland & Labrador	Accepted for licensure	Texas	Required for licensure
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Accepted for licensure
Hawaii	Required for licensure	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Required for licensure
Idaho	Required for licensure	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Accepted for licensure
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Required for licensure	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Required for licensure	North Carolina	Required for licensure	Washington	Accepted for licensure
Iowa	Required for licensure	North Dakota	Required for licensure	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Required for licensure	Northern Mariana Islands	Required for licensure	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Accepted for licensure	Nova Scotia	Required for licensure	Wyoming	Accepted for licensure
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Accepted for licensure		

16. If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Not Applicable	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Not Applicable	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Not Applicable	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	No
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

17. If accepted or required, is an APA or CPA accredited internship required?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Data not available	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Data not available
Alaska	Data not available	Manitoba	Data not available	Ontario	Data not available
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	Data not available
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	Data not available	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Data not available
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	Data not available	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Data not available	Mississippi	Data not available	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Data not available	Missouri	No	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Data not available	Saskatchewan	Data not available
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Data not available	South Carolina	Data not available
District of Columbia	Data not available	Nevada	Data not available	South Dakota	Data not available
Florida	Data not available	New Brunswick	Data not available	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Data not available
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Data not available	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Data not available
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Data not available	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Data not available	North Carolina	Data not available	Washington	No
Iowa	Data not available	North Dakota	Data not available	West Virginia	Data not available
Kansas	Data not available	Northern Mariana Islands	Data not available	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	Data not available	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

18. Is the EPPP required to become licensed?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	No
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

19. If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	
Alabama	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Idaho	500	Montana	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Alaska	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Illinois	Data not available	Nebraska	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Alberta	70%	Indiana	500 Standard Score	Nevada	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Arizona	70%	Iowa	See Endnotes	New Brunswick	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Arkansas	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Kansas	70%	Newfoundland & Labrador	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
British Columbia	70%	Kentucky	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available
California	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Louisiana	Data not available	New Jersey	Data not available
Colorado	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Maine	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Manitoba	70%	New York	75%
Delaware	Data not available	Maryland	75%	North Carolina	500
District of Columbia	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	North Dakota	70%
Florida	70%	Michigan	Data not available	Northern Mariana Islands	Not Applicable
Georgia	Data not available	Minnesota	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Nova Scotia	70%
Guam	Data not available	Mississippi	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Ohio	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Hawaii	See Endnotes	Missouri	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Oklahoma	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point

19. If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	
Ontario	ASPPPB Recommended Passing Point	Saskatchewan	70%	Virginia	"Board shall establish passing scores on all steps of the examination"
Oregon	70%	South Carolina	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Pennsylvania	See Endnotes	South Dakota	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Washington	70%
Prince Edward Island	Minimum scaled score of 500	Tennessee	Data not available	West Virginia	70%
Puerto Rico	Data not available	Texas	70%	Wisconsin	Data not available
Quebec	Not Applicable	Utah	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Wyoming	70%
Rhode Island	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable		

20. If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Kansas	Data not available	New York	Equate to 75%
Alaska	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Kentucky	500 Standard Score	North Carolina	500 Standard Score
Alberta	500 Standard Score	Louisiana	Data not available	North Dakota	500 Standard Score
Arizona	500 Standard Score	Maine	Data not available	Northern Mariana Islands	See Endnotes
Arkansas	500 Standard Score	Manitoba	500 Standard Score	Nova Scotia	500 Standard Score
British Columbia	See Endnotes	Maryland	500 Standard Score	Ohio	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
California	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Massachusetts	500 Standard Score	Oklahoma	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Colorado	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Michigan	Data not available	Ontario	500 Standard Score
Connecticut	Data not available	Minnesota	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Oregon	500 Standard Score
Delaware	Data not available	Mississippi	500 Standard Score	Pennsylvania	See Endnotes
District of Columbia	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Missouri	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Prince Edward Island	Minimum scaled score of 500
Florida	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Montana	500 Standard Score	Puerto Rico	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Nebraska	500 Standard Score	Quebec	
Guam	Data not available	Nevada	500 Standard Score	Rhode Island	Data not available
Hawaii	See Endnotes	New Brunswick	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Saskatchewan	70% or higher
Idaho	500 Standard Score	Newfoundland & Labrador	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	South Carolina	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Illinois	Data unavailable	New Hampshire	Data not available	South Dakota	500 Standard Score
Indiana	500 Standard Score	New Jersey	Data not available	Tennessee	Data not available
Iowa	See Endnotes	New Mexico	Data not available	Texas	500 Standard Score

20. If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Utah	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Washington	See Endnotes		
Vermont	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	West Virginia	500 Standard Score		
Virginia	See Endnotes	Wisconsin	Data not available		
Virgin Islands	Data not available	Wyoming	Not defined		

21. When is the earliest time the EPPP (Part 1-Knowledge) can be taken?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	After degree is granted	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	After degree is granted
Alaska	Board Approved	Manitoba	During grad school or internship/before degree is granted	Ontario	After degree is granted
Alberta	After degree is granted	Maryland	After degree is granted	Oregon	After degree is granted
Arizona	After degree is granted	Massachusetts	Upon completion of all supervised work experience	Pennsylvania	After degree is granted
Arkansas	During post doctoral year	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	During grad school or internship/before degree is granted
British Columbia	See Endnotes	Minnesota	After degree is granted	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	After degree is granted	Mississippi	After degree is granted	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	After degree is granted	Missouri	After degree is granted	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Upon completion of all supervised work experience	Saskatchewan	See Endnotes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	During post doctoral year	South Carolina	During post doctoral year
District of Columbia	Upon completion of all supervised work experience	Nevada	During grad school or internship/before degree is granted	South Dakota	During post doctoral year
Florida	See Endnotes	New Brunswick	During post doctoral year	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	After degree is granted	Texas	During post doctoral year
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Upon completion of all supervised work experience
Hawaii	Upon completion of all supervised work experience	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	After degree is granted
Idaho	After degree is granted	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	After degree is granted
Illinois	Data not available	New York	After degree is granted	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	During post doctoral year	North Carolina	After degree is granted	Washington	After degree is granted
Iowa	After degree is granted	North Dakota	See Endnotes	West Virginia	After acceptable master's degree
Kansas	During post doctoral year	Northern Mariana Islands	Upon completion of all supervised work experience	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Upon board approval	Nova Scotia	During post doctoral year	Wyoming	After degree is granted
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	After degree is granted		

22. Is the EPPP (Part 2-Skills) required to become licensed?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	No	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	No
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	No
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	No
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	No	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	No	Quebec	No
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	No	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	No	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	Not Applicable	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Not Applicable
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	No	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Data not available	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	No	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

23. If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the passing score?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Not Applicable	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Not Applicable
Alaska	Not Applicable	Manitoba	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Ontario	Not Applicable
Alberta	Not Applicable	Maryland	Not Applicable	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	A scaled score of five hundred on the computer-based examination	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Not Applicable
Arkansas	Not Applicable	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
British Columbia	Not Applicable	Minnesota	Not Applicable	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Not Applicable	Mississippi	Not Applicable	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Not Applicable	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Not Applicable	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Nevada	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Florida	Not Applicable	New Brunswick	Not Applicable	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Texas	Not Applicable
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Not Applicable	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Data not available	North Carolina	Not Applicable	Washington	Not Applicable
Iowa	Not Applicable	North Dakota	Not Applicable	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Not Applicable	Northern Mariana Islands	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Not Applicable	Nova Scotia	Not Applicable	Wyoming	Not Applicable
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Not Applicable		

24. If yes, do your rules allow for early admittance of the EPPP (Part 1-Knowledge), which allows the candidate to take the EPPP (Part 1-Knowledge) after all coursework is completed?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Not Applicable	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Not Applicable
Alaska	Not Applicable	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Not Applicable
Alberta	Not Applicable	Maryland	Not Applicable	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Not Applicable
Arkansas	Not Applicable	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Not Applicable	Minnesota	Not Applicable	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Not Applicable	Mississippi	Not Applicable	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Not Applicable	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Not Applicable	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Florida	Not Applicable	New Brunswick	Not Applicable	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	Not Applicable
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Not Applicable	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Not Applicable	North Carolina	Not Applicable	Washington	Not Applicable
Iowa	Not Applicable	North Dakota	Not Applicable	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Not Applicable	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Not Applicable	Nova Scotia	Not Applicable	Wyoming	Not Applicable
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Not Applicable		

25. Does your board require an oral exam?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	No	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	No
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	No
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	No	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	No
Colorado	No	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	No	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	No	Nevada	No	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	No	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	No
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	No	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	No	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	No	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

26. If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Not Applicable	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Not Applicable
Alaska	Not Applicable	Manitoba	Oral interview	Ontario	Oral interview, vignettes
Alberta	Not Applicable	Maryland	Not Applicable	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	Not Applicable	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Not Applicable
Arkansas	Not Applicable	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Oral interview
British Columbia	Vignettes	Minnesota	Not Applicable	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Not Applicable	Mississippi	Oral interview	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Oral interview	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Not Applicable	Saskatchewan	Oral interview, vignettes, work sample, assessment sample & intervention sample
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	Oral interview
District of Columbia	Not Applicable	Nevada	Not Applicable	South Dakota	Oral interview
Florida	Not Applicable	New Brunswick	Oral interview	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Not Applicable	Texas	Not Applicable
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Not Applicable	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Not Applicable	North Carolina	Not Applicable	Washington	Not Applicable
Iowa	Not Applicable	North Dakota	Vignettes	West Virginia	Oral interview, work sample
Kansas	Not Applicable	Northern Mariana Islands	Not Applicable	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Oral interview, vignettes	Nova Scotia	Oral interview, vignettes	Wyoming	Not Applicable
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio			

27. Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Not Applicable	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	No
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	No	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	No	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	No	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

28. If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Laws and Rules, Ethics	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Laws and Rules, Ethics, APA and ASPPB Code of Conduct
Alaska	Laws and Rules, Ethics	Manitoba	Laws and Rules	Ontario	Laws and Rules, Ethics
Alberta	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence	Maryland	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence	Oregon	Laws and Rules, Ethics
Arizona	Not Applicable	Massachusetts	Laws and Rules	Pennsylvania	Laws and Rules
Arkansas	Not Applicable	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence
British Columbia	Laws and Rules, Ethics	Minnesota	Laws and Rules, Ethics	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence	Mississippi	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence	Quebec	Laws and Rules, Ethics
Colorado	Laws and Rules	Missouri	Laws and Rules, Ethics	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Laws and Rules, Ethics	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Laws and Rules	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	Not Applicable	Nevada	Laws and Rules, Ethics	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Florida	Laws and Rules	New Brunswick	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Not Applicable	Texas	Laws and Rules, Ethics
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Laws and Rules, Ethics
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Laws and Rules
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Not Applicable	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence	North Carolina	Laws and Rules, Ethics	Washington	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence
Iowa	Not Applicable	North Dakota	Laws and Rules, Ethics	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas		Northern Mariana Islands	Not Applicable	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Laws and Rules	Nova Scotia	Not Applicable	Wyoming	Not Applicable
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Laws and Rules		

29. Does your board have any other requirements that must be completed prior to licensure (e.g., coursework outside of the academic program, fingerprints)?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	No
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	No
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	No	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Data not available	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	No	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	No	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

30. If yes, what are the specific requirements?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	See Endnotes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Fingerprints submitted to national criminal history record check
Alaska	Not Applicable	Manitoba	Background checks	Ontario	Not Applicable
Alberta	Criminal records check, good character and three professional references	Maryland	Federal and state background checks	Oregon	Fingerprints, references
Arizona	Fingerprint clearance card	Massachusetts	References and background check	Pennsylvania	Background checks, NPDB Self Query, PA Child Abuse History Clearance, Completion of 3 hours of Child Abuse CE
Arkansas	Fingerprints	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Criminal record check
British Columbia	References, criminal record checks, verification of licensure if current/previous license elsewhere	Minnesota	Criminal background check	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	6 prelicensure coursework fingerprints	Mississippi	Fingerprints for background check	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Fingerprints	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana		Saskatchewan	Foundational knowledge areas
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Fingerprints	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	Covid-19 Vaccination requirements	Nevada	Background check/Fingerprints	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Florida	Not Applicable	New Brunswick		Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Two years of provisional registration prior to granting full registration	Texas	Fingerprint, NPDB Self Query, Official Transcript
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Fingerprints
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Not Applicable	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Child abuse identification required	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Data not available	North Carolina	Criminal background check	Washington	Background check
Iowa	Not Applicable	North Dakota	Not Applicable	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Not Applicable	Northern Mariana Islands	Not Applicable	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Not Applicable	Nova Scotia	Not Applicable	Wyoming	Not Applicable
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Criminal background check		

31. Board Application Fee

Jurisdiction		Response		Jurisdiction		Response	
Alabama	400.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	400.00		
Alaska	200.00	Manitoba	300.00	Ontario	230.00		
Alberta	0.00	Maryland	300.00	Oregon	325.00		
Arizona	350.00	Massachusetts	0.00	Pennsylvania	105.00		
Arkansas	200.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	565.00		
British Columbia	600.00	Minnesota	500.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available		
California	40.00	Mississippi	400.00	Quebec	123.00		
Colorado	45.00	Missouri	150.00	Rhode Island	Data not available		
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	175.00	Saskatchewan	300.00		
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	0.00	South Carolina	500.00		
District of Columbia	322.00	Nevada	150.00	South Dakota	300.00		
Florida	200.00	New Brunswick	440.00	Tennessee	Data not available		
Georgia	100.00	Newfoundland & Labrador	300.00	Texas	0.00		
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	0.00		
Hawaii	50.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	175.00		
Idaho	100.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	0.00		
Illinois	Data not available	New York	0.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available		
Indiana	100.00	North Carolina	100.00	Washington	0.00		
Iowa	120.00	North Dakota	450.00	West Virginia	133.00		
Kansas	175.00	Northern Mariana Islands	100.00	Wisconsin	Data not available		
Kentucky	100.00	Nova Scotia	250.00	Wyoming	275.00		
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	300.00				

32. Initial Licensure Fee

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	0.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	0.00
Alaska	500.00	Manitoba	900.00	Ontario	550.00
Alberta	300.00	Maryland	0.00	Oregon	0.00
Arizona	500.00	Massachusetts	0.00	Pennsylvania	0.00
Arkansas	200.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	0.00
British Columbia	1200.00	Minnesota	0.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	400.00	Mississippi	0.00	Quebec	825.00
Colorado	45.00	Missouri	0.00	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	175.00	Saskatchewan	950.00
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	183.00	South Carolina	0.00
District of Columbia	237.00	Nevada	600.00	South Dakota	200.00
Florida	100.00	New Brunswick	285.00	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	100.00	Newfoundland & Labrador	850.00	Texas	826.00
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	230.00
Hawaii	103.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	0.00
Idaho	50.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	200.00
Illinois	Data not available	New York	279.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	0.00	North Carolina	0.00	Washington	206.00
Iowa	0.00	North Dakota	0.00	West Virginia	100.00
Kansas	50.00	Northern Mariana Islands	200.00	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	250.00	Nova Scotia	805.00	Wyoming	200.00
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	0.00		

34. Administrative Fee

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	0.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	0.00
Alaska	100.00	Manitoba	0.00	Ontario	0.00
Alberta	200.00	Maryland	0.00	Oregon	0.00
Arizona	0.00	Massachusetts	0.00	Pennsylvania	0.00
Arkansas	50.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	0.00
British Columbia	150.00	Minnesota	0.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	0.00	Mississippi	0.00	Quebec	0.00
Colorado	0.00	Missouri	0.00	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	0.00	Saskatchewan	20.00
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	0.00	South Carolina	0.00
District of Columbia	85.00	Nevada	0.00	South Dakota	0.00
Florida	5.00	New Brunswick	0.00	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	0.00	Newfoundland & Labrador	0.00	Texas	5.00
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	0.00
Hawaii	148.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	0.00
Idaho	0.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	0.00
Illinois	Data not available	New York	0.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	0.00	North Carolina	0.00	Washington	0.00
Iowa	3.00	North Dakota	0.00	West Virginia	25.00
Kansas	0.00	Northern Mariana Islands	0.00	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	0.00	Nova Scotia	0.00	Wyoming	0.00
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	0.00		

35. Oral Examination Fee

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	0.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	0.00
Alaska	0.00	Manitoba	400.00	Ontario	550.00
Alberta	0.00	Maryland	0.00	Oregon	0.00
Arizona	0.00	Massachusetts	Data not available	Pennsylvania	0.00
Arkansas	0.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	0.00
British Columbia	600.00	Minnesota	0.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	0.00	Mississippi	150.00	Quebec	0.00
Colorado	0.00	Missouri	50.00	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	0.00	Saskatchewan	550.00
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	0.00	South Carolina	0.00
District of Columbia	0.00	Nevada	0.00	South Dakota	0.00
Florida	0.00	New Brunswick	330.00	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	0.00	Newfoundland & Labrador	0.00	Texas	0.00
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	0.00
Hawaii	0.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	0.00
Idaho	0.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	0.00
Illinois	Data not available	New York	0.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	0.00	North Carolina	0.00	Washington	0.00
Iowa	0.00	North Dakota	0.00	West Virginia	450.00
Kansas	0.00	Northern Mariana Islands	0.00	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	100.00	Nova Scotia	500.00	Wyoming	0.00
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	0.00		

36. Jurisprudence Examination Fee

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	50.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	0.00
Alaska	50.00	Manitoba	100.00	Ontario	200.00
Alberta	400.00	Maryland	250.00	Oregon	155.00
Arizona	0.00	Massachusetts	Data not available	Pennsylvania	225.00
Arkansas	0.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	0.00
British Columbia	225.00	Minnesota	150.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	129.00	Mississippi	0.00	Quebec	0.00
Colorado	20.00	Missouri	50.00	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	0.00	Saskatchewan	0.00
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	0.00	South Carolina	0.00
District of Columbia	0.00	Nevada	200.00	South Dakota	0.00
Florida	115.00	New Brunswick	0.00	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	0.00	Newfoundland & Labrador	0.00	Texas	39.00
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	0.00
Hawaii	0.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	0.00
Idaho	0.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	0.00
Illinois	Data not available	New York	0.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	0.00	North Carolina	200.00	Washington	0.00
Iowa	0.00	North Dakota	0.00	West Virginia	0.00
Kansas	0.00	Northern Mariana Islands	0.00	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	0.00	Nova Scotia	0.00	Wyoming	0.00
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	0.00		

37. Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	0.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	0.00
Alaska	150.00	Manitoba	250.00	Ontario	240.00
Alberta	825.00	Maryland	100.00	Oregon	120.00
Arizona	200.00	Massachusetts	Data not available	Pennsylvania	0.00
Arkansas	0.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	113.00
British Columbia	450.00	Minnesota	0.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	0.00	Mississippi	100.00	Quebec	0.00
Colorado	0.00	Missouri	0.00	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	0.00	Saskatchewan	150.00
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	50.00	South Carolina	250.00
District of Columbia	0.00	Nevada	0.00	South Dakota	0.00
Florida	0.00	New Brunswick	275.00	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	100.00	Newfoundland & Labrador	0.00	Texas	100.00
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	0.00
Hawaii	50.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	0.00
Idaho	50.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	0.00
Illinois	Data not available	New York	70.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	50.00	North Carolina	0.00	Washington	0.00
Iowa	60.00	North Dakota	25.00	West Virginia	100.00
Kansas	100.00	Northern Mariana Islands	0.00	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	0.00	Nova Scotia	0.00	Wyoming	150.00
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	150.00		

38. License Renewal Fee

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	280.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	300.00
Alaska	500.00	Manitoba	0.00	Ontario	795.00
Alberta	825.00	Maryland	400.00	Oregon	780.00
Arizona	500.00	Massachusetts	Data not available	Pennsylvania	300.00
Arkansas	235.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	675.00
British Columbia	1200.00	Minnesota	500.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	430.00	Mississippi	275.00	Quebec	0.00
Colorado	208.00	Missouri	300.00	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	600.00	Saskatchewan	950.00
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	183.00	South Carolina	395.00
District of Columbia	203.00	Nevada	600.00	South Dakota	300.00
Florida	205.00	New Brunswick	900.00	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	250.00	Newfoundland & Labrador	850.00	Texas	424.00
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	128.00
Hawaii	278.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	150.00
Idaho	250.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	140.00
Illinois	Data not available	New York	224.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	100.00	North Carolina	250.00	Washington	226.00
Iowa	170.00	North Dakota	250.00	West Virginia	450.00
Kansas	150.00	Northern Mariana Islands	200.00	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	450.00	Nova Scotia	805.00	Wyoming	200.00
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	365.00		

39. Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	0.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	25.00
Alaska	20.00	Manitoba	0.00	Ontario	25.00
Alberta	50.00	Maryland	20.00	Oregon	5.00
Arizona	0.00	Massachusetts	Data not available	Pennsylvania	15.00
Arkansas	10.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	0.00
British Columbia	0.00	Minnesota	0.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	5.00	Mississippi	0.00	Quebec	0.00
Colorado	0.00	Missouri	25.00	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	25.00	Saskatchewan	75.00
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	25.00	South Carolina	5.00
District of Columbia	34.00	Nevada	20.00	South Dakota	0.00
Florida	25.00	New Brunswick	50.00	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	35.00	Newfoundland & Labrador	20.00	Texas	50.00
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	20.00
Hawaii	15.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	20.00
Idaho	10.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	25.00
Illinois	Data not available	New York	20.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	10.00	North Carolina	10.00	Washington	30.00
Iowa	20.00	North Dakota	15.00	West Virginia	50.00
Kansas	0.00	Northern Mariana Islands	25.00	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	10.00	Nova Scotia	0.00	Wyoming	15.00
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	40.00		

40. Inactive Fee

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	50.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	25.00
Alaska	0.00	Manitoba	0.00	Ontario	239.00
Alberta	0.00	Maryland	200.00	Oregon	105.00
Arizona	85.00	Massachusetts	Data not available	Pennsylvania	0.00
Arkansas	117.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	0.00
British Columbia	300.00	Minnesota	0.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	60.00	Mississippi	0.00	Quebec	188.00
Colorado	0.00	Missouri	100.00	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	0.00	Saskatchewan	300.00
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	0.00	South Carolina	0.00
District of Columbia	203.00	Nevada	100.00	South Dakota	0.00
Florida	205.00	New Brunswick	400.00	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	25.00	Newfoundland & Labrador	350.00	Texas	106.00
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	50.00
Hawaii	12.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	0.00
Idaho	125.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	70.00
Illinois	Data not available	New York	0.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	0.00	North Carolina	0.00	Washington	0.00
Iowa	0.00	North Dakota	100.00	West Virginia	0.00
Kansas	0.00	Northern Mariana Islands	0.00	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	0.00	Nova Scotia	100.00	Wyoming	0.00
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	50.00		

41. Reactivation Fee

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	280.00	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	300.00
Alaska	0.00	Manitoba	0.00	Ontario	0.00
Alberta	200.00	Maryland	0.00	Oregon	0.00
Arizona	200.00	Massachusetts	Data not available	Pennsylvania	300.00
Arkansas	235.00	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	0.00
British Columbia	162.00	Minnesota	0.00	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	0.00	Mississippi	50.00	Quebec	0.00
Colorado	0.00	Missouri	200.00	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	0.00	Saskatchewan	650.00
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	218.00	South Carolina	500.00
District of Columbia	34.00	Nevada	100.00	South Dakota	0.00
Florida	305.00	New Brunswick	285.00	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	75.00	Texas	424.00
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	50.00
Hawaii	12.00	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	0.00
Idaho	285.00	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	270.00
Illinois	Data not available	New York	0.00	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	0.00	North Carolina	0.00	Washington	155.00
Iowa	230.00	North Dakota	0.00	West Virginia	100.00
Kansas	200.00	Northern Mariana Islands	0.00	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	100.00	Nova Scotia	50.00	Wyoming	200.00
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	250.00		

42. What is your renewal schedule?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Every year	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Every year
Alaska	Every two years	Manitoba	Every year	Ontario	Every year
Alberta	Every year	Maryland	Every two years	Oregon	Every two years
Arizona	Every two years	Massachusetts	Every two years	Pennsylvania	Every two years
Arkansas	Every year	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Every year
British Columbia	Every year	Minnesota	Every two years	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Every two years	Mississippi	Every year	Quebec	Every year
Colorado	Every two years	Missouri	Every two years	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Every year	Saskatchewan	Every year
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Every odd year	South Carolina	Every two years
District of Columbia	Every two years	Nevada	Every two years	South Dakota	Every year
Florida	Every two years	New Brunswick	Every year	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Every two years	Newfoundland & Labrador	Every year	Texas	Every two years
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Every two years
Hawaii	Every two years	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Every two years
Idaho	Every year	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Every year
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Every three years	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Every two years	North Carolina	Every two year	Washington	Every year
Iowa	Every two years	North Dakota	Every year	West Virginia	Every two years
Kansas	Every two years	Northern Mariana Islands	Every two years	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Every three years	Nova Scotia	Every year	Wyoming	Every year
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Every year		

43. Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	No	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	No	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	No
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	No	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	No	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

44. Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

45. If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	20, Year	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	20, Year
Alaska	40, Year	Manitoba	20, Year	Ontario	50, Two years
Alberta	24, Year	Maryland	40, Year	Oregon	40, Two Years
Arizona	40, Two years	Massachusetts	20, Two Years	Pennsylvania	30, Two Years
Arkansas	20, Year	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	40, Year
British Columbia	35, Year	Minnesota	40, Two Years	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	36, Two Years	Mississippi	20, Two Years	Quebec	90, Five Years
Colorado	40, Two Years	Missouri	40, Two Years	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	40, Two Years	Saskatchewan	20, Year
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	24, Year	South Carolina	24, Two Years
District of Columbia	30, Two Years	Nevada	30, Two Years	South Dakota	15, Year
Florida	40, Two Years	New Brunswick	20, Year	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	25, Year	Texas	40, Two Years
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	48, Year
Hawaii	18, Two Years	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	60, Two Years
Idaho	20, Year	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	14, Year
Illinois	Data unavailable	New York	36, 3 year registered period	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	20, Year	North Carolina	24, Two years	Washington	60, Three Years
Iowa	40, Two Years	North Dakota	40, Two years	West Virginia	20, Two Years
Kansas	50, Two Years	Northern Mariana Islands	30, Two years	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	39, Three Years	Nova Scotia	20, Year	Wyoming	30, Two Years
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	23, Two Years		

46. If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	No	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	No	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	No	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	No
Colorado	No	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	No
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

47. If required, how many are required an in each renewal period?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Not Applicable	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Three, Year
Alaska	Three, Two Years	Manitoba	Not Applicable	Ontario	10, Two Years
Alberta	Eight, Year	Maryland	Three, Year	Oregon	Four, Two Years
Arizona	Four, Two Years	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Three, Two Years
Arkansas	Four, Year	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Not Applicable
British Columbia	Five, Year	Minnesota	Not Applicable	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Data not available	Mississippi	Two, Two Year	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Three, Two Years	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Two, Year	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Three, Two Years	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	Three, Two Years	Nevada	Six, Two Years	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Florida	One, Two Years	New Brunswick	Not Applicable	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Five, Year	Texas	Six, Two Years
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Six, Year
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Six, Two Years
Idaho	Four, Three Years	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	One and one half, Year
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Three, Three year registered period	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Three, Year	North Carolina	Three, Two Years	Washington	Four, Three Years
Iowa	Six, Two Years	North Dakota	Three, Two Years	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kansas	Three, Two Years	Northern Mariana Islands	Four, Two Years	Wyoming	Not Applicable
Kentucky	Three, Three Years	Nova Scotia	One, Three Years		
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Four, Two Years		

48. Does your board authorize temporary practice? Please see Endnotes for complete definition of Temporary Practice.

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	No	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	No	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	No	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	No
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	No	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

49. If yes, which of the following are required to be completed/obtained by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	No Requirements	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Notification to Board
Alaska	Courtesy license	Manitoba	Notification to Board, Permit to Practice	Ontario	Temporary license
Alberta	See Endnotes	Maryland	Notification to Board, Permit to Practice	Oregon	Permit to Practice
Arizona	See Endnotes	Massachusetts	No requirements	Pennsylvania	See Endnotes
Arkansas	Notification to Board	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Notification to Board, Permit to Practice
British Columbia	Permit to Practice, Temporary License	Minnesota	No requirements, Temporary license, Participate with PSYPACT	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No Requirements	Mississippi	Permit to Practice	Quebec	Permit to Practice
Colorado	Data not available	Missouri	No Requirements, Temporary License, Participate with PSYPACT	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Not Applicable	Saskatchewan	Temporary license
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	Temporary license
District of Columbia	Temporary License	Nevada	Not Applicable	South Dakota	No Requirements
Florida	See Endnotes	New Brunswick	Temporary license	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Notification to Board	Texas	Temporary Practice, Participate with PSYPACT
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	Temporary Permit	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	See Endnotes
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Notification to Board	Virgin Islands	Data no available
Indiana	Not Applicable	North Carolina	Temporary License, Participate with PSYPACT	Washington	See Endnotes
Iowa	See Endnotes	North Dakota	Permit to Practice	West Virginia	Notification to Board, Permit to Practice
Kansas	PSYPACT or Temporary Out of State Permit	Northern Mariana Islands	Not Applicable	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Temporary license	Nova Scotia	Notification to Board, Temporary license, Other	Wyoming	Temporary license
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Permit to Practice, Participate with PSYPACT		

50. If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	30 per rolling calendar year	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	5
Alaska	30	Manitoba	60	Ontario	365
Alberta	365	Maryland	Time period varies	Oregon	30
Arizona	20	Massachusetts	12	Pennsylvania	14
Arkansas	30	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	See Endnotes
British Columbia	30	Minnesota	30	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	30	Mississippi	30	Quebec	365
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	See Endnotes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Not Applicable	Saskatchewan	14
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	60
District of Columbia	90	Nevada	Not Applicable	South Dakota	20
Florida	15	New Brunswick	21	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	30	Texas	30
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	90	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	10 days or 800 hours in any 12 month period
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	10 consecutive or 15 non-consecutive days	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Not Applicable	North Carolina	30	Washington	90
Iowa	365 days	North Dakota	30	West Virginia	10
Kansas	30	Northern Mariana Islands	Not Applicable	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	30	Nova Scotia	40	Wyoming	30
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	30		

51. If yes, must the days be consecutive?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	No	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	No
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	No
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Not Applicable
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	No	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	No	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Not Applicable	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Not Applicable	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Not Applicable	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	No	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Not Applicable	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

52. If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	12-month period	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	12-month period
Alaska	12-month period	Manitoba	One year	Ontario	12-month period
Alberta	One year	Maryland	A calendar year	Oregon	One year
Arizona	A calendar year	Massachusetts	12-month period	Pennsylvania	Data not available
Arkansas	A calendar year	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	12-month period
British Columbia	A calendar year	Minnesota	12-month period	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	A calendar year	Mississippi	12-month period	Quebec	12-month period
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Nine months if working under the exemption, two years if working on a temporary license	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Not Applicable	Saskatchewan	12-month period
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	12-month period
District of Columbia	Within 90 days	Nevada	Not Applicable	South Dakota	A calendar year
Florida	A calendar year	New Brunswick	A calendar year	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	One year	Texas	12-month period
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	A calendar year	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	12-month period
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	A one-time 90 day authorization	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Not Applicable	North Carolina	A calendar yer	Washington	A calendar year
Iowa	90 days	North Dakota	A calendar year	West Virginia	One year
Kansas	One year	Northern Mariana Islands	Not Applicable	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Two years	Nova Scotia	A calendar year	Wyoming	One year
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	One year		

53. Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency Relief Capacity

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	No
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	Not Applicable	Oregon	No
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	No	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	No	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	No	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	No	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	No	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

54. Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Not Applicable	Maryland	Not Applicable	Oregon	No
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	No	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	No	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Not Applicable	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

55. Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	No	Manitoba	No	Ontario	No
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	No	Oregon	No
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	Not Applicable	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	No	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	No	Nevada	No	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

56. Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	No	Manitoba	No	Ontario	No
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	No	Oregon	No
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	No	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	No	Nevada	No	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

57. Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	No	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	No
Alaska	Not Applicable	Manitoba	No	Ontario	No
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	No
Arizona	No	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	No	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	No	Quebec	No
Colorado	No	Missouri	No	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	No	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	No	Nevada	No	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	No	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	No
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	No	Washington	No
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Not Applicable	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	No		

58. If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for Psychologists (PEP)?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Nor Applicable	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Not Applicable
Alaska	Not Applicable	Manitoba	Not Applicable	Ontario	Not Applicable
Alberta	Not Applicable	Maryland	Not Applicable	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	Not Applicable	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Not Applicable
Arkansas	Not Applicable	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Not Applicable
British Columbia	Not Applicable	Minnesota	Not Applicable	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Not Applicable	Mississippi	Not Applicable	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Not Applicable	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Not Applicable	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Not Applicable	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	Not Applicable	Nevada	Not Applicable	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Florida	Not Applicable	New Brunswick	Not Applicable	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Not Applicable	Newfoundland & Labrador	Not Applicable	Texas	Not Applicable
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	Not Applicable	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Not Applicable	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Not Applicable	North Carolina	Not Applicable	Washington	Not Applicable
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Not Applicable	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Not Applicable	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Not Applicable	Nova Scotia	Not Applicable	Wyoming	Not Applicable
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Not Applicable		

59. Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	No	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	No	Quebec	No
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	No	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	Yes
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	No	Nevada	No	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Yes	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	No
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	No	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	No	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

60. Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration regarding meeting current licensure requirements based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	No	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Not Applicable
Alaska	Not Applicable	Manitoba	No	Ontario	No
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	No	Oregon	Yes
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	No	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Yes	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	No
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	No
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Yes
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	No
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Yes	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	No
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	No	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

61. If yes, which of the following apply?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Not Applicable	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Not Applicable
Alaska	Not Applicable	Manitoba	Not Applicable	Ontario	Not Applicable
Alberta	Data not available	Maryland	Not Applicable	Oregon	10 to 15 years experience
Arizona	Less than five years to 20+ years experience	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Not Applicable
Arkansas	20+ years experience	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Not Applicable
British Columbia	Not Applicable	Minnesota	Less than five years experience	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Not Applicable	Mississippi	20+ years of experience	Quebec	Not Applicable
Colorado	Not Applicable	Missouri	Five to nine years experience	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	Five to nine years experience	Saskatchewan	Not Applicable
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	20+ years experience	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	Less than five years experience	Nevada	Five to 20+ years experience	South Dakota	Not Applicable
Florida	10 to 20+ years experience	New Brunswick	Not Applicable	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Data not available	Newfoundland & Labrador	Not Applicable	Texas	Not Applicable
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Not Applicable
Hawaii	20+ years experience	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Five to nine years experience
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Not Applicable
Illinois	Data not available	New York	Data not available	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Not Applicable	North Carolina	10 to 15 years experience	Washington	Not Applicable
Iowa	Five to 20+ years experience	North Dakota	Not Applicable	West Virginia	Not Applicable
Kansas	Less than five years experience	Northern Mariana Islands	Not Applicable	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Five to 20+ years experience	Nova Scotia	Less than five years to 20+ years experience	Wyoming	Five to nine years experience
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	10 to 20 years experience		

62. Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology (CPQ)

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	Yes
Alberta	Yes	Maryland	No	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	Yes
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	Yes	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	Yes
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	Not Applicable
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	Yes	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	No
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	Yes	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

63. Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	Yes	Manitoba	No	Ontario	No
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Not Applicable	Pennsylvania	No
Arkansas	No	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	Yes	Quebec	No
Colorado	No	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	No	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	Yes
Florida	Yes	New Brunswick	Yes	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	No
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	No
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

64. Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists

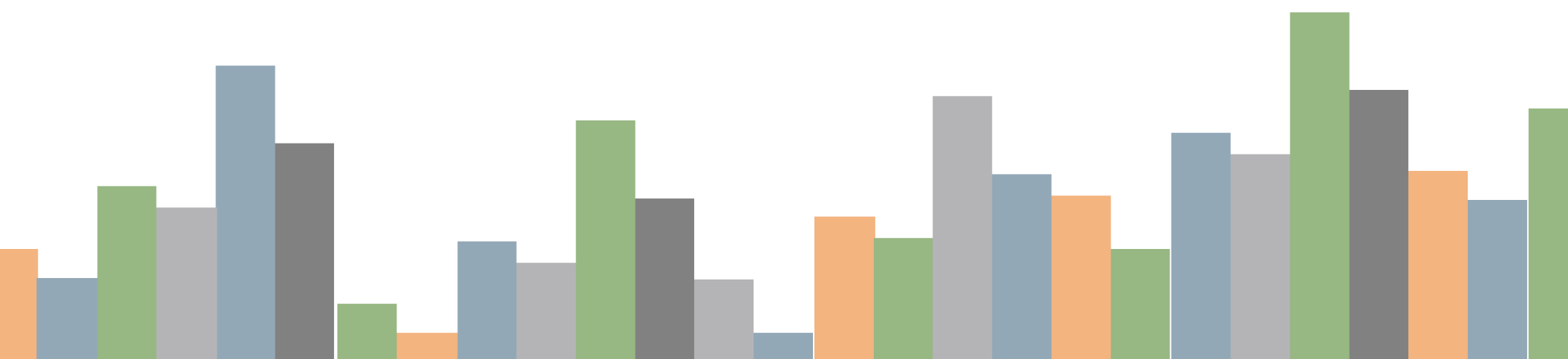
Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	No	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	No
Alaska	No	Manitoba	Yes	Ontario	No
Alberta	No	Maryland	No	Oregon	Not Applicable
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	Yes	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	Yes	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	No	Quebec	No
Colorado	No	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	Yes
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	Not Applicable	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	No	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	No
Hawaii	Yes	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	Not Applicable
Idaho	Data not available	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	No	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	No
Iowa	Yes	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	No	Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	Yes	Wyoming	Yes
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

65. Is your state a Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT) participating state?

Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response	Jurisdiction	Response
Alabama	Yes	Maine	Data not available	Oklahoma	Yes
Alaska	No	Manitoba	No	Ontario	No
Alberta	No	Maryland	Yes	Oregon	No
Arizona	Yes	Massachusetts	No	Pennsylvania	Yes
Arkansas	Yes	Michigan	Data not available	Prince Edward Island	No
British Columbia	No	Minnesota	Yes	Puerto Rico	Data not available
California	No	Mississippi	No	Quebec	No
Colorado	Yes	Missouri	Yes	Rhode Island	Data not available
Connecticut	Data not available	Montana	No	Saskatchewan	No
Delaware	Data not available	Nebraska	Yes	South Carolina	No
District of Columbia	Yes	Nevada	Yes	South Dakota	No
Florida	No	New Brunswick	No	Tennessee	Data not available
Georgia	Yes	Newfoundland & Labrador	No	Texas	Yes
Guam	Data not available	New Hampshire	Data not available	Utah	Yes
Hawaii	No	New Jersey	Data not available	Vermont	No
Idaho	Yes	New Mexico	Data not available	Virginia	Yes
Illinois	Data not available	New York	No	Virgin Islands	Data not available
Indiana	Data not available	North Carolina	Yes	Washington	Yes
Iowa	No	North Dakota	No	West Virginia	Yes
Kansas	Yes	Northern Mariana Islands	No	Wisconsin	Data not available
Kentucky	Yes	Nova Scotia	No	Wyoming	No
Louisiana	Data not available	Ohio	Yes		

APPENDIX C:

DATA TABLE - RESPONSES BY JURISDICTION



JURISDICTION DATA: Alabama

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation is accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	Two Academic Years	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	See Rules	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	400.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	280.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Not Applicable	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?			

JURISDICTION DATA: Alabama

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	50.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A 12-month Period
License Renewal Fee	280.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	50.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for Psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	No Requirement	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30 days per rolling calendar year	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Alaska

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Upon Board Approval
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	200.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	500.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	100.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Alaska

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	50.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	150.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	500.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	20.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	No
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Courtesy License	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Alberta

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Master's	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both are accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1600	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics and Practice Competence
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	200.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	300.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	200.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Alberta

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	400.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	825.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	One year
License Renewal Fee	825.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	50.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	24	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Eight	If yes, which of the following apply?	Data not available
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	See Endnotes	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	365	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Arizona

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	No	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	See Endnotes	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	350.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	200.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	500.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Arizona

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	200.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	500.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	85.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you required the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Four	If yes, which of the following apply?	Less than five years experience to 20+ years of experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Permit to practice —See Endnotes	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	20	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Arkansas

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During Post Doctoral Year
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	2000 hours	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	4000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	200.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	235.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	200.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	50.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Arkansas

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	235.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	10.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	117.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Four	If yes, which of the following apply?	20+ Years Experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Notification to Board	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: British Columbia

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both are accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	"Successful completion"; Passing score is determined by policy (500 or higher)
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	See Endnotes
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	Three years	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	No	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Vignettes
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	2200	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	600.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	1620.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	1200.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	15.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Not Applicable	Oral Examination Fee	600.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?			

JURISDICTION DATA: British Columbia

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	225.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Yes
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	450.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	1200.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee		Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	300.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	35	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Five	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary License	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: California

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Not Applicable	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	40.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	400.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: California

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	129.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	430.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	5.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	60.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	36	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Data not available	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	No Requirements	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Colorado

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	No	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	45.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Initial Licensure Fee	45.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	Internship is required to be APA accredited only	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Colorado

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	20.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	
License Renewal Fee	208.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Not Applicable
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	No	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: District of Columbia

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation required for licensure only	If yes, how do your rules regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Upon completion of all supervised work experience
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	2000 pre-doctoral hours	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	No	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	4000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Not Applicable
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	322.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	34.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	237.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	85.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: District of Columbia

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Yes
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	Within 90 days
License Renewal Fee	203.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	34.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	203.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, is the prescriptive authority under the authority of psychology licensing board?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	30	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	Less than five years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary license	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	90	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Florida

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation only required for all application methods except ABPP Endorsement	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted —See Endnotes
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	4000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	200.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	See Endnotes	Reactivation Fee	305.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Initial Licensure Fee	100.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?		Administrative Fee	5.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Florida

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	115.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	205.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	205.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	One	If yes, which of the following apply?	10 to 20+ years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	No
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	See Endnotes	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	15	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Georgia

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Not Applicable	If yes, how do your rules regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	Data not available
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both required for licensure	If yes, how do your rules regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	Data not available
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Data not available
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	Data not available	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Data not available	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Data not available
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	Review Rules	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Data not available
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	100.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	Data not available
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Data not available	Initial Licensure Fee	100.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	Data not available	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Data not available		

JURISDICTION DATA: Georgia

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Data not available
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	100.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	Data not available
License Renewal Fee	250.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	35.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, is the prescriptive authority under the authority of psychology licensing board?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	Data not available	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Data not available	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	Data not available
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Data not available	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	Data not available	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Hawaii

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	No	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	See Endnotes
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	See Endnotes
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Upon completion of all supervised work experience
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3800	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	50.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	12.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	No	Initial Licensure Fee	103.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	148.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	No		

JURISDICTION DATA: Hawaii

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Not Applicable
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	50.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	278.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	15.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	12.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	18	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	20+ years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary permit	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	90	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Idaho

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Not Applicable	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	500
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation required for licensure only	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Not Applicable	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	2000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Not Applicable	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	100.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	285.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	50.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	APA Accredited internship required only	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Idaho

*Starting with the Temporary Authorization to Practice question, data was used from 2020.

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	50.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	250.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	10.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Not Applicable
Inactive Fee	125.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	Yes
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	Yes
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Four hours every three years	If yes, which of the following apply?	20+ years of Experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Permit to Practice	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Indiana

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During Post Doctoral Year
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	1600	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Data not available	Board Application Fee	100.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	APA Accredited internship required	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Indiana

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	50.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	
License Renewal Fee	100.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	10.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20 hours every year	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three hours every year	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	No	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	No
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Iowa

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	See Endnotes
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	See Endnotes
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Not Applicable	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	120.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Clinical internship is required for health service provider license	Reactivation Fee	230.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Data not available	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	Data not available	Administrative Fee	3.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Iowa

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	60.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	90 days
License Renewal Fee	170.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	20.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	Yes
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	Yes
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Six	If yes, which of the following apply?	Five to 20+ years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Notification to board & Permit to Practice	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	10 consecutive business days or 15 business days within any 90-day period	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Kansas

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During Post doctoral year
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	24 Semester Credit Hours	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Not Applicable	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3600	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	175.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	200.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	50.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Kansas

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	100.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	One year
License Renewal Fee	150.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	50	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	Less than five years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	No
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	PSYPACT or temporary out of state permit	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30 days	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Kentucky

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	Check with Board Office
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Upon Board Approval
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Vignettes, oral interview
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	3600	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	100.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	100.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	250.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	.000
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	100.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Kentucky

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	Two years
License Renewal Fee	450.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	10.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every three years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	Not Applicable
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	39	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	Five to 20+ years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary License	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Manitoba

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During grad school or internship/Before degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral interview
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	3000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	300.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	900.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	400.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Manitoba

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	100.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Yes
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	250.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	One year
License Renewal Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Notification to Board, Temporary License	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	60	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Maryland

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	No	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	75%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3250	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	300.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Maryland

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	250.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	100.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	400.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Not Applicable
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	20.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Not Applicable
Inactive Fee	200.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40 hours every year	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three hours every year	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	No
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Notification to board, Permit to Practice	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	Time period varies	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Massachusetts

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	Not Applicable
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Upon completion of all supervised work experience
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3200	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	No	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	No		

JURISDICTION DATA: Massachusetts

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Not Applicable
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Not Applicable
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Not Applicable
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Not Applicable
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Not Applicable
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Not Applicable
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Not Applicable
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	No Requirements	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Not Applicable
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	12	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Minnesota

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	No	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3600	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	500.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Minnesota

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	150.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Yes
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	500.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	Less than five years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	No requirements, Temporary license, Participate with Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT)	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Mississippi

Question	Response	Question	
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation required for licensure and CPA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral Interview
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1800	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	400.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	50.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	Yes	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Not Applicable	Oral Examination Fee	150.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?			

JURISDICTION DATA: Mississippi

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	100.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	275.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20 hours every two years	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants receive special consideration regarding meeting current licensure requirements based on the number of years of experience?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Two hours every two years	If yes, which of the following apply?	20+ years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Permit to Practice	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Missouri

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral Interview
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3500 pre-doctoral hours and 1500 post doctoral hours	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Not Applicable	Board Application Fee	150.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	50.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Missouri

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	50.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	See Endnotes
License Renewal Fee	300.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	100.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	Five to nine years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	No Requirements, Temporary License and Practice with psychology interjurisdictional compact (PSYPACT)	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	See Endnotes	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Montana

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation only required for licensure	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Upon completion of all supervised work experience
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3200	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	175.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	175.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Montana

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	
License Renewal Fee	600.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40 hours every two years	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Two	If yes, which of the following apply?	Five to nine years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	No	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	No
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Nebraska

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During Post Doctoral Year
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	218.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	183.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Nebraska

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	50.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	
License Renewal Fee	183.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	See Endnotes	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Not Applicable
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	24 hours every year	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three hours every two years	If yes, which of the following apply?	20+ years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	No	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Nevada

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During Grad School or Internship /Before degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	No	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3750	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	150.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	100.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	600.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Nevada

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	200.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	
License Renewal Fee	600.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	20.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	100.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	30	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Six	If yes, which of the following apply?	Five to 20+ years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	No	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: New Brunswick

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	No	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	CPA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During Post Doctoral Year
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral Interview
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1600	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	440.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	285.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	285.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	330.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: New Brunswick

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	275.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A Calendar Year
License Renewal Fee	900.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	50.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	400.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary License	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	21	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Not Applicable

JURISDICTION DATA: New York

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	75%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	Equate to 75%
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	279.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: New York

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Yes
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	70.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A one-time 90 day authorization (cannot be renewed or extended)
License Renewal Fee	224.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	20.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every three years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	36 hours every three year registered period	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	Data not available
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	No
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Notification to Board	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	10 consecutive or 15 non-consecutive days	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Newfoundland & Labrador

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Master's	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	No	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	600	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	300.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	75.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	850.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Newfoundland & Labrador

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Yes
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	One year
License Renewal Fee	850.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	20.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	350.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	25	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Five	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Notification to Board	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: North Carolina

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	No	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	500
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	100.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: North Carolina

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	200.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	250.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	10.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	24	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	10 to 15 years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary license, Participate with Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT)	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30 days	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: North Dakota

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both required for licensure	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Not Applicable	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Data unavailable
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Vignettes
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	450.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: North Dakota

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	25.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	250.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	15.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Not Applicable
Inactive Fee	100.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40 hours every two years	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three hours every two years	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Permit to practice	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30 days	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: The Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	Not Applicable
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both required for licensure	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	Prior to 2001 licenses are through endorsement
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Upon completion of all supervised work experience
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	750	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	100.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	200.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	Yes	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: The Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	
License Renewal Fee	200.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	Yes
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for Psychologists?	Yes
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	30	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Four	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	No	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Nova Scotia

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Master's	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Not Applicable	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	CPA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During Post Doctoral Year
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral Interview, Vignettes
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	6000 for Master's level & 1500 for Doctoral	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	250.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	50.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	805.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	500.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Nova Scotia

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	805.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	100.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	One hour every three years	If yes, which of the following apply?	Less than five years experience to 20+ years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Notification to Board, Temporary License	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	40	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Ohio

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	3600	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	300.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	250.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Ohio

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	150.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	One year
License Renewal Fee	365.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	40.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	50.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	23 hours every two years	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Four hours every two years	If yes, which of the following apply?	10 to 20+ years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Permit to Practice; Participate with Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT)	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Oklahoma

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both required for licensure	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	Two Academic Years	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Not Applicable	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	4000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics and APA and ASPPB Code of Conduct
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	400.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	300.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Oklahoma

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	300.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration regarding meeting current licensure requirements based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Not Applicable
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Notification to Board	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	Five	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Ontario

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	CPA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	Three years	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	No	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral interview and vignettes
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	230.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	550.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	550.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Ontario

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	200.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Yes
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	240.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	795.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	239.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	50 hours every two years	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	10 hours every two years	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary License	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	365	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Oregon

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	No	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	325.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Not Applicable	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?		Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Oregon

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	155.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	120.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	One year
License Renewal Fee	780.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	5.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	105.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Four	If yes, which of the following apply?	10 to 15 years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Not Applicable
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Permit to Practice	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Not Applicable
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Not Applicable

JURISDICTION DATA: Pennsylvania

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Not Applicable	If yes, how do your rules regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	See Endnotes
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both required for licensure	If yes, how do your rules regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	See Endnotes
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Not Applicable	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1750	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	105.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Predoctoral internship is a requirement for the APA accredited doctoral program	Reactivation Fee	300.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Data not available	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	Data not available	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Pennsylvania

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	225.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	Data not available
License Renewal Fee	300.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	15.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	30	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Participate with Psychology interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT)	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	14	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Prince Edward Island

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	Minimum scaled score of 500
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	CPA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	Minimum scaled score of 500
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During grad school or internship/Before degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral Interview
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	4000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics, Practice Competence
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	565.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Prince Edward Island

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Not Applicable
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	113.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	675.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Permit to Practice, Notification to Board	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	Practice with a single client only in a year; No limit on days	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Quebec

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	No
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both not applicable	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Not Applicable	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	2300	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	123.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	825.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Not Applicable	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?			

JURISDICTION DATA: Quebec

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	Yes
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Not Applicable
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	188.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	90 hours every five years	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Not Applicable
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Permit to Practice	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	365	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Saskatchewan

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Master's	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	70%
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Any time during the provision period, but before sitting the oral exam.
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral interview, Vignettes, Work/Assessment /Intervention Sample
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	300.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	650.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	950.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	20.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Not Applicable	Oral Examination Fee	550.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?			

JURISDICTION DATA: Saskatchewan

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	150.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	950.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	75.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	300.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	No
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary License	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	14	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: South Dakota

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	See Endnotes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	During post doctoral year
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral interview
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required:	1800	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	300.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	200.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: South Dakota

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	A calendar year
License Renewal Fee	300.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	15	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	No
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	No Requirements	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	20	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Texas

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Not Applicable	When is the earliest time the EPPP Part 1 can be taken?	During Post Doctoral Year
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	3500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	450.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	5.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Texas

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	39.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	100.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	424.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	50.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	106.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	40	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	No
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Six	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary License, Participate with Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT)	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Utah

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	Upon completion of all supervised work experience
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	Time needed to complete the training	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Not Applicable	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	4000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules, Ethics
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	50.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	230.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	APA Accredited internship required	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Utah

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	
License Renewal Fee	128.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Yes
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	20.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	50.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Yes
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	48 hours every year	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Not Applicable
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Six hours every year	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	No	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	No

JURISDICTION DATA: Vermont

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	See Endnotes	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	Not Applicable
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	4000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	Yes
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	Laws and Rules
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	175.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Vermont

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	12-month period
License Renewal Fee	150.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	Not Applicable
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	20.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Not Applicable
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Not Applicable
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	Not Applicable
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	60	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Six	If yes, which of the following apply?	Five to nine years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Not Applicable
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	See Endnotes	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Not Applicable
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	10 days or 800 hours in any 12-month period	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Not Applicable

JURISDICTION DATA: Virginia

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	Board shall establish passing scores on all steps of the examination
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	See Endnotes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	Don't define - but use the ASPPB Recommended Passing Point
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	1500	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Board Application Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	270.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	No	Initial Licensure Fee	200.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Virginia

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	
License Renewal Fee	140.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	25.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	70.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	14	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	No
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	One and a half	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	No	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?		Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: West Virginia

Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	Both accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	500 Standard Score
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	No	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After acceptable Master's Degree
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?		Does your board require an oral exam?	Yes
If yes, must the residency be continuous?		If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	Oral Interview and Work Sample
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	0-192	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	No	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?		Board Application Fee	133.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	100.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	No	Initial Licensure Fee	100.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	No	Administrative Fee	25.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Not Applicable	Oral Examination Fee	450.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?			

JURISDICTION DATA: West Virginia

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	0.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	One year
License Renewal Fee	450.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	50.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	No
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	No
What is your renewal schedule?	Every two years	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	Yes	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	20	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	Yes	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Not Applicable
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?	Three	If yes, which of the following apply?	
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Notification to Board, Permit to Practice	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	No
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	10	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

JURISDICTION DATA: Wyoming

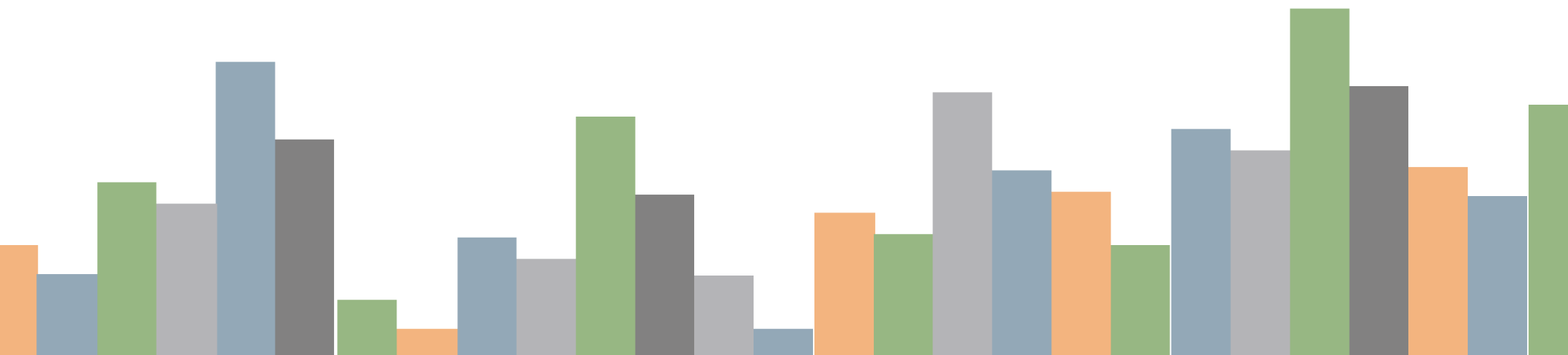
Question	Response	Question	Response
What is the minimum degree level required for this license type?	Doctoral	Is the EPPP required to become licensed?	Yes
Is regional accreditation of the degree granting institution required?	Yes	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?	70%
Which of the following currently best describes APA or CPA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?	APA Accreditation accepted for licensure but there are Other Alternatives	If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?	Not Defined
Is residency at the educational institution granting the degree required?	Yes	When is the earliest time the EPPP can be taken?	After degree is granted
If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?	One Academic Year	Does your board require an oral exam?	No
If yes, must the residency be continuous?	Yes	If yes, what is the format of the oral exam?	
Total Number of Supervised Experience Hours Required	3000	Does your board require a jurisprudence exam?	No
Does your board accept practicum hours to count towards supervised experience requirements for licensure?	Yes	If yes, what information is covered by the jurisprudence exam?	
If yes, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	No	Board Application Fee	275.00
Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?	Required for Licensure	Reactivation Fee	200.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes	Initial Licensure Fee	200.00
If accepted or required, is the internship required to be APA or CPA accredited?	APA Accredited internship required	Administrative Fee	0.00
Which of the following best describes postdoctoral hours as a requirement for licensure?	Accepted for Licensure	Oral Examination Fee	0.00
If accepted or required, is the supervisor required to be a licensed psychologist?	Yes		

JURISDICTION DATA: Wyoming

Question	Response	Question	Response
Jurisprudence Examination Fee	0.00	If yes, must the days be consecutive?	No
Temporary Authorization to Practice Fee	150.00	If yes, must the temporary practice be completed within any of the following?	One year
License Renewal Fee	200.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Emergency relief capacity	No
Verification of License/Endorsement to Another Jurisdiction Fee	15.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Testifying as an expert witness	Yes
Inactive Fee	0.00	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Consulting on a limited basis	Yes
What is your renewal schedule?	Every year	Special Situations Not Requiring a License: Forensic or other assessment	No
Does your board have an inactive license status available to licensees?	No	Does your jurisdiction allow for prescriptive authority for licensed psychologists?	No
Does your board require continuing professional development/continuing education?	Yes	If yes, do you require the Psychopharmacology Examination for psychologists?	
If required, how many hours are required in each renewal period?	30 hours every two years	Are there settings in your jurisdiction in which a psychologist is exempt from the requirement to be licensed?	Yes
If required, are any of the hours required to be in Ethics?	No	Do applicants for licensure receive special consideration based on the number of years of experience as a licensed psychologist?	Yes
If required, how many are required and in each renewal period?		If yes, which of the following apply?	Five to nine years experience
ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure. Does your board authorize this type of practice?	Yes	Licensure by Endorsement: Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology CPQ	Yes
If yes, which of the following are required by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?	Temporary License	Licensure by Endorsement: American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Certification	Yes
If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?	30	Licensure by Endorsement: National Register of Health Service Psychologists	Yes

APPENDIX D:

ENDNOTES





SPOTLIGHT

1. As part of the collection of ASPPB membership dues, psychology licensing boards are surveyed regarding the current number of licenses they maintain and issue. 2021 data is not available for the following jurisdictions: New Jersey, Puerto Rico, and South Carolina.
2. The American Psychological Association (APA) is a scientific and professional organization that represents psychologists in the United States.
3. The Canadian Psychological Association (CPA) is the national association for the science, practice and education of psychology in Canada.
4. Regional accreditation applies to an institution of higher education that was, at the time the degree was awarded, regionally accredited by bodies approved by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation and the United States Office of Education, or a university recognized by Universities Canada, formerly known as Universities and Colleges of Canada (AUCC).
5. Residency means physical presence, in person, face-to-face, at an educational institution granting the doctoral degree for the purposes facilitating acculturation in the procession, the full participation and integration of the individual in the education and training experiences and includes faculty student interaction. Training models that rely exclusively on physical presence for periods less than one (1) (e.g. Multiple long weekends and/or summer intensive sessions), or that use video teleconferencing or other electronic means as a substitute for any part of the minimum requirement for physical presence at the institution do not meet this definition of residency.
6. The PSY|Book survey initially launched in January 2018, prior to PSYPACT officially accepting applications to practice under the authority of PSYPACT in July 2020. Several jurisdictions participate in PSYPACT and have also responded to PSY|Book data. Caution is advised when interpreting data for these jurisdictions as it may have been collected prior to PSYPACT starting to accept applications to practice. For the most current requirements and information regarding temporary practice, please visit the psychology licensing board websites or the PSYPACT website at www.psypact.org.

SNAPSHOT

1. Does not have to be a CE course.
2. Predoctoral internship is a requirement for the APA accredited doctoral program. The predoctoral internship is automatically accepted as satisfying 1 of the 2 years of supervised experience.

FOCUS - PSYPACT

1. Data in this section comes from the PSYPACT Commission.
2. Data presented regarding PSYPACT is current through December 31, 2021. For the latest information, please visit www.psypact.org.

FOCUS - EPPP

1. Data in this section comes from the ASPPB Examinations division's archives.

FOCUS - DDS

1. Data in this section comes from the ASPPB Member Services division's Disciplinary Data System.
2. The number of reported reasons listed in a report may change based on information provided by the licensing board after the publication of a previous annual report. Reported reasons are listed based on the date of discipline taken and not the date reported to ASPPB.
3. Reprimand as defined by the ASPPB Committee on Disciplinary Issues (CODI): A disciplinary action that constitutes public admonishment by the licensing entity.
4. Revocation as defined by the ASPPB Committee on Disciplinary Issues (CODI): A disciplinary action that takes away licensure or registration by the licensing entity; however, in some instances the individual may reapply for licensure at a later time.
5. Probation as defined by the ASPPB Committee on Disciplinary Issues (CODI): A disciplinary action taken by the licensing entity which allows the individual's right to practice to continue, but with terms and conditions added to protect the public during that time of probation.
6. Suspension as defined by the ASPPB Committee on Disciplinary Issues (CODI): A loss of licensure or registration by the licensing entity for a defined period of time or, in some cases, an indefinite period of time; in order for the suspension to be lifted, often other conditions must be met.

APPENDIX B: Survey Questions & Responses

1. What is the minimum degree required for this license type?

Vermont: Doctoral or Master's

3. Which of the following currently best describes APA Accreditation as a requirement for licensure?

Virginia: APA or CPA, required for licensure beginning June 23, 2028; does allow the option for the board to include another accrediting body in the future

6. If yes, what is the minimum time period required for residency?

Arizona: Eighteen semester hours or thirty quarter hours or thirty-six trimester hours completed within a twelve-month consecutive period

11. Which of the following best describes internship hours as a requirement for licensure?

Florida: Board accepts internships completed at APA-accredited programs in satisfaction of the first 2000-hours of the 4000-hours requirement

Iowa: Clinical internship is required for the Health Service Provider license

Pennsylvania: Predoctoral internship is a part of the APA accredited doctoral program

19. If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (paper administered) passing score?

Hawaii: A score not less than the national average raw score (rounded up to the nearest whole integer of a fraction is reported) of all Ph.D. candidates sitting for the examination for the first time shall be passing for the EPPP written examination

Iowa: The rule is generic to accept 70% and the current passing point. "The EPPP passing score shall be utilized as the Iowa passing score"

Pennsylvania: The passing score is defined in the Board's regulations

20. If yes, how do your rules/regulations define the EPPP (computer administered) passing score?

British Columbia: "successful completion"; passing score is determined by policy (500 or higher)

Hawaii: A score not less than the national average raw score (rounded up to the nearest whole integer of a fraction is reported) of all Ph.D. candidates sitting for the examination for the first time shall be passing for the EPPP written examination

Iowa: The rule is generic to accept 70% and the current passing point. "The EPPP passing score shall be utilized as the Iowa passing score"

Northern Mariana Islands: Prior to 2001, licenses were through endorsement

Pennsylvania: The passing score is defined in the Board's regulations

Virginia: Doesn't define but use the ASPPB recommended passing point

Washington: To be considered for licensure applicants must receive a score of at least 70% or the national mean, whichever is lowest

21. When is the earliest time the EPPP (Part 1 - Knowledge) can be taken?

British Columbia: After education, training and experience has been reviewed and determined to meet our requirements

Florida: After degree is granted, when individual applies and is approved under the Bifurcation/Exam application method

North Dakota: Procedures are to approve upon application with completion of degree

Saskatchewan: Anytime during the provision period, but before sitting for the oral exam

30. If yes, what are the specific requirements?

Alabam: Criminal History Record Information fingerprint check through FBI & ALEA; US Citizenship / Legal Presence Requirements

48. Does your board authorize temporary practice?

ASPPB defines temporary practice as when an individual licensed to practice psychology at the doctoral level in one jurisdiction may practice psychology into another jurisdiction for a specific period of time without obtaining full licensure.

49. If yes, which of the following are required to be completed/obtained by a licensed psychologist prior to conducting temporary practice?

Alberta: Temporary License; Registration verification; Declaration criminal records check; declaration of insurance; fitness to practice

Arizona: Participate with Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT); Other: 20 days per calendar year licensure exemption established in statutes

Florida: Familiarity with Sections 490.014(2)(e), 490.003 and 490.012, Florida Statutes

Iowa: Notification to Board; Permit to Practice: Other: \$60 fee; summary of intent to practice; official license verifications

Pennsylvania: Participate with Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), a psychologist with an active license in another state is permitted to practice in PA for an aggregate of up to 14 days without notifying the Board

Vermont: An application, application fee and verification of licensure from the other state(s)

Washington: Must be either licensed from another state deemed substantially equivalent or demonstrates proof of graduation from an APA- or CPA-accredited doctoral program and successful completion of an APA-, APPIC-, or CPA-approved internship

50. If yes, what is the maximum number of days allowed for temporary practice?

Missouri: Individuals can practice under an exemption in statute up to 15 days within a 9 month period without applying for a license and without a notification to the Committee. A temporary license can be issued for up to 2 years

Prince Edward Island: Practice with a single client only in a year; no limit on days

APPENDIX C: Data Table - Response by Jurisdiction

1. **Alberta:** Temporary License, Registration Verification, declaration criminal records check, declaration of insurance, fitness to practice
2. **Arizona:** Eighteen semester hours or thirty quarter hours or thirty-six trimester hours completed within a twelve-month consecutive period
3. **Arizona:** Participate with Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact (PSYPACT), 20 days per calendar year licensure exemption established in statute
4. **British Columbia:** After education, training and experience has been reviewed and determined to meet our requirements
5. **Florida:** Internships completed towards an APA-accredited doctoral degree in psychology satisfies 2000 of the 4000-hour experience requirements
6. **Florida:** After degree is granted, when individual applies and is approved under the Bifurcation/Exam application method
7. **Florida:** Familiarity with Sections 490.014(2)(e), 490.003 and 490.012, Florida Statutes
8. **Hawaii:** A score of not less than the national average raw score (rounded up to the nearest whole integer of a fraction is reported) of all Ph.D. candidates sitting for the examination for the first time shall be passing for the EPPP written examination
9. **Hawaii:** A score of not less than the national average raw score (rounded up to the nearest whole integer of a fraction is reported) of all Ph.D. candidates sitting for the examination for the first time shall be passing for the EPPP written examination
10. **Iowa:** The rule is generic to accept 70% and the current passing point. "The EPPP passing score shall be utilized as the Iowa passing score"
11. **Iowa:** The rule is generic to accept 70% and the current passing point. "The EPPP passing score shall be utilized as the Iowa passing score"
12. **Missouri:** Individuals can practice under an exemption in statute up to 15 days within a 9-month period without applying for a license and without a notification to the Committee. A temporary license can be issued for up to 2 years
13. **Missouri:** 9 months of working under exemption, 2 years of working on a temporary license
14. **Nebraska:** Every odd year
15. **Pennsylvania:** The passing score is defined in the Board's regulations
16. **Pennsylvania:** The passing score is defined in the Board's regulations
17. **South Dakota:** Not required but use APA Guidelines
18. **Vermont:** Doctoral or Master's
19. **Vermont:** An application, application fee and verification of licensure from the other state(s)
20. **Virginia:** APA or CPA, required for licensure beginning June 23, 2028, do allow the option for the board to include another accredited body in the future

ABOUT ASPPB

The Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards (ASPPB) is the alliance of state, provincial, and territorial agencies responsible for the licensure and certification of psychologists throughout the United States and Canada. ASPPB was formed to serve psychology boards in the two countries. Currently, the psychology boards of all fifty states of the United States, the District of Columbia, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands and all ten provinces of Canada are members of ASPPB.



Info@asppb.org



www.asppbcentre.org



www.asppb.org

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 13, 2022
TO	Psychology Board Members
FROM	Jon Burke Assistant Executive Officer
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 20(g): “For Your Peace of Mind – A Consumer’s Guide to Psychological Services:”

Background:

In 2008, the Board created the publication “For Your Peace of Mind – A Consumer’s Guide to Psychological Services” (publication).

In September 2021, the Outreach and Communications Committee (Committee) met and delegated Dr. Shacunda Rodgers with Board staff and legal counsel to update the publication. In December 2021 and January 2022, Dr. Shacunda Rodgers joined with staff and legal counsel in reviewing and revising the publication.

On September 23, 2022 the Committee met and proposed changes to the publication.

Attachment:

Draft revisions for the informational brochure “For Your Peace of Mind – A Consumer’s Guide to Psychological Services”.

Action Requested:

The Outreach and Communications Committee requests that the Board approve the attached revised “For Your Peace of Mind – A Consumer’s Guide to Psychological Services.”

Table of Contents Introduction:

The Board of Psychology protects consumers of psychological services by licensing psychologists, regulating the practice of psychology, and supporting the evolution of the profession.

You're Not Alone	2	How Can a Psychologist Help You?	
2 Patients' Bill of Rights		4 How	
is a Psychologist Educated, Trained, and Licensed?	6	How Do You Choose a	
Psychologist?	7	Can You Get Help From Someone Other Than a	
Psychologist?	10	What Happens During an Individual	
or Group Therapy Session?	13	What About	
Services Via Internet or Phone?	14	What Psychologists Are NOT Supposed	
to Do	15	What Are Your Options If the Services Provided to You Are	
Unsatisfactory?	18	How Do You File a Complaint?	
18 Where Else Can You Turn to Discuss Your Situation?	24		
What Can a Consumer Access on the Board's Website?	25	Quick Recap of Resources	
27 A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services			

For the purposes of this publication, the terms “psychologist” and “therapist” will be used interchangeably.

1 You're Not Alone

Every year thousands of Californians visit professional psychologists for help. Perhaps you are seeking treatment for depression, stress, ~~or~~ anxiety, or a better understanding of yourself or any challenges you may be facing. You or your family may be considering ~~counseling or~~ therapy to improve the quality of ~~important~~ your relationships. ~~There are many reasons~~ Many people turn to psychologists for a variety of reasons. If you are reaching out for help from a psychologist, you are not alone.

~~Psychological problems affect millions of people worldwide. They are more prevalent than cancer, diabetes, arthritis, and traffic accidents and second only to heart conditions. Psychologists are specially trained to assist this large population, and their services help sufferers effectively deal with their problems so that they can live happier, healthier lives.~~

~~Every year thousands of Californians visit professional psychologists for help in better understanding themselves and others and in dealing with personal problems. If you think you may need to see a psychologist, this brochure can help. It will explain your rights as a patient, provide guidance for choosing a psychologist and explain what a psychologist should and should NOT do. It also will tell you what to do if you think your psychologist has acted unprofessionally. This brochure will explain your rights as a patient, provide guidance for choosing a psychologist, and explain what a psychologist should and should NOT do.~~

How Can a Psychologist Help You?

~~They~~ Psychologists also help clients ~~patients~~ understand and ~~resolve~~ treat various psychological problems emotional challenges such as like depression, anxiety, and substance abuse. They are trained to consider the personal background of each client when assessing and treating them. They may provide treatment to individuals (children, teens, and adults ~~and children~~). They also serve couples, families, and groups in the therapeutic setting. Here, they use a variety of treatment methods, which can include psychotherapy, behavior modification, biofeedback, or hypnosis. ~~organizations or businesses, using behavior modification, psychotherapy, hypnosis, or consultation.~~ Psychologists ~~They~~ provide these services in a variety of settings including ~~in~~ out-patient offices, in-patient psychiatric hospitals, and day treatment programs., ~~and out-patient offices.~~ As part of the care that psychologists provide, they may refer patients to physicians or psychiatrists for further evaluation, who can then prescribe medication when necessary.

Outside of working directly with clients, psychologists work with organizations or businesses, providing consultations or trainings. In these settings, their goal is to identify difficulties within the work environment, then recommend strategies for making improvements within the organizations.

~~Psychologists provide many important services.~~ Psychologists also ~~They~~ develop, give administer, and interpret psychological tests. Some of these psychological tests include the following: ~~For example, they perform intelligence and achievement evaluations, disability evaluations,~~

2 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services

~~workers' compensation evaluations, fitness-for duty evaluations, and child custody evaluations.~~

- » ~~Perform~~ Intelligence and achievement evaluations
- » Disability evaluations
- » Workers' compensation evaluations
- » Fitness-for-Duty evaluations
- » Child-Custody evaluations
- » Neuropsychological evaluations
- » Personality testing

~~When providing assessment or treatment, psychologists take into account personal characteristics that make each patient unique. These factors include age, gender, gender identity, race, ethnicity, culture, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, disability, language, and socioeconomic status. Psychologists' understanding and sensitivity to the impact of these various qualities allows them to provide service to many different people.~~

~~Although psychologists in California do not prescribe medications, they may be helpful in providing appropriate physician or psychiatric referrals. Additionally, psychologists play key roles in management consultation for businesses and other organizations.~~

~~The California Board of Psychology Works to Protects Consumers~~

~~The California Board of Psychology protects consumers of psychological services by ensuring high standards for the practice of psychology. The Board establishes rigorous licensing qualifications, investigates patient complaints, and reaches out to empower consumers with information and resources.~~

~~The Board of Psychology is part of the California Department of Consumer Affairs. Board members include both licensed psychologists and members of the public.~~

~~A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services |~~

~~3 Patients~~Clients' Bill of Rights

You, as a client, have the right to:

- » Request and receive information ~~from the psychologist~~ about ~~their qualifications~~, which may include the therapist's professional capabilities, including licensure, education, training, experience, professional association membership, specialization, and limitations.
- » Be treated with dignity and respect.
- » Access care in a safe environment, free from sexual, physical, and emotional abuse.
- » Ask questions about your therapy or other services from your provider.
- » Decline to answer any question or disclose any information you choose not to reveal.
- » Request and receive information from the therapist about your progress toward your treatment goals.
- » Know the limits of confidentiality and the circumstances in which a therapist is legally required to disclose information to others.
- » Know if there are supervisors, consultants, students, or others with whom your therapist will discuss your case.
- » Decline a particular type of treatment, or end treatment without obligation or harassment.
- » Refuse electronic recording.

- » Request and (in most cases) receive a summary of your records, including the diagnosis, your progress, and the type of treatment.
- » Report unethical and illegal behavior by a therapist.
- » Receive a second opinion at any time about your therapy or your therapist's methods.
- » Receive a copy of your records or have a copy of your records transferred to any therapist or agency you choose.

You have the right to:

- ~~» Request and receive information about the psychologist's professional capabilities, including license status, education, training, experience, professional association membership, specialization, and specific areas of competence.~~
- ~~» Verify the status of the psychologist's license with the Board of Psychology and receive information about any license discipline. You can do this on the Board's website at www.psychology.ca.gov. Click on "license verification."~~
- ~~» Have a discussion with the psychologist about fees, billing arrangements, and the nature and anticipated course of sessions.~~
- ~~» Be provided a safe environment, free from sexual, physical or emotional abuse, when in the care of a psychologist.~~
- ~~» Expect that your psychologist should not involve you or anyone who is a close relative, guardian, or significant other in sexual intimacies.~~
- ~~» Ask questions about your therapy or psychological assessment.~~

~~» Refuse to answer any question or disclose any information you choose not to reveal.~~ 4
 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services

~~» Request that the psychologist inform you of your progress. » Know if there are supervisors, consultants, students, registered psychological assistants, or others with whom your psychologist will discuss your case. » Refuse a particular type of treatment or end treatment at any time without obligation or harassment. » Refuse or request electronic recording of your sessions. » Request and (in most cases) receive a copy of your records, including the diagnosis, treatment plan, your progress, and type of treatment. » Report unprofessional behavior by a psychologist (see section titled "what psychologists are not supposed to do," page 15). » Receive a second opinion at any time about your therapy or about your psychologist's methods. » Receive referral names, addresses and telephone numbers in the event that your therapy needs to be transferred to someone else and to request that a copy or a summary of your records be sent to any therapist or agency you choose.~~

~~A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services |~~

~~5-How is a Psychologist Trained, Educated and Licensed?~~

To be licensed, a psychologist must:

- » Have earned a qualifying doctorate degree (a Ph.D., Psy.D., Ed.D.) in one of the following categories: Psychology, Educational Psychology, or in Education. The degree itself must come from an accredited institution.
- » Have completed professional experience under the supervision of a licensed psychologist.
- » Have met the legal standards, which include passing both the national practice examination and the California law and ethics examination, and completing specific pre-licensure coursework.
- » Complete 36 hours of continuing professional development every two years.
- » Pass a background check.

~~In California, with certain exceptions, only licensed psychologists may practice psychology independently. To become licensed, an individual must have an acceptable doctorate degree (a Ph.D., Psy.D., Ed.D.), practice psychology under direct supervision for two years, and pass national and California examinations.~~

~~While an individual is practicing psychology under direct supervision in order to meet the licensure requirements, the supervisor is responsible for informing each patient in writing that the supervisee is unlicensed and is functioning under the direction and supervision of the supervisor. The primary supervisor must be a qualified, licensed mental health professional.~~

~~In addition, the Board requires Live Scan fingerprinting in order to check each applicant's background for any criminal history. California law prohibits registered sex offenders from becoming licensed psychologists. National reporting data banks are also checked to make sure each applicant has no license disciplinary action in any other state.~~

~~Although the psychology license is generic and encompasses all areas of psychological practice (for example, psychological testing, biofeedback, child custody evaluations, neuropsychology, hypnosis and psychotherapy), psychologists must have the appropriate education, training and experience to provide specialized services. California has ensured ongoing quality control for psychologists by requiring licensees to complete 36 hours of continuing education every two years. This continuing education must meet strict guidelines so psychologists are constantly updated on the latest research, laws, ethics, assessment and treatment techniques and approaches.~~

~~6 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services~~

~~How Do You Choose a Psychologist?~~

Step One: Investigating Your Needs

- » Identify an area in which you feel you might need some help (substance abuse, eating disorders, depression, anxiety, trauma, etc.), then look for a psychologist trained and experienced in those areas.
- » If you are unsure, a psychologist can also help you identify your needs.

Step Two: Find Provider Names

- » Conduct an online search using third-party sites such as *Psychology Today* or *Good Therapy*.
- » Check with your insurance provider for a list of approved providers in your area.
- » Ask people you know and trust for their recommendations.

Step Three: Check License Status

- » Check each psychologist's license to confirm a Current and Active status. The "Verify" link on the Board's website (www.psychology.ca.gov) allows you to view license status as well as prior public administrative or disciplinary action, if any.

~~It is important to take time to select the right psychologist. First, clarify who needs psychological services—yourself, your children, your family, etc. Second, decide what area you want help with—substance abuse, eating disorders, depression, anxiety, etc. Then look for a psychologist trained and experienced to provide those services. Ask friends or relatives for recommendations. Check with your health insurance company for a list of authorized providers in your area. Your primary care physician can often assist you. Obtain referrals by calling or visiting the websites of the national or state psychological associations noted at the end of this booklet. When you have a list of possible psychologists, you can narrow it down by asking yourself if there are any characteristics in a psychologist that may increase your comfort level (for example, whether the psychologist is male or female, old or young, from a particular ethnic or religious group, etc.).~~

~~Next, check each psychologist's license status by calling the Board of Psychology at (916) 574-7720 or by checking the license status on the Board's website (www.psychology.ca.gov). Just click on the "License Verification" link. The Board strongly recommends that you choose a licensed psychologist. A license ensures the psychologist has met stringent educational and experience standards and passed comprehensive examinations. It also ensures he or she has passed a criminal background check.~~

~~It is important to verify the psychologist has a current, valid license. This means he or she is up to date on continuing education requirements and can legally practice. What's more,~~

~~a current license is required for your insurance company to accept the psychologist as a valid provider.~~

~~If a consumer complaint has resulted in action against the psychologist, you can find out more information by checking the Board's website at www.psychology.ca.gov and clicking on "License~~

~~A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services |~~

~~7~~

~~Verification." You can often view the disciplinary documents through a link under the licensee's name and description of the action to obtain more details on why discipline was imposed and about any limitations on the psychologist's practice. Or you can request a copy of the disciplinary documents be mailed to you by calling the Board's Enforcement Program at (866) 503-3221 or by e-mailing the Board at bopmail@dca.ca.gov. You should know that unsubstantiated consumer complaint information is not public. Only complaints that result in filed Accusations or in formal Board disciplinary actions can be disclosed to the public.~~

~~The next step in the selection process is to make appointments to meet with the psychologists you are considering. Clarify whether there is a fee for this initial interview at the time you call for the appointment. The Board recommends that you interview psychologist candidates just as you would anyone else you were considering for an important personal service.~~

~~8 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services~~

~~Step 4: Questions to ask You may want to ask:~~

- ~~» From which university or school the doctoral degree was earned~~
- ~~» When the degree was earned and the areas of specialized study.~~
- ~~» Is the psychologist accepting new patients?~~
- ~~» Does the psychologist accept your insurance, if applicable?~~
- ~~» Does the psychologist offer your treatment in-person, online, or by phone?~~
- ~~» How much experience does the psychologist have has in dealing with issues similar to yours?~~
- ~~» What is the psychologist's approach to care?~~
- ~~» If the psychologist is board-certified by the American Board of Professional Psychology—this credential is not necessary for independent practice, but does verify additional qualifications.~~
- ~~» The approximate length of time the treatment is expected to take.~~

- » ~~If the psychologist prefers working with a particular age group, gender, or ethnicity.~~
- » ~~If the psychologist has published articles in specialty area.~~
- » ~~If he or she has experience providing court testimony as an expert witness (forensic experience).~~
- » ~~from a psychiatrist or other physician in conjunction with your psychotherapy and whether the psychologist can refer you to an appropriate provider.~~
- » Can ~~If the psychologist can~~ accommodate your schedule for therapy? Turn to the Clients' Patients' Bill of Rights on page X **4** for other topics you may want to cover when interviewing a psychologist.

~~9 Can You Get Help From Someone Other Than a Psychologist?~~

~~When considering treatment, there are many options available. The profession of psychology is unique in many ways, but there are other professionals who provide similar services:~~

~~**Psychological Assistants:** These are professionals registered by the Board of Psychology—(916) 574-7720 or www.psychology.ca.gov—and authorized to provide limited psychological services only under the direct supervision of a licensed psychologist or a board-certified psychiatrist. Usually these individuals are earning hours of supervised professional experience toward meeting licensing requirements. They must have at least a Master's degree in psychology and are not allowed to prescribe drugs. Their services normally are less expensive than those of psychologists.~~

~~**Registered Psychologists:** These are professionals registered by the Board of Psychology—(916) 574-7720 or www.psychology.ca.gov—to work at nonprofit community agencies that receive at least 25 percent of their funding through some government source. They must have doctorate degrees in psychology and have completed at least one year of supervised professional experience. They are not allowed to prescribe drugs, and their services are normally less expensive than those of psychologists.~~

~~**Psychiatrists:** These are physicians licensed by the Medical Board of California—(800) 633-2322 or (916) 263-2382 or www.mbc.ca.gov. They must have doctorate degrees in medicine, serve four-year residencies, pass the California State Board examination and be board-certified in psychiatry by the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology. They are authorized to prescribe drugs. Their services normally are more expensive than those of psychologists.~~

~~10 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services~~

~~**Marriage and Family Therapists:** These are professionals licensed by the Board of Behavioral Sciences (BBS)—(916) 574-7830 or www.bbs.ca.gov. They must have at least Master's degrees, some may have doctorate degrees, serve a two-year internship and pass the BBS's written examinations. They can provide counseling regarding marriage, family and relationship issues. They cannot prescribe drugs and have limitations in doing psychological testing. Their services normally are less expensive than those of psychologists.~~

~~**Clinical Social Workers:** These are professionals licensed by the Board of Behavioral Sciences (BBS)—(916) 574-7830 or www.bbs.ca.gov. They must have at least Master's degrees, some may have doctorate degrees and 3,200 hours of supervised experience and pass the BBS's examinations.~~

They use psychotherapeutic techniques, among other services, with individuals, couples, families and groups to improve clients' quality of life. They cannot prescribe drugs and typically their services are less expensive than psychologists. Educational Psychologists: These are professionals licensed by the Board of Behavioral Sciences (BBS) — (916) 574-7830 or www.bbs.ca.gov. They must have at least Master's degrees, some A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services | 11 may have doctorate degrees, have three years of experience as school psychologists and pass BBS's written examination. They can work in schools or in private practice and provide educational counseling services such as aptitude and achievement testing. They cannot do psychological testing unrelated to educational services and they cannot prescribe drugs. Their services normally are less expensive than those of psychologists. Psychiatric Technicians: These are professionals licensed by the Board of Vocational Nursing & Psychiatric Technicians — (916) 263-7800 or www.bvnpt.ca.gov. They must have graduated from a qualifying psychiatric technician program and pass a written examination. They practice under the direction of a licensed physician, psychologist, rehabilitation therapist, social worker, registered nurse or other professional personnel and are not permitted to practice independently. They offer services at state hospitals, day treatment/development centers, correctional facilities, psychiatric hospitals, vocational training centers and residential care facilities. They can neither prescribe drugs nor do psychological testing. Their services normally are less expensive than those of psychologists. Priests, Ministers, Rabbis or Other Members of the Clergy: These are unlicensed individuals and must be duly ordained members of the recognized clergy. They may provide spiritual guidance, but may not treat emotional or mental disorders, do psychological testing or prescribe drugs. Members of the recognized clergy cannot practice independently and can only function under the purview of their recognized church. Self-Help and Peer-Support Groups: These are groups of unlicensed individuals who have similar problems and meet to discuss possible solutions. The groups may or may not be led by a licensed mental health professional. You can locate such groups online or by asking a licensed mental health professional. There is usually no fee or just a nominal fee for these groups. 12

How to Prepare for Your First Appointment

The basis of all good psychotherapy is trust. Ideally, the psychologist you choose to work with will listen to and discuss your thoughts and feelings with you, so you can understand your emotions more fully. In the process of beginning a therapeutic relationship, it is that you feel comfortable with that person. This will allow you to build a solid, trusting relationship as you meet your challenges head-on. As you consider working with a therapist, think ahead of time about what helps you to feel safe emotionally. Use those ideas as a guide for yourself, particularly when you make contact with the psychologist during the first session. Both during and after the initial contact, ask yourself if you would feel safe in sharing the more personal details of your life and areas where you might be struggling. If the answer is yes, that's a good thing. If the answer is no that, too, offers important information, and may indicate the need to continue with your search. A good fit between client and therapist is a crucial element in what makes therapy successful.

What Happens to Expect During an Individual or Group Therapy Session?

~~Individual Therapy: During the first session, your psychologist will gather information about your personal, intellectual, and emotional history and relationships. This information aids the psychologist in determining which strategies may be most helpful to you. Once your issues are clarified, you and the psychologist will outline goals. The process may include learning new problem-solving or coping skills, increasing self-understanding and self-confidence, exploring life patterns, and having a better sense of how you may be influenced by your surroundings and experiences. It is important to think about what you would like to gain from psychotherapy. Take time before each session to think about what you want to accomplish during that meeting. As psychotherapy progresses, new goals may be established. This process is for you, so actively decide how to use the time. As issues or feelings (either positive or negative) come up during a session, you may want to share them with your psychologist. The basis of all good psychotherapy is trust. Your psychologist will listen and discuss your thoughts and feelings with you, so you can understand them more fully.~~

Individual Therapy: During the first session, the psychologist may use information you have provided on an intake form to learn about your present-day challenges, any specific symptoms you may be experiencing, and any history of difficulty in the past. Additionally, the psychologist will inquire about your personal, intellectual, and emotional history and relationships during the clinical interview. This information gained from the intake forms and the initial interview will aid the psychologist in learning more about you, better understanding the context in which some of these difficulties emerged, and ultimately determining which strategies may be most helpful to you.

Once the psychologist has sufficient information, and you feel you have conveyed your specific concerns sufficiently, you will work together (collaboratively) to determine your goals for care, and also develop a treatment plan specifically tailored to your needs. Some examples of treatment goals include a reduction in symptoms of depression or anxiety, reducing substance abuse, improving assertiveness skills, navigating grief, healing from PTSD symptoms, or having healthy interpersonal relationships. However, it is important to note that the goals you establish at the beginning of treatment may change and evolve during the course of your care. If this occurs, feel free to share these goals with your psychologist so that they can best assist you with reaching them.

Once your issues are identified clarified, you and the psychologist will outline goals/develop a treatment plan together. These goals process may include learning new problem-solving or coping skills, reducing behaviors that may be ineffective, increasing self-understanding and self-confidence, exploring life patterns, and having a better sense of how you may be influenced by your surroundings and experiences.

Group Therapy: A psychologist may refer a client to group therapy for a variety of reasons. For instance, there may be groups that support your particular needs (e.g., a depression group, a trauma survivor's group, an anxiety group). Additionally, there are also psychoeducational groups (e.g., couples communication group, ADHD skills group, social

skills groups) that teach skills for navigating difficulties. Lastly, it can also be important to access healing within a community setting, therefore your therapist may recommend group therapy to bolster such healing.

~~In group psychotherapy, you are able to gain immediate feedback from fellow group members and the group psychologist. One of the most rewarding aspects of being in such a group is learning from others. By knowing how others perceive you, you can increase your self-awareness and focus on the aspects of your life you wish to change. You also can increase self-awareness by examining your response to the feelings of others and their experiences. Group psychology also gives you an opportunity to practice try out new behaviors, to express feelings you may have been hesitant to express, to assert yourself in new ways, and to experiment with new ideas. As you experience trust and security in the group, you may feel more free to take risks. You may need to determine how active and involved you want to be — what your comfort level is. Being active means expressing your reactions to what other people are saying or doing, sharing your concerns, listening to another person, asking for clarification when you don't understand, giving support and comfort, and seeking support yourself. It is unrealistic to expect that you will be verbally active during every session. Sometimes you may feel more reflective than active, preferring to listen and to consider what other group members are saying.~~

Participating in group therapy has multiple benefits. Perhaps one of the most helpful and potentially healing aspects of this type of care is the understanding that you are not alone in whatever challenges you may be facing. Awareness of this kind may reduce feelings of isolation in your lived experience. Group therapy fosters a sense of mutual understanding based on shared life experience, which ultimately allows a safe space for others to be supportive toward you and for you to lend your support to others. This reciprocity can provide personal growth and therapeutic value for you in addition to any insights you might gain from the therapist leading the group.

Similarly to individual therapy, you can also establish treatment goals for group therapy. One advantage of group therapy is that you are able to receive real-time, in-the-moment feedback from other group members as well as the therapist about what they notice, which can help illuminate where you are in relation to your goals. This information can be useful as you reflect on your journey toward wellness.

~~Treatment Over the Internet or by Phone: Those who provide psychotherapy or counseling on the Internet or by phone are required by law to be licensed. Licensing requirements vary by state, but individuals who provide psychotherapy to California residents are required to be licensed in California. Such licensure allows consumers to pursue recourse against the licensee should the consumer believe the licensee engaged in unprofessional conduct. It is best to be a cautious consumer when considering psychological services over the Internet or by phone. Be sure you verify that the psychologist has a current and valid California license, and make sure you understand the fee that you will be charged for the services to be rendered — how and to whom the fee is to be paid. Be sure you are confident that any communications with a psychologist~~

~~will be confidential, and be aware of the risks and benefits of receiving services over the Internet or by phone so that you can make an informed choice about the therapy to be provided. It is important you keep in mind that services provided on the Internet or by phone lack key components of traditional psychotherapy such as face-to-face interaction between the psychologist and patient so that body language and facial expressions can be components of therapy. More information on services over the Internet or by phone is available at the Board of Psychology website (www.psychology.ca.gov) under "Consumer Information" after clicking on the "Consumers" tab.~~

What Psychologists Are NOT Supposed to Do

~~While the majority of psychologists are highly professional and ethical, it is good to remember that—as happens in other professions—some may bend or break the rules. If they break the rules, psychologists can directly or indirectly cause harm to patients. Following are examples of what psychologists (including psychological assistants and registered psychologists) should not do.~~

Psychologists should NEVER:

- » ~~Have~~Engage in any type of sexual contact with a current patient, a relative or significant other of a current patient, or a former patient within two years after termination of therapy. This would include inappropriate touching, kissing, and sexual intercourse. This type of behavior is never appropriate, and is cause for mandatory revocation of the psychologist's license.
- » Violate a patient's confidentiality. ~~Except for rare situations that your psychologist should explain to you a psychologist should never tell anyone what transpires during your therapy sessions or even the fact that you are a patient without your written permission. Confidentiality is the cornerstone of successful therapy, and it instills a sense of trust in the therapist-patient relationship.~~
- » Provide services outside of their areas of competence. ~~for which they have no training, experience, and education. Although the psychologist license is generic and authorizes all areas of practice, it is unprofessional conduct for a psychologist to practice his or her particular field of competence.~~
- » Abuse drugs or alcohol. ~~It is illegal for a psychologist to use any controlled substance, dangerous drug or alcoholic beverage in a manner that endangers either the psychologist or others or impairs his or her ability to practice safely.~~
- » Commit fraud or other crimes, including overbilling your insurance, for example. ~~Psychologists cannot overbill your insurance company in order to reimburse you for your co-payment, nor can they bill for services not performed in order to reduce the amount that you owe. If psychologists commit crimes that are related in any way to their practice, their license s are subject to Board discipline.~~

» ~~Advertise falsely~~ Falsely advertise. Psychologists can only advertise that they provide services for which they are educated, experienced and trained. An advertised service or fee must actually be available.

» Pay or accept compensation for referral of clients patients. It is a conflict of interest and a cause for discipline for psychologists to be paid for patients referrals. Referrals must be made objectively without regard to personal gain and by considering only the patient's best interests.

» ~~Act in an unprofessional, unethical or negligent manner~~. Psychologists must practice within the parameters defined in California law and the American Psychological Association's Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct.

» ~~Assist someone in the unlicensed practice of psychology~~. It is always illegal for a psychologist to aid in the commission of any crime, especially a crime that could cause extreme harm to the public when untrained, unlicensed individuals practice psychology. This occurs most often when a psychologist allows an unlicensed person to provide services in his or her office without being properly registered or supervised.

» Act unprofessionally by focusing therapy on their own problems instead of those of the client. Focus therapy on their own problems rather than on those of the patient. It is unprofessional for a psychologist to use therapy time that you are paying for to discuss his or her own personal problems.

» ~~Serve~~ Engage in improper multiple relationships, roles including but not limited to employing patients, socializing with patients, and dating a patient's parent. that impair their judgment. An improper multiple-role relationship occurs when a therapist engages in a second relationship with a client (or someone close to the client) and the secondary relationship risks compromising the therapist's objectivity and/or exploitation or harm of the client. Examples of multiple-role relationships that may be improper include employing patients, socializing with patients, and dating a patient's parent.

» Abandon their patients. Psychologists may be disciplined by the Board of Psychology if they abandon a patient. Except under very rare circumstances, if your treatment is terminated abruptly and you still require treatment, your psychologist is required to provide you with the names and phone numbers of other practitioners who have the appropriate education, training and experience to take you on as a patient and continue your treatment.

What Are Your Options to do if the Psychologist Services Provided to You Are Unsatisfactory Is Unprofessional

» Express your concerns with your psychologist and/or their supervisor, if applicable.

» Submit a complaint to the Board of Psychology. Refer to www.psychology.ca.gov to submit a complaint.

~~How do You File a Complaint? If you think that your psychologist was unprofessional, violated your rights or caused you harm, you can file a complaint by calling the Board of Psychology at (866) 503-3221. If you would like to write a letter, direct it to: Board of Psychology, 1625 North Market Blvd., Ste. N-215, Sacramento, CA 95834. Or you can visit the Board's website at www.psychology.ca.gov to file a complaint online against a psychologist. For more information, e-mail the Board at bopmail@dca.ca.gov. Board staff can tell you how to file your complaint and will refer you to other agencies if necessary. The Board has the authority to take formal disciplinary action against a psychologist's license (for example, revocation, suspension, probation, etc.) or to issue a citation and fine. Please note that the Board's authority is limited by a statute of limitations to violations that occurred within three years of discovery by the Board, or within seven years from the date of the act or omission, whichever occurs first. The most effective 18 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services complaints are those that contain firsthand, verifiable information. While anonymous complaints will be reviewed, it may be impossible to pursue them unless they contain documented evidence of the allegations (such as video or audio tapes, photographs or written documents). You will be asked to provide any documented evidence you have about your complaint. What Happens When You File a Complaint Against a Psychologist? When you file a complaint against a psychologist, psychological assistant or registered psychologist, you eventually will be asked to put your complaint in writing. The Board will need specific information such as the names, addresses and phone numbers of both the complainant (you) and the psychologist, as well as a detailed account of the alleged unprofessional or illegal conduct. You will need to sign a release form that authorizes the Board to obtain patient records and to talk to the psychologist about your complaint. If a preliminary review of your complaint indicates that a violation of law may have occurred, your complaint will be forwarded on to an investigator. You may be interviewed by the investigator regarding your complaint. On rare occasions, you may need to testify at an administrative hearing if the Board files formal charges against the psychologist based on your complaint. This would only happen if the Board and the psychologist cannot agree on settlement terms. In most cases where formal charges are filed, the psychologist waives a formal hearing and agrees to settlement terms.~~

~~How Are Complaints Processed? The Board receives complaints concerning many different licensees, professional issues and situations. Within 10 days after receipt of your complaint, the Board will notify you that your complaint was received. Complaints are reviewed daily. Some complaints regarding minor violations that do not warrant formal disciplinary action are dealt with through a variety of nondisciplinary methods. These may include direct mediation between the parties involved, citations and fines, educational letters, or cease and desist orders. If a complaint warrants formal investigation, it is referred to the Department of Consumer Affairs' Division of Investigation. Investigators are trained peace officers. At this point, as the complainant, you would be notified that your complaint was referred for formal investigation. When your case goes forward to investigation, an investigator may interview you. The psychologist is then usually offered an opportunity to respond to the allegations in an interview with the investigator. It should~~

be noted that complaint and investigation information is considered confidential at this point, not a matter of public record. The law prohibits a psychologist from harassing you for filing a complaint. Once an investigation is completed, an expert case consultant will review the entire investigation file to determine whether a violation of law may have occurred. If the expert finds a possible violation, the case is submitted to the California Department of Justice, Office of the Attorney General. A Deputy Attorney General acts as the Executive Officer's attorney and will review the case to determine whether there is sufficient evidence to support the filing of formal charges. Then you would be notified that your complaint was referred to the Office of the Attorney General for administrative action.

20 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services

If your case is accepted by the Office of the Attorney General, a document called an "Accusation" is drafted by the Deputy Attorney General and signed by the Board's Executive Officer. You would receive a copy of the Accusation, which is the first public document in the disciplinary process. It is important to note that only initials are used to identify complainants in Accusations, so you don't need to worry that your name will be a matter of public record. If an informal settlement agreement cannot be reached between the psychologist and the Board, an administrative hearing would take place. The Board encourages negotiated settlements because they eliminate the need for costly administrative hearings and protect consumers by imposing disciplinary action sooner. To this end, the Board has adopted Disciplinary Guidelines designed to set forth the Board's penalty standards. You may contact the Board for a free copy of the Disciplinary Guidelines or download them on the Board's website (www.psychology.ca.gov). Click on "Forms/Pubs" to access the guidelines. If a hearing is held, the Board must demonstrate "by clear and convincing evidence to a reasonable certainty" that the allegations are true. For that reason, it is generally necessary for the complainant to testify in person at the hearing. In the event that a hearing must take place, an Administrative Law Judge presides over the hearing. When the hearing is completed, the judge will issue a "Proposed Decision" stating the findings (facts that were proven at the hearing) and will offer a recommendation for resolution of the case (e.g., license revocation, suspension, probation, dismissal). The judge uses the Board's Disciplinary Guidelines in formulating the Proposed Decision. The Proposed Decision is distributed to Board of Psychology members for vote. If the Board votes in favor of the Proposed Decision, it becomes the Final Decision. If the Board votes not to adopt the Proposed Decision, the hearing transcript is circulated among Board members, written arguments are solicited from the defense counsel and the Office of the Attorney General, and the Board A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services | 21 subsequently issues its own Final Decision. Final Decisions are matters of public record and are available upon request. The complainant would be sent a copy. This "procedural due process" can take more than a year from the time a complaint is filed until the time that a final decision is made.

Should Unlicensed Practice Be Reported to the Board?

If you believe that an unlicensed person is engaging in activities for which a psychologist license is required, you should report such activity to the Board. The Board will investigate

allegations of unlicensed practice and, if sufficient evidence is found, will forward the information to the local District Attorney's Office for criminal prosecution. The Board does not have the authority to criminally prosecute. Such action must be conducted by the local District Attorney. However, the Board may also issue a citation and fine for unlicensed practice.

Are Psychologists Required to Report Unprofessional Conduct by Colleagues?

This question is most often raised by psychologists after a patient informs them of a sexual relationship with a previous therapist. All psychotherapists who are advised by a patient of sexual involvement with another therapist are required by law to give that patient the pamphlet titled "Professional Therapy NEVER Includes Sex." This pamphlet outlines that it is illegal for a therapist to have sex with a patient (or with a former patient within two years after the termination of therapy) and to explain the options available. You can contact the Board by telephone at (916) 574-7720 for a free copy of the pamphlet or you can download it from the Board's website (www.psychology.ca.gov). Just click on "Consumers" to access the pamphlet. Psychologists, however, are not legally required to report misconduct by colleagues. Complaints of a more egregious nature (such as sexual misconduct) require the victim to make a complaint. Doctor-patient confidentiality laws make it impossible for a psychologist to file a complaint on behalf of a patient unless the patient has given written authorization or the patient is a minor.

Where Else Can You Turn to Discuss Your Situation? If you think your psychologist was unprofessional, violated your rights or caused you harm, you may also find it helpful to discuss your situation with one or more of the following individuals: » A trustworthy family member or friend. » A family physician or other qualified health professional. » A priest, minister, rabbi or other member of the clergy. Depending on the nature and severity of your complaint, you may wish to: » File a complaint with your local police department or district attorney. » Consult an attorney and file a civil lawsuit. » File a complaint with the ethics committee of the: American Psychological Association 750 First Street, NE Washington, DC 20002-4242 (202) 336-5500 www.apa.org 24 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services What Can a Consumer Access on the Board's Website? The California Board of Psychology maintains an array of online resources that can assist you in evaluating a psychologist or learning more about psychological treatment. Here's a summary of the consumer information available at www.psychology.ca.gov: » Consumer information—click on "Consumer Information" » Verification of licensure or registration—click on "License Verification" » Disciplinary action against licensees/registrants—click on "Consumers" and then on "Disciplinary Actions" » Contact information for the Board's staff—click on "Contact Us" » Publications—click on "Forms/Pubs" and select from a list that includes the brochure, "Professional Therapy NEVER Includes Sex," the Board's "Disciplinary Guidelines," the Board's laws and regulations and all of the Board's past newsletters » Press releases—click on "Forms/Pubs" and then on "Press Releases" » Complaint information and complaint form to download or file online—click on "Filing a Complaint with the Board of Psychology" » E-mail contact with the Board—click on

~~“Contact Us” then on “E-mail Us” » Board meeting agendas and meeting minutes—click on “Board Meetings” » Evaluation forms to assess the service you receive from the Board—click on “Consumers” and then on “Customer Service Evaluation” 26 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services Quick Recap of Psychology Resources Verify a psychologist is licensed: Check license status by calling the Board of Psychology License at (916) 574-7720 or by checking the license status on the Board’s website (www.psychology.ca.gov). Just click on the “License Verification” link. Verify a psychiatrist is licensed: Check license status by calling the Medical Board of California License Verification Unit at (916) 263-2382 or by checking the license status yourself on the Board’s website (www.MBC.ca.gov). Just click the “Verify a License” link. Verify license status for marriage and family therapists, social workers or educational psychologists: Check license status by calling the Board of Behavioral Sciences at (916) 574-5830 or by checking the status yourself on the Board’s website (www.bbs.ca.gov). Just click on the “License Verification” link. Psychological Assistants: These are professionals registered by the Board of Psychology—(916) 574-7720 or www.psychology.ca.gov. Registered Psychologists: These are professionals registered by the Board of Psychology—(916) 574-7720 or www.psychology.ca.gov. Psychiatric Technicians: These are professionals licensed by the Board of Vocational Nursing & Psychiatric Technicians—(916) 263-7800 or www.bvnpt.ca.gov. Acknowledgment The California Board of Psychology protects consumers of psychological services by ensuring high standards for the practice of psychology. The Board establishes rigorous licensing qualifications, investigates patient complaints and reaches out to empower consumers with information and resources. The Board of Psychology thanks those who took the time to review this consumer brochure during its development. Your valuable input has helped ensure that this booklet provides high-quality and useful information and guidance to the public. How to Obtain Additional Copies Single copies of this Consumer Guide to Psychology Services are available at no charge from either of the following sources: California Board of Psychology 1625 North Market Blvd., Ste. N-215 Sacramento, CA 95834 (916) 574-7720 Office of Publications, Design & Editing California Department of Consumer Affairs (866) 320-8652 28 | A Consumer Guide to Psychological Services 1625 North Market Blvd, Suite N-215 Sacramento, CA 95834 18-227~~

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 12, 2022
TO	Psychology Board Members
FROM	Antonette Sorrick, Executive Officer
SUBJECT	Action - Review and Propose Edits to Draft Survey Questions to Assess Barriers to Telehealth: Agenda Item 20(h)

Background:

In 2020, a pandemic and nationwide protests regarding racial inequities have highlighted the need for the Board of Psychology to consider how it conducts business and how that impacts the profession of psychology and access to psychological services. As such, Board President Seyron Foo and Committee Chair Dr. Lea Tate agreed on the following areas of focus:

- a. Update on Continued Professional Development Regulations: Implementation Plan to Produce Written Materials including Cultural Diversity and Social Justice Requirement
- b. Increase Stakeholder Engagement
- c. Engage Department of Healthcare Services (DHCS) Regarding Medi-Cal Reimbursement Rates
- d. Engage Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services (SAMHSA) Regarding Federal Initiatives Addressing Equity
- e. Digital Divide – How Does the Digital Divide Impact Access to Telehealth

Action Requested

The Outreach and Communications Committee requests the Board review and approve the attached draft survey questions to assess barriers to telehealth.

Attachments

Draft Consumer Survey
Draft Provider Survey

In 2020, a pandemic and nationwide protests regarding racial inequities have highlighted the need for the Board of Psychology to consider how it conducts business and how that impacts the profession of psychology and access to psychological services. Out of this landscape began a discussion on factors that impact the provision of services to consumers, especially services provided via telehealth. The following survey is aimed at understanding the barriers to telehealth for consumers. Telehealth, for purposes of this survey, is considered providing psychological services by electronic means (web-based or by phone).

Survey Questions to Assess Barriers to Telehealth (for Consumers)

1. I am a
 - a. Client of psychological services
 - b. Prospective client for psychological services
 - c. Advocate for psychological services
 - d. Other
2. Are you Confident in receiving psychological services via telehealth?
 - a. Yes
 - b. No
3. Have you experienced any barriers in accessing telehealth?
 - a. Yes (if yes, go to question 4)
 - b. No (if no, go to question 6)
4. What are the technical barriers to telehealth?
 - a. Broadband access (eg Wi-fi speed)
 - b. Selected platform Support (Software)
 - c. Technical support (Hardware/Computer Support)
 - d. Technological proficiency of the provider using telehealth (the therapist's ability to provide service by electronic means)
 - e. Other
5. What are the financial barriers to telehealth?
 - a. Insurance reimbursement
 - b. Ability to pay for services
 - c. MediCal/Medicare reimbursement
 - d. Other
6. Are there Systemic or Psychosocial Barriers to Telehealth, such as language barriers, socioeconomic factors, lack of diverse providers, reasonable accommodations, lack of private space, or other considerations?
 - a. Yes
 - b. No

7. If yes to number 6, please explain

8. Are there additional barriers which have not been identified in this survey?

In 2020, a pandemic and nationwide protests regarding racial inequities have highlighted the need for the Board of Psychology to consider how it conducts business and how that impacts the profession of psychology and access to psychological services. Out of this landscape began a discussion on factors that impact the provision of services to consumers, especially services provided via telehealth. The following survey is aimed at understanding the barriers to telehealth for providers.

Survey Questions to Assess Barriers to Telehealth (for Providers)

1. I am a
 - a. Psychologist
 - b. Registered Psychological Associate
 - c. Supervised Trainee
 - d. Other licensed professional: Fill in title
2. What are the technical barriers to telehealth?
 - a. Broadband Access (Eg Wi-fi speed)
 - b. Selected Platform Support (Software)
 - c. Technical Support (Hardware/Computer Support)
 - d. Other
3. What are the practice barriers to telehealth?
 - a. Lack of training in telehealth
 - b. Lack of HIPAA compliant technology
 - c. Appropriateness of telehealth for certain client populations (for example, clients undergoing psychological assessments, clients with safety concerns, etc...)
 - d. Other
4. What are the financial barriers to telehealth?
 - a. Insurance reimbursement
 - b. Client ability to pay
 - c. MediCal/Medicare reimbursement
 - d. Other
5. What are the training barriers to telehealth?
 - a. Lack of formal study in advanced program
 - b. Lack of training in training programs
 - c. Lack of supervision opportunities
 - d. Other
6. Are there systemic or psychosocial barriers to telehealth [for example, language barriers, socioeconomic factors, reasonable accommodations, lack of private

space, lack of available providers, increased need based on current climate (supply and demand)]?

a. Yes

b. No

7. If yes to number 6, please explain

8. Is provider burnout a barrier to telehealth?

a. Yes

b. No

9. If yes to number 8, please explain

10. Are there additional barriers which have not been identified in this Survey?

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 21, 2022
TO	Board Members
FROM	Stephanie Cheung Licensing Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 21 Licensing Timeframes Update – Short-Term and Long-Term Solutions to the Application Backlogs

Background:

At the August 2022 Board Meeting, the Board was provided a snapshot of the current timeframes and the short-term and long-term plan to address the lengthened times observed in the beginning of the year. This is to provide an update about the status of the short-term temporary and long-term permanent solutions.

a) Short-Term Temporary Solutions

The Board acquires temporary help to assist with the review and processing of licensing and registration applications. Status of additional temporary personnel as follows: -

Temporary Personnel Positions	Status
1. Retired Annuitant	Onboarded since April 2022
2. Additional Retired Annuitant	Onboarded in mid-October 2022
3. Special Projects Coordinator	Onboarded since May 2022

b) Long-Term Permanent Solutions

The Board's long-term plan includes legislative and regulatory efforts, seeking additional resources through budget change proposal and redirecting personnel within the Board, and the ongoing evaluation and improvement of our business processes to drive enhancement changes of the BreEZe system.

Various Long-Term Solutions	Status
1a. Pathways to Licensure – Statutory changes	Complete
1b. Pathways to Licensure – Regulatory changes	Next up for drafting
2. Budget Change Proposal	Prepare for submission in Spring 2023
3. Redirecting Office Technician (OT) Position to the Licensing Unit	Onboarded in late October 2022
4. Review and prepare for PaperLite transition	Scheduled for Q1 2023
5. BreEZe changes	Ongoing

By putting in place the long-term and short-term solutions, the Board aims for positive impacts through shortening the processing timeframes compared to the beginning of the year. This reference information is updated approximately every two weeks. We are hopeful to maintain these improved timeframes as we continue to implement the above solutions.

Attachment:

Application Processing Timeframes

Action Requested:

For informational purposes only. No action is required.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item # 23(a)(1) – SB 401 (Pan) Psychology: unprofessional conduct: disciplinary action: sexual acts

Background:

In early 2019, Senator Pan carried SB 275 to amend Sections 2960 and 2960.1. Given the COVID-19 pandemic and the request from leadership to minimize the bill load, SB 275 was amended and became a bill about Personal Protective Equipment.

Consequently, in December 2020, Board staff contacted Senator Pan's office to ask whether he would consider carrying legislation pertaining to this issue. In February of 2021, Senator Pan agreed to carry the bill, and introduced SB 401 - Psychology: unprofessional conduct: disciplinary action: sexual acts.

Under current law, when an investigation finds that a psychologist had sexual contact with a client (patient or client) or former client within two years of termination of therapy, the proposed decision (discipline) that the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) recommends to the Board of Psychology (Board) for adoption must include a recommendation for an order of revocation. The Board maintains ultimate adjudicatory discretion over the adoption of the final discipline against a licensee, but current law ensures that in instances sexual contact (including sexual intercourse), revocation must be the discipline recommended by an ALJ.

Note: Current law defines sexual contact as meaning "the touching of an intimate part of another person." (Business and Professions Code section 728.) Additionally, current law defines an intimate part as "the sexual organ, anus, groin, or buttocks of any person, and the breast of a female."

The Board proposes adding "sexual behavior" to Section 2960 of the Business and Professions Code (BPC) due to the Board's experiences adjudicating cases involving inappropriate sexual conduct that did not meet the current definition of "sexual contact," which left the Board hamstrung in achieving appropriate discipline for sexual behavior antithetical to the psychotherapist-client relationship. It made it exceedingly difficult to achieve disciplinary terms that matched the egregiousness of the acts.

The Board believes that sexual behavior in the psychotherapist-client relationship by the licensed professional is one of the most flagrant ethical violations possible, as it violates

the duty of care inherent in a therapeutic relationship, abuses the trust of the client, and can create harmful, long-lasting emotional and psychological effects.

The Board wants to ensure that egregious sexual behavior with a client, sexual misconduct, and sexual abuse is unprofessional conduct that merits the highest level of discipline. Therefore, this proposal would add sexual behavior (inappropriate actions and communication of a sexual nature for the purpose of sexual arousal, gratification, exploitation, or abuse) with a client or former client to the list of what is considered unprofessional conduct that would give the ALJ the statutory authority in a proposed decision, to include an order of revocation. The proposal also adds clear definitions to the following sexual acts: sexual abuse, sexual behavior, sexual contact, and sexual misconduct. Note: this would not change or diminish the Board's adjudicatory discretion as to the final discipline.

Under this proposal, sexual behavior would be defined as "inappropriate contact or communication of a sexual nature for the purpose of sexual arousal, gratification, exploitation, or abuse. 'Sexual behavior' does not include the provision of appropriate therapeutic interventions relating to sexual issues."

Examples of sexual behaviors include, but are not limited to:

- kissing a client,
- touching or exposing oneself inappropriately,
- sending sexually suggestive or sexually explicit texts (sexting), messages or emails to a client, and
- sending clients photos that include nudity, genitals, or sexually suggestive poses

On 3/19/2021 the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee voted to recommend the Board **Support** SB 401. The Board voted to approve the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee's recommendation to support SB 401 on 4/2/2021.

On 3/22/2021, SB 401 passed out of the Senate Business, Professions and Economic Development Committee with a vote of 14-0.

On 4/22/2021, SB 401 passed on the Senate Floor on the Consent Calendar (Ayes: 38; Noes: 0) and was ordered to the Assembly.

On 5/25/2021, Board staff was notified that given the bill reduction directive, SB 401 would be a 2-year bill.

On 6/21/2022, SB 401 passed out of the Assembly Business and Professions Committee on the consent calendar with a vote of 18-0.

On 8/3/2022, SB 401 was heard by the Assembly Appropriations Committee. Since this bill does not have any associated costs, Board staff anticipates it will not go to the Suspense File.

Location: Chaptered by the Secretary of State

Status: 9/13/2022, Approved by the Governor and Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 298, Statutes of 2022.

Action Requested:

This is for informational purposes only. No action is required at this time.

Attachment A: SB 401 (Pan) Legislative Advisory

Attachment B: SB 401 (Pan) Bill text

LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY: SB 401 (Pan), Psychology: unprofessional conduct: disciplinary action: sexual acts. (Effective January 1, 2023).

Attention Board of Psychology (Board) stakeholders:

[SB 401 \(Pan, Chapter 298 Statutes of 2022\)](#) was signed by Governor Newsom on September 13, 2022. This bill amends Business and Professions Code sections 2960 and 2960.1 to clearly define sexual abuse, sexual contact, and sexual misconduct—along with adding and defining sexual behavior—to the list of what is considered unprofessional conduct for licensed psychologists and registered psychological associates. This bill also clearly authorizes an Administrative Law Judge to include an order of revocation in a proposed decision that finds a licensee or registrant has engaged in sexual abuse, sexual behavior, or sexual misconduct.

SB 401 establishes the following definitions as unprofessional conduct:

“Sexual abuse” means the touching of an intimate part of a person by force or coercion.

“Sexual behavior” means inappropriate physical contact or communication of a sexual nature with a client or a former client for the purpose of sexual arousal, gratification, exploitation, or abuse. “Sexual behavior” does not include the provision of appropriate therapeutic interventions relating to sexual issues.

“Sexual contact” means the touching of an intimate part of a client or a former client.

“Sexual misconduct” means inappropriate conduct or communication of a sexual nature that is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a psychologist or registered psychological associate.

This change in the law now clarifies the Board’s ability to allege conduct as sexually related unprofessional conduct where it previously could not. Examples include kissing a client in a romantic or sexual fashion; touching or exposing oneself inappropriately; sending flirtatious, sexually suggestive, or sexually explicit text messages or emails to a client; sending photos to a client that include nudity, genitalia, or sexually suggestive poses; or buying romantic/sexual gifts for a client.

When discussions related to sexual issues are a part of appropriate and documented therapeutic interventions, these communications would not be considered sexual behavior.

SB-401 Psychology: unprofessional conduct: disciplinary action: sexual acts.

SECTION 1.

Section 2960 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2960.

The board may refuse to issue any registration or license, or may issue a registration or license with terms and conditions, or may suspend or revoke the registration or license of any registrant or licensee if the applicant, registrant, or licensee has been guilty of unprofessional conduct. Unprofessional conduct shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Conviction of a crime substantially related to the qualifications, functions or duties of a psychologist or registered psychological associate.

(b) Use of any controlled substance as defined in Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code, or dangerous drug, or any alcoholic beverage to an extent or in a manner dangerous to themselves, any other person, or the public, or to an extent that this use impairs their ability to perform the work of a psychologist with safety to the public.

(c) Fraudulently or neglectfully misrepresenting the type or status of license or registration actually held.

(d) Impersonating another person holding a psychology license or allowing another person to use their license or registration.

(e) Using fraud or deception in applying for a license or registration or in passing the examination provided for in this chapter.

(f) Paying, or offering to pay, accepting, or soliciting any consideration, compensation, or remuneration, whether monetary or otherwise, for the referral of clients.

(g) Violating Section 17500.

(h) Willful, unauthorized communication of information received in professional confidence.

(i) Violating any rule of professional conduct promulgated by the board and set forth in regulations duly adopted under this chapter.

(j) Being grossly negligent in the practice of their profession.

(k) Violating any of the provisions of this chapter or regulations duly adopted thereunder.

(l) The aiding or abetting of any person to engage in the unlawful practice of psychology.

(m) The suspension, revocation or imposition of probationary conditions by another state or country of a license or certificate to practice psychology or as a psychological assistant issued by that state or country to a person also holding a license or registration issued under this chapter if the act for which the disciplinary action was taken constitutes a violation of this section.

(n) The commission of any dishonest, corrupt, or fraudulent act.

(o) (1) Any act of sexual abuse or sexual misconduct.

(2) Any act of sexual behavior or sexual contact with a client or former client within two years following termination of therapy.

(3) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(A) "Sexual abuse" means the touching of an intimate part of a person by force or coercion.

(B) "Sexual behavior" means inappropriate physical contact or communication of a sexual nature with a client or a former client for the purpose of sexual arousal, gratification, exploitation, or abuse. "Sexual behavior" does not include the provision of appropriate therapeutic interventions relating to sexual issues.

(C) "Sexual contact" means the touching of an intimate part of a client or a former client.

~~(e) (D) Any act of sexual abuse, or sexual relations with a patient or former patient within two years following termination of therapy, or sexual misconduct~~ "Sexual misconduct" means inappropriate conduct or communication of a sexual nature that is substantially related to the qualifications, ~~functions~~ functions, or duties of a psychologist or registered psychological associate.

(p) Functioning outside of their particular field or fields of competence as established by their education, training, and experience.

(q) Willful failure to submit, on behalf of an applicant for licensure, verification of supervised experience to the board.

(r) Repeated acts of negligence.

SEC. 2.

Section 2960.1 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2960.1.

Notwithstanding Section 2960, any proposed decision or decision issued under this chapter in accordance with the procedures set forth in Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, that contains any finding of fact that the licensee or registrant engaged in any act of sexual contact, as defined in Section ~~728,~~ ~~when that act is with a patient, or with a former patient within two years following termination of therapy, shall contain an order of revocation. The revocation shall not be stayed by the administrative law judge.~~ 2960, shall contain an order of revocation. The revocation shall not be stayed by the administrative law judge. A proposed or issued decision that contains a finding that the licensee or registrant engaged in an act of sexual abuse, sexual behavior, or sexual misconduct, as those terms are defined in Section 2960, may contain an order of revocation.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item # 23(a)(2)(A) – AB 32 (Aguiar-Curry) Telehealth

Background:

This bill, as amended June 20, 2022, would expand the definition of synchronous interaction for purposes of telehealth to include audio-video, audio only, such as telephone, and other virtual communication. It would extend telehealth payment parity to Medi-Cal managed care and allows remote eligibility determinations, enrollment, and recertification for Medi-Cal and specified Medi-Cal programs. This bill would require the Department of Health Care Services to conduct an evaluation of the benefits of telehealth. It would make other policy changes related to telehealth reimbursement and policy for federally qualified health centers, rural health centers, other Medi-Cal enrolled clinics, Drug Medi-Cal and other providers. The bill also would allow for telehealth as part of a Medi-Cal managed care alternative access request with respect to time and distance standards. It would extend the sunset on time and distance standards to January 1, 2026.

On 3/19/2021, the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee voted to recommend the Board take a **Support** position on AB 32 (Aguiar-Curry).

On 4/2/2021, the Board adopted the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee's recommendation to **Support** AB 32 (Aguiar-Curry).

Location: Chaptered by the Secretary of State

Status: 9/25/22 Approved by the Governor and Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 515, Statutes of 2022.

Action Requested:

This is for informational purposes only. No action is required at this time.

Attachment A: AB 32 (Aguiar-Curry) Legislative Advisory

Attachment B: AB 32 (Aguiar-Curry) Bill Text

Legislative Advisory: AB 32 (Aguiar-Curry, Chapter 515 Statutes of 2022) - Telehealth

AB 32 (Aguiar-Curry, Chapter 515 Statutes of 2022) - Telehealth was signed by Governor Newsom on September 25, 2022, and becomes effective January 1, 2023. This bill amends Welfare and Institutions Code (WIC) sections 14132.100 and 14132.725 to authorize the State Department of Health Care Services to authorize a federally qualified health center (FQHC) or rural health clinic (RHC) to establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction when the visit is related to sensitive services, and authorize an FQHC or RHC to establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction when the patient requests an audio-only modality or attests they do not have access to video.

This change expands access to care for patients of RQHCs or RHCs by allowing a greater use of telehealth appointments to establish new patient relationships.

SECTION 1.

Section 14132.100 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, as amended by Section 96 of Chapter 47 of the Statutes of 2022, is amended to read:

14132.100.

(a) The federally qualified health center services described in Section 1396d(a)(2)(C) of Title 42 of the United States Code are covered benefits.

(b) The rural health clinic services described in Section 1396d(a)(2)(B) of Title 42 of the United States Code are covered benefits.

(c) Federally qualified health center services and rural health clinic services shall be reimbursed on a per-visit basis in accordance with the definition of "visit" set forth in subdivision (g).

(d) Effective October 1, 2004, and on each October 1 thereafter, until no longer required by federal law, federally qualified health center (FQHC) and rural health clinic (RHC) per-visit rates shall be increased by the Medicare Economic Index applicable to primary care services in the manner provided for in Section 1396a(bb)(3)(A) of Title 42 of the United States Code. Prior to January 1, 2004, FQHC and RHC per-visit rates shall be adjusted by the Medicare Economic Index in accordance with the methodology set forth in the state plan in effect on October 1, 2001.

(e) (1) An FQHC or RHC may apply for an adjustment to its per-visit rate based on a change in the scope of services provided by the FQHC or RHC. Rate changes based on a change in the scope of services provided by an FQHC or RHC shall be evaluated in accordance with Medicare reasonable cost principles, as set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413.1) of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successor.

(2) Subject to the conditions set forth in subparagraphs (A) to (D), inclusive, of paragraph (3), a change in scope of service means any of the following:

(A) The addition of a new FQHC or RHC service that is not incorporated in the baseline prospective payment system (PPS) rate, or a deletion of an FQHC or RHC service that is incorporated in the baseline PPS rate.

(B) A change in service due to amended regulatory requirements or rules.

(C) A change in service resulting from relocating or remodeling an FQHC or RHC.

(D) A change in types of services due to a change in applicable technology and medical practice utilized by the center or clinic.

(E) An increase in service intensity attributable to changes in the types of patients served, including, but not limited to, populations with HIV or AIDS, or other chronic diseases, or homeless, elderly, migrant, or other special populations.

(F) Any changes in any of the services described in subdivision (a) or (b), or in the provider mix of an FQHC or RHC or one of its sites.

(G) Changes in operating costs attributable to capital expenditures associated with a modification of the scope of any of the services described in subdivision (a) or (b), including new or expanded service facilities, regulatory compliance, or changes in technology or medical practices at the center or clinic.

(H) Indirect medical education adjustments and a direct graduate medical education payment that reflects the costs of providing teaching services to interns and residents.

(I) Any changes in the scope of a project approved by the federal Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA).

(3) A change in costs is not, in and of itself, a scope-of-service change, unless all of the following apply:

(A) The increase or decrease in cost is attributable to an increase or decrease in the scope of services defined in subdivisions (a) and (b), as applicable.

(B) The cost is allowable under Medicare reasonable cost principles set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413) of Subchapter B of Chapter 4 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successor.

(C) The change in the scope of services is a change in the type, intensity, duration, or amount of services, or any combination thereof.

(D) The net change in the FQHC's or RHC's rate equals or exceeds 1.75 percent for the affected FQHC or RHC site. For FQHCs and RHCs that filed consolidated cost reports for multiple sites to establish the initial prospective payment reimbursement rate, the 1.75-percent threshold shall be applied to the average per-visit rate of all sites for the purposes of calculating the cost associated with a scope-of-service change. "Net change" means the per-visit rate change attributable to the cumulative effect of all increases and decreases for a particular fiscal year.

(4) An FQHC or RHC may submit requests for scope-of-service changes once per fiscal year, only within 90 days following the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year. Any approved increase or decrease in the provider's rate shall be retroactive to the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year in which the request is submitted.

(5) An FQHC or RHC shall submit a scope-of-service rate change request within 90 days of the beginning of any FQHC or RHC fiscal year occurring after the effective date of this section, if, during the FQHC's or RHC's prior fiscal year, the FQHC or RHC experienced a decrease in the scope of services provided that the FQHC or RHC either knew or should have known would have resulted in a significantly lower per-visit rate. If an FQHC or RHC discontinues providing onsite pharmacy or dental services, it shall submit a scope-of-service rate change request within 90 days of the beginning of the following fiscal year. The rate change shall be effective as provided for in paragraph (4). As used in this paragraph, "significantly lower" means an average per-visit rate decrease in excess of 2.5 percent.

(6) Notwithstanding paragraph (4), if the approved scope-of-service change or changes were initially implemented on or after the first day of an FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year ending in calendar year 2001, but before the adoption and issuance of written instructions for applying for a scope-of-service change, the adjusted reimbursement rate for that scope-of-service change shall be made retroactive to the date the scope-of-service change was initially implemented. Scope-of-service changes under this paragraph shall be required to be submitted within the later of 150 days after the adoption and

issuance of the written instructions by the department, or 150 days after the end of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year ending in 2003.

(7) All references in this subdivision to "fiscal year" shall be construed to be references to the fiscal year of the individual FQHC or RHC, as the case may be.

(f) (1) An FQHC or RHC may request a supplemental payment if extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the FQHC or RHC occur after December 31, 2001, and PPS payments are insufficient due to these extraordinary circumstances. Supplemental payments arising from extraordinary circumstances under this subdivision shall be solely and exclusively within the discretion of the department and shall not be subject to subdivision (l). These supplemental payments shall be determined separately from the scope-of-service adjustments described in subdivision (e). Extraordinary circumstances include, but are not limited to, acts of nature, changes in applicable requirements in the Health and Safety Code, changes in applicable licensure requirements, and changes in applicable rules or regulations. Mere inflation of costs alone, absent extraordinary circumstances, shall not be grounds for supplemental payment. If an FQHC's or RHC's PPS rate is sufficient to cover its overall costs, including those associated with the extraordinary circumstances, then a supplemental payment is not warranted.

(2) The department shall accept requests for supplemental payment at any time throughout the prospective payment rate year.

(3) Requests for supplemental payments shall be submitted in writing to the department and shall set forth the reasons for the request. Each request shall be accompanied by sufficient documentation to enable the department to act upon the request. Documentation shall include the data necessary to demonstrate that the circumstances for which supplemental payment is requested meet the requirements set forth in this section. Documentation shall include both of the following:

(A) A presentation of data to demonstrate reasons for the FQHC's or RHC's request for a supplemental payment.

(B) Documentation showing the cost implications. The cost impact shall be material and significant, two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) or 1 percent of a facility's total costs, whichever is less.

(4) A request shall be submitted for each affected year.

(5) Amounts granted for supplemental payment requests shall be paid as lump-sum amounts for those years and not as revised PPS rates, and shall be repaid by the FQHC or RHC to the extent that it is not expended for the specified purposes.

(6) The department shall notify the provider of the department's discretionary decision in writing.

(g) (1) An FQHC or RHC "visit" means a face-to-face encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, clinical psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, or a visiting nurse. A visit shall also include a face-to-face encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a comprehensive perinatal practitioner, as defined in Section 51179.7 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, providing comprehensive perinatal services, a four-hour day of attendance at an adult day health care center, and any other provider identified in the state plan's definition of an FQHC or RHC visit.

(2) (A) A visit shall also include a face-to-face encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a dental hygienist, a dental hygienist in alternative practice, or a marriage and family therapist.

(B) Notwithstanding subdivision (e), if an FQHC or RHC that currently includes the cost of the services of a dental hygienist in alternative practice, or a marriage and family therapist for the purposes of establishing its FQHC or RHC rate chooses to bill these services as a separate visit, the FQHC or RHC shall apply for an adjustment to its per-visit rate, and, after the rate adjustment has been approved by the department, shall bill these services as a separate visit. However, multiple encounters with dental professionals or marriage and family therapists that take place on the same day shall constitute a single visit. The department shall develop the appropriate forms to determine which FQHC's or RHC's rates shall be adjusted and to facilitate the calculation of the adjusted rates. An FQHC's or RHC's application for, or the department's approval of, a rate adjustment pursuant to this subparagraph shall not constitute a change in scope of service within the meaning of subdivision (e). An FQHC or RHC that applies for an adjustment to its rate pursuant to this subparagraph may continue to bill for all other FQHC or RHC visits at its existing per-visit rate, subject to reconciliation, until the rate adjustment for visits between an FQHC or RHC patient and a dental hygienist, a dental hygienist in alternative practice, or a marriage and family therapist has been approved. Any approved increase or decrease in the provider's rate shall be made within six months after the date of receipt of the department's rate adjustment forms pursuant to this subparagraph and shall be retroactive to the beginning of the fiscal year in which the FQHC or RHC submits the request, but in no case shall the effective date be earlier than January 1, 2008.

(C) An FQHC or RHC that does not provide dental hygienist, dental hygienist in alternative practice, or marriage and family therapist services, and later elects to add these services and bill these services as a separate visit, shall process the addition of these services as a change in scope of service pursuant to subdivision (e).

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no later than July 1, 2018, a visit shall include a marriage and family therapist.

(4) (A) (i) Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), a visit shall also include an encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, clinical psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, visiting nurse, comprehensive perinatal services program practitioner, dental hygienist, dental hygienist in alternative practice, or marriage and family therapist using video synchronous interaction, when services delivered through that interaction meet the applicable standard of care. A visit described in this clause shall be reimbursed at the applicable FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate to the extent the department determines that the FQHC or RHC has met all billing requirements that would have applied if the applicable services were delivered via a face-to-face encounter. An FQHC or RHC is not precluded from establishing a new patient relationship through video synchronous interaction. An FQHC patient who receives telehealth services shall otherwise be eligible to receive in-person services from that FQHC pursuant to HRSA requirements.

(ii) Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), a visit shall also include an encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, clinical psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, visiting nurse, comprehensive perinatal services program practitioner, dental hygienist, dental hygienist in alternative practice, or marriage and family therapist using audio-only synchronous interaction, when services delivered through that

modality meet the applicable standard of care. A visit described in this clause shall be reimbursed at the applicable FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate to the extent the department determines that the FQHC or RHC has met all billing requirements that would have applied if the applicable services were delivered via a face-to-face encounter.

(iii) Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), a visit shall also include an encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, clinical psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, visiting nurse, comprehensive perinatal services program practitioner, dental hygienist, dental hygienist in alternative practice, or marriage and family therapist using an asynchronous store and forward modality, when services delivered through that modality meet the applicable standard of care. A visit described in this clause shall be reimbursed at the applicable FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate to the extent the department determines that the FQHC or RHC has met all billing requirements that would have applied if the applicable services were delivered via a face-to-face encounter.

(iv) (I) An FQHC or RHC may not establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction.

~~(iv) (II) An FQHC or RHC may not establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction. Notwithstanding this prohibition, the department may provide for specific exceptions to this prohibition.~~ *Notwithstanding subclause (I), the department may provide for exceptions to the prohibition established by subclause (I), including, but not limited to, the exceptions described in sub-subclauses (ia) and (ib), which shall be developed in consultation with affected stakeholders and published in departmental guidance.*

(ia) Notwithstanding the prohibition in subclause (I) and subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), an FQHC or RHC may establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction when the visit is related to sensitive services, as defined in subdivision (n) of Section 56.05 of the Civil Code, and when established in accordance with department-specific requirements and consistent with federal and state laws, regulations, and guidance.

(ib) Notwithstanding the prohibition in subclause (I) and subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), an FQHC or RHC may establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction when the patient requests an audio-only modality or attests they do not have access to video, and when established in accordance with department-specific requirements and consistent with federal and state laws, regulations, and guidance.

(v) An FQHC or RHC is not precluded from establishing a new patient relationship through an asynchronous store and forward modality, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code, if the visit meets all of the following conditions:

(I) The patient is physically present at ~~an originating site that is a licensed or~~ *the FQHC or RHC, or at an* intermittent site of the FQHC or ~~RHC~~ *RHC*, at the time the service is performed.

(II) The individual who creates the patient records at the originating site is an employee or contractor of the FQHC or RHC, or other person lawfully authorized by the FQHC or RHC to create a patient record.

(III) The FQHC or RHC determines that the billing provider is able to meet the applicable standard of care.

(IV) An FQHC patient who receives telehealth services shall otherwise be eligible to receive in-person services from that FQHC pursuant to HRSA requirements.

(B) (i) Pursuant to an effective date designated by the department that is no sooner than January 1, 2024, an FQHC or RHC furnishing applicable health care services via audio-only synchronous interaction shall also offer those same health care services via video synchronous interaction to preserve beneficiary choice.

(ii) The department may provide specific exceptions to the requirement specified in clause (i), based on an FQHC's or RHC's access to requisite technologies, which shall be developed in consultation with affected stakeholders and published in departmental guidance.

(iii) Effective on the date designated by the department pursuant to clause (i), an FQHC or RHC furnishing services through video synchronous interaction or audio-only synchronous interaction shall also do one of the following:

(I) Offer those services via in-person, face-to-face contact.

(II) Arrange for a referral to, and a facilitation of, in-person care that does not require a patient to independently contact a different provider to arrange for that care.

(iv) In addition to any existing law requiring beneficiary consent to telehealth, including, but not limited to, subdivision (b) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code, all of the following shall be communicated by an FQHC or RHC to a Medi-Cal beneficiary, in writing or verbally, on at least one occasion prior to, or concurrent with, initiating the delivery of one or more health care services via telehealth to a Medi-Cal beneficiary: an explanation that beneficiaries have the right to access covered services that may be delivered via telehealth through an in-person, face-to-face visit; an explanation that use of telehealth is voluntary and that consent for the use of telehealth can be withdrawn at any time by the Medi-Cal beneficiary without affecting their ability to access covered Medi-Cal services in the future; an explanation of the availability of Medi-Cal coverage for nonmedical transportation services to in-person visits when other available resources have been reasonably exhausted; and the potential limitations or risks related to receiving services through telehealth as compared to an in-person visit, to the extent any limitations or risks are identified by the FQHC or RHC.

(I) The FQHC or RHC shall document in the patient record the provision of this information and the patient's verbal or written acknowledgment that the information was received.

(II) The department shall develop, in consultation with affected stakeholders, model language for purposes of the communication described in this subparagraph.

(C) The department shall seek any federal approvals it deems necessary to implement this paragraph. This paragraph shall be implemented only to the extent that any necessary federal approvals are obtained and federal financial participation is available and not otherwise jeopardized.

(D) This paragraph shall be operative on January 1, 2023, or on the operative date or dates reflected in the applicable federal approvals obtained by the department pursuant to subparagraph (C), whichever is later. This paragraph shall not be construed to limit coverage of, and reimbursement for, covered telehealth services provided before the operative date of this paragraph.

(E) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, the department may implement, interpret, and make specific this paragraph by means of all-county letters, plan letters, provider manuals, information notices, provider bulletins, and similar instructions, without taking any further regulatory action.

(F) Telehealth modalities authorized pursuant to this paragraph shall be subject to the billing, reimbursement, and utilization management policies imposed by the department.

(G) Services delivered via telehealth modalities described in this paragraph shall comply with the privacy and security requirements contained in the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 found in Parts 160 and 164 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the Medicaid state plan, and any other applicable state and federal statutes and regulations.

(5) For purposes of this section, “physician” shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services’ Medicare Rural Health Clinic and Federally Qualified Health Center Manual (Publication 27), or its successor, only to the extent that it defines the professionals whose services are reimbursable on a per-visit basis and not as to the types of services that these professionals may render during these visits and shall include a physician and surgeon, osteopath, podiatrist, dentist, optometrist, and chiropractor.

(h) If FQHC or RHC services are partially reimbursed by a third-party payer, such as a managed care entity, as defined in Section 1396u-2(a)(1)(B) of Title 42 of the United States Code, the Medicare Program, or the Child Health and Disability Prevention (CHDP) Program, the department shall reimburse an FQHC or RHC for the difference between its per-visit PPS rate and receipts from other plans or programs on a contract-by-contract basis and not in the aggregate, and may not include managed care financial incentive payments that are required by federal law to be excluded from the calculation.

(i) (1) Provided that the following entities are not operating as intermittent clinics, as defined in subdivision (h) of Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code, each entity shall have its reimbursement rate established in accordance with one of the methods outlined in paragraph (2) or (3), as selected by the FQHC or RHC:

(A) An entity that first qualifies as an FQHC or RHC in 2001 or later.

(B) A newly licensed facility at a new location added to an existing FQHC or RHC.

(C) An entity that is an existing FQHC or RHC that is relocated to a new site.

(2) (A) An FQHC or RHC that adds a new licensed location to its existing primary care license under paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 1212 of the Health and Safety Code may elect to have the reimbursement rate for the new location established in accordance with paragraph (3), or notwithstanding subdivision (e), an FQHC or RHC may choose to have one PPS rate for all locations that appear on its primary care license determined by submitting a change in scope of service request if both of the following requirements are met:

(i) The change in scope of service request includes the costs and visits for those locations for the first full fiscal year immediately following the date the new location is added to the FQHC’s or RHC’s existing licensee.

(ii) The FQHC or RHC submits the change in scope of service request within 90 days after the FQHC's or RHC's first full fiscal year.

(B) The FQHC's or RHC's single PPS rate for those locations shall be calculated based on the total costs and total visits of those locations and shall be determined based on the following:

(i) An audit in accordance with Section 14170.

(ii) Rate changes based on a change in scope of service request shall be evaluated in accordance with Medicare reasonable cost principles, as set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413.1) of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successors.

(iii) Any approved increase or decrease in the provider's rate shall be retroactive to the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year in which the request is submitted.

(C) Except as specified in subdivision (j), this paragraph does not apply to a location that was added to an existing primary care clinic license by the State Department of Public Health, whether by a regional district office or the centralized application unit, prior to January 1, 2017.

(3) If an FQHC or RHC does not elect to have the PPS rate determined by a change in scope of service request, the FQHC or RHC shall have the reimbursement rate established for any of the entities identified in paragraph (1) or (2) in accordance with one of the following methods at the election of the FQHC or RHC:

(A) The rate may be calculated on a per-visit basis in an amount that is equal to the average of the per-visit rates of three comparable FQHCs or RHCs located in the same or adjacent area with a similar caseload.

(B) In the absence of three comparable FQHCs or RHCs with a similar caseload, the rate may be calculated on a per-visit basis in an amount that is equal to the average of the per-visit rates of three comparable FQHCs or RHCs located in the same or an adjacent service area, or in a reasonably similar geographic area with respect to relevant social, health care, and economic characteristics.

(C) At a new entity's one-time election, the department shall establish a reimbursement rate, calculated on a per-visit basis, that is equal to 100 percent of the projected allowable costs to the FQHC or RHC of furnishing FQHC or RHC services during the first 12 months of operation as an FQHC or RHC. After the first 12-month period, the projected per-visit rate shall be increased by the Medicare Economic Index then in effect. The projected allowable costs for the first 12 months shall be cost settled and the prospective payment reimbursement rate shall be adjusted based on actual and allowable cost per visit.

(D) The department may adopt any further and additional methods of setting reimbursement rates for newly qualified FQHCs or RHCs as are consistent with Section 1396a(bb)(4) of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(4) In order for an FQHC or RHC to establish the comparability of its caseload for purposes of subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (1), the department shall require that the FQHC or RHC submit its most recent annual utilization report as submitted to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, unless the FQHC or RHC was not required to file an annual utilization report. FQHCs or RHCs that have experienced changes in their services or caseload subsequent to the filing of the annual utilization report may submit to the department a completed report in the format applicable

to the prior calendar year. FQHCs or RHCs that have not previously submitted an annual utilization report shall submit to the department a completed report in the format applicable to the prior calendar year. The FQHC or RHC shall not be required to submit the annual utilization report for the comparable FQHCs or RHCs to the department, but shall be required to identify the comparable FQHCs or RHCs.

(5) The rate for any newly qualified entity set forth under this subdivision shall be effective retroactively to the later of the date that the entity was first qualified by the applicable federal agency as an FQHC or RHC, the date a new facility at a new location was added to an existing FQHC or RHC, or the date on which an existing FQHC or RHC was relocated to a new site. The FQHC or RHC shall be permitted to continue billing for Medi-Cal covered benefits on a fee-for-service basis under its existing provider number until it is informed of its FQHC or RHC enrollment approval, and the department shall reconcile the difference between the fee-for-service payments and the FQHC's or RHC's prospective payment rate at that time.

(j) (1) Visits occurring at an intermittent clinic site, as defined in subdivision (h) of Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code, of an existing FQHC or RHC, in a mobile unit as defined by paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 1765.105 of the Health and Safety Code, or at the election of the FQHC or RHC and subject to paragraph (2), a location added to an existing primary care clinic license by the State Department of Public Health prior to January 1, 2017, shall be billed by and reimbursed at the same rate as the FQHC or RHC that either established the intermittent clinic site or mobile unit, or that held the clinic license to which the location was added prior to January 1, 2017.

(2) If an FQHC or RHC with at least one additional location on its primary care clinic license that was added by the State Department of Public Health prior to January 1, 2017, applies for an adjustment to its per-visit rate based on a change in the scope of services provided by the FQHC or RHC as described in subdivision (e), all locations on the FQHC's or RHC's primary care clinic license shall be subject to a scope-of-service adjustment in accordance with either paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (i), as selected by the FQHC or RHC.

(3) This subdivision does not preclude or otherwise limit the right of the FQHC or RHC to request a scope-of-service adjustment to the rate.

(k) An FQHC or RHC may elect to have pharmacy or dental services reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis, utilizing the current fee schedules established for those services. These costs shall be adjusted out of the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base rate as scope-of-service changes. An FQHC or RHC that reverses its election under this subdivision shall revert to its prior rate, subject to an increase to account for all Medicare Economic Index increases occurring during the intervening time period, and subject to any increase or decrease associated with applicable scope-of-service adjustments as provided in subdivision (e).

(l) Reimbursement for Drug Medi-Cal services shall be provided pursuant to this subdivision.

(1) An FQHC or RHC may elect to have Drug Medi-Cal services reimbursed directly from a county or the department under contract with the FQHC or RHC pursuant to paragraph (4).

(2) (A) For an FQHC or RHC to receive reimbursement for Drug Medi-Cal services directly from the county or the department under contract with the FQHC or RHC pursuant to paragraph (4), costs associated with providing Drug Medi-Cal services shall not be included in the FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate. For purposes of this subdivision, the costs associated with providing Drug Medi-Cal

services shall not be considered to be within the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate if in delivering Drug Medi-Cal services the clinic uses different clinical staff at a different location.

(B) If the FQHC or RHC does not use different clinical staff at a different location to deliver Drug Medi-Cal services, the FQHC or RHC shall submit documentation, in a manner determined by the department, that the current per-visit PPS rate does not include any costs related to rendering Drug Medi-Cal services, including costs related to utilizing space in part of the FQHC's or RHC's building, that are or were previously calculated as part of the clinic's base PPS rate.

(3) If the costs associated with providing Drug Medi-Cal services are within the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate, as determined by the department, the Drug Medi-Cal services costs shall be adjusted out of the FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate as a change in scope of service.

(A) An FQHC or RHC shall submit to the department a scope-of-service change request to adjust the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate after the first full fiscal year of rendering Drug Medi-Cal services outside of the PPS rate. Notwithstanding subdivision (e), the scope-of-service change request shall include a full fiscal year of activity that does not include Drug Medi-Cal services costs.

(B) An FQHC or RHC may submit requests for scope-of-service change under this subdivision only within 90 days following the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year. Any scope-of-service change request under this subdivision approved by the department shall be retroactive to the first day that Drug Medi-Cal services were rendered and reimbursement for Drug Medi-Cal services was received outside of the PPS rate, but in no case shall the effective date be earlier than January 1, 2018.

(C) The FQHC or RHC may bill for Drug Medi-Cal services outside of the PPS rate when the FQHC or RHC obtains approval as a Drug Medi-Cal provider and enters into a contract with a county or the department to provide these services pursuant to paragraph (4).

(D) Within 90 days of receipt of the request for a scope-of-service change under this subdivision, the department shall issue the FQHC or RHC an interim rate equal to 90 percent of the FQHC's or RHC's projected allowable cost, as determined by the department. An audit to determine the final rate shall be performed in accordance with Section 14170.

(E) Rate changes based on a request for scope-of-service change under this subdivision shall be evaluated in accordance with Medicare reasonable cost principles, as set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413.1) of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successor.

(F) For purposes of recalculating the PPS rate, the FQHC or RHC shall provide upon request to the department verifiable documentation as to which employees spent time, and the actual time spent, providing federally qualified health center services or rural health center services and Drug Medi-Cal services.

(G) After the department approves the adjustment to the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate and the FQHC or RHC is approved as a Drug Medi-Cal provider, an FQHC or RHC shall not bill the PPS rate for any Drug Medi-Cal services provided pursuant to a contract entered into with a county or the department pursuant to paragraph (4).

(H) An FQHC or RHC that reverses its election under this subdivision shall revert to its prior PPS rate, subject to an increase to account for all Medicare Economic Index increases occurring during the

intervening time period, and subject to any increase or decrease associated with the applicable scope-of-service adjustments as provided for in subdivision (e).

(4) Reimbursement for Drug Medi-Cal services shall be determined according to subparagraph (A) or (B), depending on whether the services are provided in a county that participates in the Drug Medi-Cal organized delivery system (DMC-ODS).

(A) In a county that participates in the DMC-ODS, the FQHC or RHC shall receive reimbursement pursuant to a mutually agreed upon contract entered into between the county or county designee and the FQHC or RHC. If the county or county designee refuses to contract with the FQHC or RHC, the FQHC or RHC may follow the contract denial process set forth in the Special Terms and Conditions.

(B) In a county that does not participate in the DMC-ODS, the FQHC or RHC shall receive reimbursement pursuant to a mutually agreed upon contract entered into between the county and the FQHC or RHC. If the county refuses to contract with the FQHC or RHC, the FQHC or RHC may request to contract directly with the department and shall be reimbursed for those services at the Drug Medi-Cal fee-for-service rate.

(5) The department shall not reimburse an FQHC or RHC pursuant to subdivision (h) for the difference between its per-visit PPS rate and any payments for Drug Medi-Cal services made pursuant to this subdivision.

(6) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions apply:

(A) "Drug Medi-Cal organized delivery system" or "DMC-ODS" means the Drug Medi-Cal organized delivery system authorized under the California Medi-Cal 2020 Demonstration, Number 11-W-00193/9, as approved by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and described in the Special Terms and Conditions.

(B) "Special Terms and Conditions" has the same meaning as set forth in subdivision (o) of Section 14184.10.

(m) Reimbursement for specialty mental health services shall be provided pursuant to this subdivision.

(1) An FQHC or RHC and one or more mental health plans that contract with the department pursuant to Section 14712 may mutually elect to enter into a contract to have the FQHC or RHC provide specialty mental health services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries as part of the mental health plan's network.

(2) (A) For an FQHC or RHC to receive reimbursement for specialty mental health services pursuant to a contract entered into with the mental health plan under paragraph (1), the costs associated with providing specialty mental health services shall not be included in the FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate. For purposes of this subdivision, the costs associated with providing specialty mental health services shall not be considered to be within the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate if in delivering specialty mental health services the clinic uses different clinical staff at a different location.

(B) If the FQHC or RHC does not use different clinical staff at a different location to deliver specialty mental health services, the FQHC or RHC shall submit documentation, in a manner determined by the department, that the current per-visit PPS rate does not include any costs related to rendering specialty mental health services, including costs related to utilizing space in part of the FQHC's or RHC's building, that are or were previously calculated as part of the clinic's base PPS rate.

(3) If the costs associated with providing specialty mental health services are within the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate, as determined by the department, the specialty mental health services costs shall be adjusted out of the FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate as a change in scope of service.

(A) An FQHC or RHC shall submit to the department a scope-of-service change request to adjust the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate after the first full fiscal year of rendering specialty mental health services outside of the PPS rate. Notwithstanding subdivision (e), the scope-of-service change request shall include a full fiscal year of activity that does not include specialty mental health costs.

(B) An FQHC or RHC may submit requests for a scope-of-service change under this subdivision only within 90 days following the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year. Any scope-of-service change request under this subdivision approved by the department is retroactive to the first day that specialty mental health services were rendered and reimbursement for specialty mental health services was received outside of the PPS rate, but the effective date shall not be earlier than January 1, 2018.

(C) The FQHC or RHC may bill for specialty mental health services outside of the PPS rate when the FQHC or RHC contracts with a mental health plan to provide these services pursuant to paragraph (1).

(D) Within 90 days of receipt of the request for a scope-of-service change under this subdivision, the department shall issue the FQHC or RHC an interim rate equal to 90 percent of the FQHC's or RHC's projected allowable cost, as determined by the department. An audit to determine the final rate shall be performed in accordance with Section 14170.

(E) Rate changes based on a request for scope-of-service change under this subdivision shall be evaluated in accordance with Medicare reasonable cost principles, as set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413.1) of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successor.

(F) For the purpose of recalculating the PPS rate, the FQHC or RHC shall provide upon request to the department verifiable documentation as to which employees spent time, and the actual time spent, providing federally qualified health center services or rural health center services and specialty mental health services.

(G) After the department approves the adjustment to the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate, an FQHC or RHC shall not bill the PPS rate for any specialty mental health services that are provided pursuant to a contract entered into with a mental health plan pursuant to paragraph (1).

(H) An FQHC or RHC that reverses its election under this subdivision shall revert to its prior PPS rate, subject to an increase to account for all Medicare Economic Index increases occurring during the intervening time period, and subject to any increase or decrease associated with the applicable scope-of-service adjustments as provided for in subdivision (e).

(4) The department shall not reimburse an FQHC or RHC pursuant to subdivision (h) for the difference between its per-visit PPS rate and any payments made for specialty mental health services under this subdivision.

(n) FQHCs and RHCs may appeal a grievance or complaint concerning ratesetting, scope-of-service changes, and settlement of cost report audits, in the manner prescribed by Section 14171. The rights

and remedies provided under this subdivision are cumulative to the rights and remedies available under all other provisions of law of this state.

(o) The department shall promptly seek all necessary federal approvals in order to implement this section, including any amendments to the state plan. To the extent that any element or requirement of this section is not approved, the department shall submit a request to the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for any waivers that would be necessary to implement this section.

(p) The department shall implement this section only to the extent that federal financial participation is available.

(q) Notwithstanding any other law, the director may, without taking regulatory action pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, implement, interpret, or make specific subdivisions (l) and (m) by means of a provider bulletin or similar instruction. The department shall notify and consult with interested parties and appropriate stakeholders in implementing, interpreting, or making specific the provisions of subdivisions (l) and (m), including all of the following:

(1) Notifying provider representatives in writing of the proposed action or change. The notice shall occur, and the applicable draft provider bulletin or similar instruction, shall be made available at least 10 business days prior to the meeting described in paragraph (2).

(2) Scheduling at least one meeting with interested parties and appropriate stakeholders to discuss the proposed action or change.

(3) Allowing for written input regarding the proposed action or change, to which the department shall provide summary written responses in conjunction with the issuance of the applicable final written provider bulletin or similar instruction.

(4) Providing at least 60 days advance notice of the effective date of the proposed action or change.

SEC. 1.5.

Section 14132.100 of the Welfare and Institutions Code is amended to read:

14132.100.

(a) The federally qualified health center services described in Section 1396d(a)(2)(C) of Title 42 of the United States Code are covered benefits.

(b) The rural health clinic services described in Section 1396d(a)(2)(B) of Title 42 of the United States Code are covered benefits.

(c) Federally qualified health center services and rural health clinic services shall be reimbursed on a per-visit basis in accordance with the definition of "visit" set forth in subdivision (g).

(d) Effective October 1, 2004, and on each October 1 thereafter, until no longer required by federal law, federally qualified health center (FQHC) and rural health clinic (RHC) per-visit rates shall be increased by the Medicare Economic Index applicable to primary care services in the manner provided for in Section 1396a(bb)(3)(A) of Title 42 of the United States Code. Prior to January 1, 2004, FQHC and RHC per-visit rates shall be adjusted by the Medicare Economic Index in accordance with the methodology set forth in the state plan in effect on October 1, 2001.

(e) (1) An FQHC or RHC may apply for an adjustment to its per-visit rate based on a change in the scope of services provided by the FQHC or RHC. Rate changes based on a change in the scope of services provided by an FQHC or RHC shall be evaluated in accordance with Medicare reasonable cost principles, as set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413.1) of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successor.

(2) Subject to the conditions set forth in subparagraphs (A) to (D), inclusive, of paragraph (3), a change in scope of service means any of the following:

(A) The addition of a new FQHC or RHC service that is not incorporated in the baseline prospective payment system (PPS) rate, or a deletion of an FQHC or RHC service that is incorporated in the baseline PPS rate.

(B) A change in service due to amended regulatory requirements or rules.

(C) A change in service resulting from relocating or remodeling an FQHC or RHC.

(D) A change in types of services due to a change in applicable technology and medical practice utilized by the center or clinic.

(E) An increase in service intensity attributable to changes in the types of patients served, including, but not limited to, populations with HIV or AIDS, or other chronic diseases, or homeless, elderly, migrant, or other special populations.

(F) Any changes in any of the services described in subdivision (a) or (b), or in the provider mix of an FQHC or RHC or one of its sites.

(G) Changes in operating costs attributable to capital expenditures associated with a modification of the scope of any of the services described in subdivision (a) or (b), including new or expanded service facilities, regulatory compliance, or changes in technology or medical practices at the center or clinic.

(H) Indirect medical education adjustments and a direct graduate medical education payment that reflects the costs of providing teaching services to interns and residents.

(I) Any changes in the scope of a project approved by the federal Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA).

(3) A change in costs is not, in and of itself, a scope-of-service change, unless all of the following apply:

(A) The increase or decrease in cost is attributable to an increase or decrease in the scope of services defined in subdivisions (a) and (b), as applicable.

(B) The cost is allowable under Medicare reasonable cost principles set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413) of Subchapter B of Chapter 4 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successor.

(C) The change in the scope of services is a change in the type, intensity, duration, or amount of services, or any combination thereof.

(D) The net change in the FQHC's or RHC's rate equals or exceeds 1.75 percent for the affected FQHC or RHC site. For FQHCs and RHCs that filed consolidated cost reports for multiple sites to establish the initial prospective payment reimbursement rate, the 1.75-percent threshold shall be applied to the average per-visit rate of all sites for the purposes of calculating the cost associated with a scope-

of-service change. "Net change" means the per-visit rate change attributable to the cumulative effect of all increases and decreases for a particular fiscal year.

(4) An FQHC or RHC may submit requests for scope-of-service changes once per fiscal year, only within 90 days following the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year. Any approved increase or decrease in the provider's rate shall be retroactive to the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year in which the request is submitted.

(5) An FQHC or RHC shall submit a scope-of-service rate change request within 90 days of the beginning of any FQHC or RHC fiscal year occurring after the effective date of this section, if, during the FQHC's or RHC's prior fiscal year, the FQHC or RHC experienced a decrease in the scope of services provided that the FQHC or RHC either knew or should have known would have resulted in a significantly lower per-visit rate. If an FQHC or RHC discontinues providing onsite pharmacy or dental services, it shall submit a scope-of-service rate change request within 90 days of the beginning of the following fiscal year. The rate change shall be effective as provided for in paragraph (4). As used in this paragraph, "significantly lower" means an average per-visit rate decrease in excess of 2.5 percent.

(6) Notwithstanding paragraph (4), if the approved scope-of-service change or changes were initially implemented on or after the first day of an FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year ending in calendar year 2001, but before the adoption and issuance of written instructions for applying for a scope-of-service change, the adjusted reimbursement rate for that scope-of-service change shall be made retroactive to the date the scope-of-service change was initially implemented. Scope-of-service changes under this paragraph shall be required to be submitted within the later of 150 days after the adoption and issuance of the written instructions by the department, or 150 days after the end of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year ending in 2003.

(7) All references in this subdivision to "fiscal year" shall be construed to be references to the fiscal year of the individual FQHC or RHC, as the case may be.

(f) (1) An FQHC or RHC may request a supplemental payment if extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the FQHC or RHC occur after December 31, 2001, and PPS payments are insufficient due to these extraordinary circumstances. Supplemental payments arising from extraordinary circumstances under this subdivision shall be solely and exclusively within the discretion of the department and shall not be subject to subdivision (l). These supplemental payments shall be determined separately from the scope-of-service adjustments described in subdivision (e). Extraordinary circumstances include, but are not limited to, acts of nature, changes in applicable requirements in the Health and Safety Code, changes in applicable licensure requirements, and changes in applicable rules or regulations. Mere inflation of costs alone, absent extraordinary circumstances, shall not be grounds for supplemental payment. If an FQHC's or RHC's PPS rate is sufficient to cover its overall costs, including those associated with the extraordinary circumstances, then a supplemental payment is not warranted.

(2) The department shall accept requests for supplemental payment at any time throughout the prospective payment rate year.

(3) Requests for supplemental payments shall be submitted in writing to the department and shall set forth the reasons for the request. Each request shall be accompanied by sufficient documentation to enable the department to act upon the request. Documentation shall include the data necessary to

demonstrate that the circumstances for which supplemental payment is requested meet the requirements set forth in this section. Documentation shall include both of the following:

(A) A presentation of data to demonstrate reasons for the FQHC's or RHC's request for a supplemental payment.

(B) Documentation showing the cost implications. The cost impact shall be material and significant, two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) or 1 percent of a facility's total costs, whichever is less.

(4) A request shall be submitted for each affected year.

(5) Amounts granted for supplemental payment requests shall be paid as lump-sum amounts for those years and not as revised PPS rates, and shall be repaid by the FQHC or RHC to the extent that it is not expended for the specified purposes.

(6) The department shall notify the provider of the department's discretionary decision in writing.

(g) (1) An FQHC or RHC "visit" means a face-to-face encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, clinical psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, or a visiting nurse. A visit shall also include a face-to-face encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a comprehensive perinatal practitioner, as defined in Section 51179.7 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, providing comprehensive perinatal services, a four-hour day of attendance at an adult day health care center, and any other provider identified in the state plan's definition of an FQHC or RHC visit.

(2) (A) A visit shall also include a face-to-face encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a dental hygienist, a dental hygienist in alternative practice, or a marriage and family therapist.

(B) Notwithstanding subdivision (e), if an FQHC or RHC that currently includes the cost of the services of a dental hygienist in alternative practice, or a marriage and family therapist for the purposes of establishing its FQHC or RHC rate chooses to bill these services as a separate visit, the FQHC or RHC shall apply for an adjustment to its per-visit rate, and, after the rate adjustment has been approved by the department, shall bill these services as a separate visit. However, multiple encounters with dental professionals or marriage and family therapists that take place on the same day shall constitute a single visit. The department shall develop the appropriate forms to determine which FQHC's or RHC's rates shall be adjusted and to facilitate the calculation of the adjusted rates. An FQHC's or RHC's application for, or the department's approval of, a rate adjustment pursuant to this subparagraph shall not constitute a change in scope of service within the meaning of subdivision (e). An FQHC or RHC that applies for an adjustment to its rate pursuant to this subparagraph may continue to bill for all other FQHC or RHC visits at its existing per-visit rate, subject to reconciliation, until the rate adjustment for visits between an FQHC or RHC patient and a dental hygienist, a dental hygienist in alternative practice, or a marriage and family therapist has been approved. Any approved increase or decrease in the provider's rate shall be made within six months after the date of receipt of the department's rate adjustment forms pursuant to this subparagraph and shall be retroactive to the beginning of the fiscal year in which the FQHC or RHC submits the request, but in no case shall the effective date be earlier than January 1, 2008.

(C) An FQHC or RHC that does not provide dental hygienist, dental hygienist in alternative practice, or marriage and family therapist services, and later elects to add these services and bill these services

as a separate visit, shall process the addition of these services as a change in scope of service pursuant to subdivision (e).

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no later than July 1, 2018, a visit shall include a marriage and family therapist.

(4) (A) (i) Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), a visit shall also include an encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, clinical psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, visiting nurse, comprehensive perinatal services program practitioner, dental hygienist, dental hygienist in alternative practice, or marriage and family therapist using video synchronous interaction, when services delivered through that interaction meet the applicable standard of care. A visit described in this clause shall be reimbursed at the applicable FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate to the extent the department determines that the FQHC or RHC has met all billing requirements that would have applied if the applicable services were delivered via a face-to-face encounter. An FQHC or RHC is not precluded from establishing a new patient relationship through video synchronous interaction. An FQHC patient who receives telehealth services shall otherwise be eligible to receive in-person services from that FQHC pursuant to HRSA requirements.

(ii) Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), a visit shall also include an encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, clinical psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, visiting nurse, comprehensive perinatal services program practitioner, dental hygienist, dental hygienist in alternative practice, or marriage and family therapist using audio-only synchronous interaction, when services delivered through that modality meet the applicable standard of care. A visit described in this clause shall be reimbursed at the applicable FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate to the extent the department determines that the FQHC or RHC has met all billing requirements that would have applied if the applicable services were delivered via a face-to-face encounter.

(iii) Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), a visit shall also include an encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, clinical psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, visiting nurse, comprehensive perinatal services program practitioner, dental hygienist, dental hygienist in alternative practice, or marriage and family therapist using an asynchronous store and forward modality, when services delivered through that modality meet the applicable standard of care. A visit described in this clause shall be reimbursed at the applicable FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate to the extent the department determines that the FQHC or RHC has met all billing requirements that would have applied if the applicable services were delivered via a face-to-face encounter.

(iv) (I) An FQHC or RHC may not establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction.

~~(iv) (II) An FQHC or RHC may not establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction. Notwithstanding this prohibition, the department may provide for specific exceptions to this prohibition.~~ *Notwithstanding subclause (I), the department may provide for exceptions to the prohibition established by subclause (I), including, but not limited to, the exceptions described in sub-subclauses (ia) and (ib),* which shall be developed in consultation with affected stakeholders and published in departmental guidance.

(ia) Notwithstanding the prohibition in subclause (I) and subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), an FQHC or RHC may establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction when the visit is related to sensitive services, as defined in subdivision (n) of Section 56.05 of the Civil Code, and when established in accordance with department-specific requirements and consistent with federal and state laws, regulations, and guidance.

(ib) Notwithstanding the prohibition in subclause (I) and subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), an FQHC or RHC may establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction when the patient requests an audio-only modality or attests they do not have access to video, and when established in accordance with department-specific requirements and consistent with federal and state laws, regulations, and guidance.

(v) An FQHC or RHC is not precluded from establishing a new patient relationship through an asynchronous store and forward modality, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code, if the visit meets all of the following conditions:

(I) The patient is physically present at ~~an originating site that is a licensed or~~ *the FQHC or RHC, or at an* intermittent site of the FQHC or ~~RHC~~ *RHC*, at the time the service is performed.

(II) The individual who creates the patient records at the originating site is an employee or contractor of the FQHC or RHC, or other person lawfully authorized by the FQHC or RHC to create a patient record.

(III) The FQHC or RHC determines that the billing provider is able to meet the applicable standard of care.

(IV) An FQHC patient who receives telehealth services shall otherwise be eligible to receive in-person services from that FQHC pursuant to HRSA requirements.

(B) (i) Pursuant to an effective date designated by the department that is no sooner than January 1, 2024, an FQHC or RHC furnishing applicable health care services via audio-only synchronous interaction shall also offer those same health care services via video synchronous interaction to preserve beneficiary choice.

(ii) The department may provide specific exceptions to the requirement specified in clause (i), based on an FQHC's or RHC's access to requisite technologies, which shall be developed in consultation with affected stakeholders and published in departmental guidance.

(iii) Effective on the date designated by the department pursuant to clause (i), an FQHC or RHC furnishing services through video synchronous interaction or audio-only synchronous interaction shall also do one of the following:

(I) Offer those services via in-person, face-to-face contact.

(II) Arrange for a referral to, and a facilitation of, in-person care that does not require a patient to independently contact a different provider to arrange for that care.

(iv) In addition to any existing law requiring beneficiary consent to telehealth, including, but not limited to, subdivision (b) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code, all of the following shall be communicated by an FQHC or RHC to a Medi-Cal beneficiary, in writing or verbally, on at least one occasion prior to, or concurrent with, initiating the delivery of one or more health care

services via telehealth to a Medi-Cal beneficiary: an explanation that beneficiaries have the right to access covered services that may be delivered via telehealth through an in-person, face-to-face visit; an explanation that use of telehealth is voluntary and that consent for the use of telehealth can be withdrawn at any time by the Medi-Cal beneficiary without affecting their ability to access covered Medi-Cal services in the future; an explanation of the availability of Medi-Cal coverage for nonmedical transportation services to in-person visits when other available resources have been reasonably exhausted; and the potential limitations or risks related to receiving services through telehealth as compared to an in-person visit, to the extent any limitations or risks are identified by the FQHC or RHC.

(I) The FQHC or RHC shall document in the patient record the provision of this information and the patient's verbal or written acknowledgment that the information was received.

(II) The department shall develop, in consultation with affected stakeholders, model language for purposes of the communication described in this subparagraph.

(C) The department shall seek any federal approvals it deems necessary to implement this paragraph. This paragraph shall be implemented only to the extent that any necessary federal approvals are obtained and federal financial participation is available and not otherwise jeopardized.

(D) This paragraph shall be operative on January 1, 2023, or on the operative date or dates reflected in the applicable federal approvals obtained by the department pursuant to subparagraph (C), whichever is later. This paragraph shall not be construed to limit coverage of, and reimbursement for, covered telehealth services provided before the operative date of this paragraph.

(E) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, the department may implement, interpret, and make specific this paragraph by means of all-county letters, plan letters, provider manuals, information notices, provider bulletins, and similar instructions, without taking any further regulatory action.

(F) Telehealth modalities authorized pursuant to this paragraph shall be subject to the billing, reimbursement, and utilization management policies imposed by the department.

(G) Services delivered via telehealth modalities described in this paragraph shall comply with the privacy and security requirements contained in the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 found in Parts 160 and 164 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the Medicaid state plan, and any other applicable state and federal statutes and regulations.

(5) For purposes of this section, "physician" shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services' Medicare Rural Health Clinic and Federally Qualified Health Center Manual (Publication 27), or its successor, only to the extent that it defines the professionals whose services are reimbursable on a per-visit basis and not as to the types of services that these professionals may render during these visits and shall include a physician and surgeon, osteopath, podiatrist, dentist, optometrist, and chiropractor.

(h) If FQHC or RHC services are partially reimbursed by a third-party payer, such as a managed care entity, as defined in Section 1396u-2(a)(1)(B) of Title 42 of the United States Code, the Medicare Program, or the Child Health and Disability Prevention (CHDP) Program, the department shall reimburse an FQHC or RHC for the difference between its per-visit PPS rate and receipts from other plans or programs on a contract-by-contract basis and not in the aggregate, and may not include

managed care financial incentive payments that are required by federal law to be excluded from the calculation.

(i) (1) Provided that the following entities are not operating as intermittent clinics, as defined in subdivision (h) of Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code, each entity shall have its reimbursement rate established in accordance with one of the methods outlined in paragraph (2) or (3), as selected by the FQHC or RHC:

(A) An entity that first qualifies as an FQHC or RHC in 2001 or later.

(B) A newly licensed facility at a new location added to an existing FQHC or RHC.

(C) An entity that is an existing FQHC or RHC that is relocated to a new site.

(2) (A) An FQHC or RHC that adds a new licensed location to its existing primary care license under paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 1212 of the Health and Safety Code may elect to have the reimbursement rate for the new location established in accordance with paragraph (3), or notwithstanding subdivision (e), an FQHC or RHC may choose to have one PPS rate for all locations that appear on its primary care license determined by submitting a change in scope of service request if both of the following requirements are met:

(i) The change in scope of service request includes the costs and visits for those locations for the first full fiscal year immediately following the date the new location is added to the FQHC's or RHC's existing licensee.

(ii) The FQHC or RHC submits the change in scope of service request within 90 days after the FQHC's or RHC's first full fiscal year.

(B) The FQHC's or RHC's single PPS rate for those locations shall be calculated based on the total costs and total visits of those locations and shall be determined based on the following:

(i) An audit in accordance with Section 14170.

(ii) Rate changes based on a change in scope of service request shall be evaluated in accordance with Medicare reasonable cost principles, as set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413.1) of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successors.

(iii) Any approved increase or decrease in the provider's rate shall be retroactive to the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year in which the request is submitted.

(C) Except as specified in subdivision (j), this paragraph does not apply to a location that was added to an existing primary care clinic license by the State Department of Public Health, whether by a regional district office or the centralized application unit, prior to January 1, 2017.

(3) If an FQHC or RHC does not elect to have the PPS rate determined by a change in scope of service request, the FQHC or RHC shall have the reimbursement rate established for any of the entities identified in paragraph (1) or (2) in accordance with one of the following methods at the election of the FQHC or RHC:

(A) The rate may be calculated on a per-visit basis in an amount that is equal to the average of the per-visit rates of three comparable FQHCs or RHCs located in the same or adjacent area with a similar caseload.

(B) In the absence of three comparable FQHCs or RHCs with a similar caseload, the rate may be calculated on a per-visit basis in an amount that is equal to the average of the per-visit rates of three comparable FQHCs or RHCs located in the same or an adjacent service area, or in a reasonably similar geographic area with respect to relevant social, health care, and economic characteristics.

(C) At a new entity's one-time election, the department shall establish a reimbursement rate, calculated on a per-visit basis, that is equal to 100 percent of the projected allowable costs to the FQHC or RHC of furnishing FQHC or RHC services during the first 12 months of operation as an FQHC or RHC. After the first 12-month period, the projected per-visit rate shall be increased by the Medicare Economic Index then in effect. The projected allowable costs for the first 12 months shall be cost settled and the prospective payment reimbursement rate shall be adjusted based on actual and allowable cost per visit.

(D) The department may adopt any further and additional methods of setting reimbursement rates for newly qualified FQHCs or RHCs as are consistent with Section 1396a(bb)(4) of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(4) In order for an FQHC or RHC to establish the comparability of its caseload for purposes of subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (1), the department shall require that the FQHC or RHC submit its most recent annual utilization report as submitted to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, unless the FQHC or RHC was not required to file an annual utilization report. FQHCs or RHCs that have experienced changes in their services or caseload subsequent to the filing of the annual utilization report may submit to the department a completed report in the format applicable to the prior calendar year. FQHCs or RHCs that have not previously submitted an annual utilization report shall submit to the department a completed report in the format applicable to the prior calendar year. The FQHC or RHC shall not be required to submit the annual utilization report for the comparable FQHCs or RHCs to the department, but shall be required to identify the comparable FQHCs or RHCs.

(5) The rate for any newly qualified entity set forth under this subdivision shall be effective retroactively to the later of the date that the entity was first qualified by the applicable federal agency as an FQHC or RHC, the date a new facility at a new location was added to an existing FQHC or RHC, or the date on which an existing FQHC or RHC was relocated to a new site. The FQHC or RHC shall be permitted to continue billing for Medi-Cal covered benefits on a fee-for-service basis under its existing provider number until it is informed of its FQHC or RHC enrollment approval, and the department shall reconcile the difference between the fee-for-service payments and the FQHC's or RHC's prospective payment rate at that time.

(j) (1) Visits occurring at an intermittent clinic site, as defined in subdivision (h) of Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code, of an existing FQHC or RHC, in a mobile unit as defined by paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 1765.105 of the Health and Safety Code, or at the election of the FQHC or RHC and subject to paragraph (2), a location added to an existing primary care clinic license by the State Department of Public Health prior to January 1, 2017, shall be billed by and reimbursed at the same rate as the FQHC or RHC that either established the intermittent clinic site or mobile unit, or that held the clinic license to which the location was added prior to January 1, 2017.

(2) If an FQHC or RHC with at least one additional location on its primary care clinic license that was added by the State Department of Public Health prior to January 1, 2017, applies for an adjustment to its per-visit rate based on a change in the scope of services provided by the FQHC or RHC as

described in subdivision (e), all locations on the FQHC's or RHC's primary care clinic license shall be subject to a scope-of-service adjustment in accordance with either paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (i), as selected by the FQHC or RHC.

(3) This subdivision does not preclude or otherwise limit the right of the FQHC or RHC to request a scope-of-service adjustment to the rate.

(k) An FQHC or RHC may elect to have pharmacy or dental services reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis, utilizing the current fee schedules established for those services. These costs shall be adjusted out of the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base rate as scope-of-service changes. An FQHC or RHC that reverses its election under this subdivision shall revert to its prior rate, subject to an increase to account for all Medicare Economic Index increases occurring during the intervening time period, and subject to any increase or decrease associated with applicable scope-of-service adjustments as provided in subdivision (e).

(l) Reimbursement for Drug Medi-Cal services shall be provided pursuant to this subdivision.

(1) An FQHC or RHC may elect to have Drug Medi-Cal services reimbursed directly from a county or the department under contract with the FQHC or RHC pursuant to paragraph (4).

(2) (A) For an FQHC or RHC to receive reimbursement for Drug Medi-Cal services directly from the county or the department under contract with the FQHC or RHC pursuant to paragraph (4), costs associated with providing Drug Medi-Cal services shall not be included in the FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate. For purposes of this subdivision, the costs associated with providing Drug Medi-Cal services shall not be considered to be within the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate if in delivering Drug Medi-Cal services the clinic uses different clinical staff at a different location.

(B) If the FQHC or RHC does not use different clinical staff at a different location to deliver Drug Medi-Cal services, the FQHC or RHC shall submit documentation, in a manner determined by the department, that the current per-visit PPS rate does not include any costs related to rendering Drug Medi-Cal services, including costs related to utilizing space in part of the FQHC's or RHC's building, that are or were previously calculated as part of the clinic's base PPS rate.

(3) If the costs associated with providing Drug Medi-Cal services are within the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate, as determined by the department, the Drug Medi-Cal services costs shall be adjusted out of the FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate as a change in scope of service.

(A) An FQHC or RHC shall submit to the department a scope-of-service change request to adjust the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate after the first full fiscal year of rendering Drug Medi-Cal services outside of the PPS rate. Notwithstanding subdivision (e), the scope-of-service change request shall include a full fiscal year of activity that does not include Drug Medi-Cal services costs.

(B) An FQHC or RHC may submit requests for scope-of-service change under this subdivision only within 90 days following the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year. Any scope-of-service change request under this subdivision approved by the department shall be retroactive to the first day that Drug Medi-Cal services were rendered and reimbursement for Drug Medi-Cal services was received outside of the PPS rate, but in no case shall the effective date be earlier than January 1, 2018.

(C) The FQHC or RHC may bill for Drug Medi-Cal services outside of the PPS rate when the FQHC or RHC obtains approval as a Drug Medi-Cal provider and enters into a contract with a county or the department to provide these services pursuant to paragraph (4).

(D) Within 90 days of receipt of the request for a scope-of-service change under this subdivision, the department shall issue the FQHC or RHC an interim rate equal to 90 percent of the FQHC's or RHC's projected allowable cost, as determined by the department. An audit to determine the final rate shall be performed in accordance with Section 14170.

(E) Rate changes based on a request for scope-of-service change under this subdivision shall be evaluated in accordance with Medicare reasonable cost principles, as set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413.1) of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successor.

(F) For purposes of recalculating the PPS rate, the FQHC or RHC shall provide upon request to the department verifiable documentation as to which employees spent time, and the actual time spent, providing federally qualified health center services or rural health center services and Drug Medi-Cal services.

(G) After the department approves the adjustment to the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate and the FQHC or RHC is approved as a Drug Medi-Cal provider, an FQHC or RHC shall not bill the PPS rate for any Drug Medi-Cal services provided pursuant to a contract entered into with a county or the department pursuant to paragraph (4).

(H) An FQHC or RHC that reverses its election under this subdivision shall revert to its prior PPS rate, subject to an increase to account for all Medicare Economic Index increases occurring during the intervening time period, and subject to any increase or decrease associated with the applicable scope-of-service adjustments as provided for in subdivision (e).

(4) Reimbursement for Drug Medi-Cal services shall be determined according to subparagraph (A) or (B), depending on whether the services are provided in a county that participates in the Drug Medi-Cal organized delivery system (DMC-ODS).

(A) In a county that participates in the DMC-ODS, the FQHC or RHC shall receive reimbursement pursuant to a mutually agreed upon contract entered into between the county or county designee and the FQHC or RHC. If the county or county designee refuses to contract with the FQHC or RHC, the FQHC or RHC may follow the contract denial process set forth in the Special Terms and Conditions.

(B) In a county that does not participate in the DMC-ODS, the FQHC or RHC shall receive reimbursement pursuant to a mutually agreed upon contract entered into between the county and the FQHC or RHC. If the county refuses to contract with the FQHC or RHC, the FQHC or RHC may request to contract directly with the department and shall be reimbursed for those services at the Drug Medi-Cal fee-for-service rate.

(5) The department shall not reimburse an FQHC or RHC pursuant to subdivision (h) for the difference between its per-visit PPS rate and any payments for Drug Medi-Cal services made pursuant to this subdivision.

(6) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions apply:

(A) "Drug Medi-Cal organized delivery system" or "DMC-ODS" means the Drug Medi-Cal organized delivery system authorized under the California Medi-Cal 2020 Demonstration, Number 11-W-

00193/9, as approved by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and described in the Special Terms and Conditions.

(B) "Special Terms and Conditions" has the same meaning as set forth in subdivision (o) of Section 14184.10.

(m) Reimbursement for specialty mental health services shall be provided pursuant to this subdivision.

(1) An FQHC or RHC and one or more mental health plans that contract with the department pursuant to Section 14712 may mutually elect to enter into a contract to have the FQHC or RHC provide specialty mental health services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries as part of the mental health plan's network.

(2) (A) For an FQHC or RHC to receive reimbursement for specialty mental health services pursuant to a contract entered into with the mental health plan under paragraph (1), the costs associated with providing specialty mental health services shall not be included in the FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate. For purposes of this subdivision, the costs associated with providing specialty mental health services shall not be considered to be within the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate if in delivering specialty mental health services the clinic uses different clinical staff at a different location.

(B) If the FQHC or RHC does not use different clinical staff at a different location to deliver specialty mental health services, the FQHC or RHC shall submit documentation, in a manner determined by the department, that the current per-visit PPS rate does not include any costs related to rendering specialty mental health services, including costs related to utilizing space in part of the FQHC's or RHC's building, that are or were previously calculated as part of the clinic's base PPS rate.

(3) If the costs associated with providing specialty mental health services are within the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate, as determined by the department, the specialty mental health services costs shall be adjusted out of the FQHC's or RHC's per-visit PPS rate as a change in scope of service.

(A) An FQHC or RHC shall submit to the department a scope-of-service change request to adjust the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate after the first full fiscal year of rendering specialty mental health services outside of the PPS rate. Notwithstanding subdivision (e), the scope-of-service change request shall include a full fiscal year of activity that does not include specialty mental health costs.

(B) An FQHC or RHC may submit requests for a scope-of-service change under this subdivision only within 90 days following the beginning of the FQHC's or RHC's fiscal year. Any scope-of-service change request under this subdivision approved by the department is retroactive to the first day that specialty mental health services were rendered and reimbursement for specialty mental health services was received outside of the PPS rate, but the effective date shall not be earlier than January 1, 2018.

(C) The FQHC or RHC may bill for specialty mental health services outside of the PPS rate when the FQHC or RHC contracts with a mental health plan to provide these services pursuant to paragraph (1).

(D) Within 90 days of receipt of the request for a scope-of-service change under this subdivision, the department shall issue the FQHC or RHC an interim rate equal to 90 percent of the FQHC's or RHC's projected allowable cost, as determined by the department. An audit to determine the final rate shall be performed in accordance with Section 14170.

(E) Rate changes based on a request for scope-of-service change under this subdivision shall be evaluated in accordance with Medicare reasonable cost principles, as set forth in Part 413 (commencing with Section 413.1) of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or its successor.

(F) For the purpose of recalculating the PPS rate, the FQHC or RHC shall provide upon request to the department verifiable documentation as to which employees spent time, and the actual time spent, providing federally qualified health center services or rural health center services and specialty mental health services.

(G) After the department approves the adjustment to the FQHC's or RHC's clinic base PPS rate, an FQHC or RHC shall not bill the PPS rate for any specialty mental health services that are provided pursuant to a contract entered into with a mental health plan pursuant to paragraph (1).

(H) An FQHC or RHC that reverses its election under this subdivision shall revert to its prior PPS rate, subject to an increase to account for all Medicare Economic Index increases occurring during the intervening time period, and subject to any increase or decrease associated with the applicable scope-of-service adjustments as provided for in subdivision (e).

(4) The department shall not reimburse an FQHC or RHC pursuant to subdivision (h) for the difference between its per-visit PPS rate and any payments made for specialty mental health services under this subdivision.

(n) The department shall seek any necessary federal approvals and issue appropriate guidance to allow an FQHC or RHC to bill, under a supervising licensed behavioral health practitioner, for an encounter between an FQHC or RHC patient and an associate clinical social worker or associate marriage and family therapist when all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The associate clinical social worker or the associate marriage and family therapist is supervised by the licensed behavioral health practitioner, as required by the Board of Behavioral Sciences.

(2) The visit is billed under the supervising licensed behavioral health practitioner of the FQHC or RHC.

(3) The FQHC or RHC is otherwise authorized to bill for services provided by the supervising licensed behavioral health practitioner as a separate visit.

~~(n)~~ (o) FQHCs and RHCs may appeal a grievance or complaint concerning ratesetting, scope-of-service changes, and settlement of cost report audits, in the manner prescribed by Section 14171. The rights and remedies provided under this subdivision are cumulative to the rights and remedies available under all other provisions of law of this state.

~~(n)~~ (p) The department shall promptly seek all necessary federal approvals in order to implement this section, including any amendments to the state plan. To the extent that any element or requirement of this section is not approved, the department shall submit a request to the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for any waivers that would be necessary to implement this section.

~~(n)~~ (q) The department shall implement this section only to the extent that federal financial participation is available.

~~(n)~~ (r) Notwithstanding any other law, the director may, without taking regulatory action pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government

Code, implement, interpret, or make specific subdivisions (l) and (m) by means of a provider bulletin or similar instruction. The department shall notify and consult with interested parties and appropriate stakeholders in implementing, interpreting, or making specific the provisions of subdivisions (l) and (m), including all of the following:

(1) Notifying provider representatives in writing of the proposed action or change. The notice shall occur, and the applicable draft provider bulletin or similar instruction, shall be made available at least 10 business days prior to the meeting described in paragraph (2).

(2) Scheduling at least one meeting with interested parties and appropriate stakeholders to discuss the proposed action or change.

(3) Allowing for written input regarding the proposed action or change, to which the department shall provide summary written responses in conjunction with the issuance of the applicable final written provider bulletin or similar instruction.

(4) Providing at least 60 days advance notice of the effective date of the proposed action or change.

SEC. 2.

Section 14132.725 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, as added by Section 99 of Chapter 47 of the Statutes of 2022, is amended to read:

14132.725.

(a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Border community" means border areas adjacent to the State of California where it is customary practice for California residents to use medical resources in adjacent areas outside the state. Under these circumstances, program controls and limitations are the same as for services rendered by health care providers within the state.

(2) "Health care provider" has the same meaning as set forth in paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code, and shall be either enrolled as a Medi-Cal rendering provider, or a nonphysician medical practitioner affiliated with an enrolled Medi-Cal provider group. "Health care provider" also includes any provider type designated by the department pursuant to subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b). The enrolled Medi-Cal provider or provider group for which the health care provider renders services via telehealth shall meet all Medi-Cal requirements and shall be located in the state or a border community.

(3) "Health care service plan" has the same meaning as set forth in subdivision (f) of Section 1345 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) "Medi-Cal managed care plan" has the same meaning as set forth in subdivision (j) of Section 14184.101.

(5) "Network provider" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 438.2 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(6) "Telehealth" has the same meaning as set forth in paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code.

(b) (1) Subject to subdivision (k), in-person, face-to-face contact between a health care provider and a patient is not required under the Medi-Cal program for covered health care services and provider types designated by the department, when provided by video synchronous interaction, asynchronous store and forward, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code, audio-only synchronous interaction, remote patient monitoring, or other permissible virtual communication modalities, when those services and settings meet the applicable standard of care and meet the requirements of the service code being billed.

(2) (A) In implementing this section, the department shall designate and periodically update the covered health care services and provider types, including required licensing and credentialing criteria, as applicable, which may be appropriately delivered via the telehealth modalities described in this subdivision.

(B) Applicable health care services appropriately provided through video synchronous interaction, asynchronous store and forward, audio-only synchronous interaction, remote patient monitoring, or other permissible virtual communication modalities are subject to billing, reimbursement, and utilization management policies imposed by the department. Subject to subdivision (k), utilization management protocols adopted by the department pursuant to this section shall be consistent with, and no more restrictive than, those authorized for health care service plans pursuant to Section 1374.13 of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) (1) (A) Pursuant to an effective date designated by the department that is no sooner than January 1, 2024, a Medi-Cal provider furnishing applicable health care services via audio-only synchronous interaction shall also offer those same health care services via video synchronous interaction to preserve beneficiary choice.

(B) (i) The department may provide specific exceptions to the requirement specified in subparagraph (A), based on a Medi-Cal provider's access to requisite technologies, which shall be developed in consultation with affected stakeholders and published in departmental guidance.

(ii) In making exceptions to the requirement specified in subparagraph (A), in addition to the provisions in clause (i), the department may also take into consideration the availability of broadband access based on speed standards set by the Federal Communications Commission, pursuant to Section 706 of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (Pub. L. No. 104-104) or other applicable federal law or regulation.

(2) Effective on the date designated by the department pursuant to paragraph (1), a provider furnishing services through video synchronous interaction or audio-only synchronous interaction shall also do one of the following:

(A) Offer those services via in-person, face-to-face contact.

(B) Arrange for a referral to, and a facilitation of, in-person care that does not require a patient to independently contact a different provider to arrange for that care.

(3) In implementing this subdivision, the department shall consider additional recommendations from affected stakeholders regarding the need to maintain access to in-person services without unduly restricting access to telehealth services.

(4) A health care provider may establish a new patient relationship with a Medi-Cal beneficiary via video synchronous interaction consistent with any requirements imposed by the department.

(5) ~~(A)~~ A health care provider shall not establish a new patient relationship with a Medi-Cal beneficiary via asynchronous store and forward, telephonic (audio-only) synchronous interaction, remote patient monitoring, or other virtual communication modalities, except as set forth in paragraph (4) of subdivision (g) of Section 14132.100. ~~Notwithstanding this prohibition, the department may provide for specific exceptions to this prohibition, which shall be developed in consultation with affected stakeholders and published in departmental guidance.~~

(B) Notwithstanding the prohibition in subparagraph (A), the department may provide for specific exceptions to this prohibition, the department may provide for specific exceptions described in clauses (i) and (ii), which shall be developed in consultation with affected stakeholders and published in departmental guidance.

(i) Notwithstanding the prohibition in subparagraph (A), a health care provider may establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction when the visit is related to sensitive services, as defined in subdivision (n) of Section 56.05 of the Civil Code, and when established in accordance with department specific requirements and consistent with federal and state law, regulations and guidance.

(ii) Notwithstanding the prohibition in subparagraph (A), a health care provider may establish a new patient relationship using an audio-only synchronous interaction when the patient requests an audio-only modality or attests they do not have access to video, and when established in accordance with department specific requirements and consistent with federal and state laws, regulations and guidance.

(6) Subject to subdivision (k), the department may establish separate fee schedules for applicable health care services delivered via remote patient monitoring or other permissible virtual communication modalities.

(7) This subdivision does not apply to Medi-Cal covered services delivered by providers via any telehealth modality to eligible inmates in state prisons, county jails, or youth correctional facilities.

(d) In addition to any existing law requiring beneficiary consent to telehealth, including, but not limited to, subdivision (b) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code, all of the following shall be communicated by a health care provider to a Medi-Cal beneficiary, in writing or verbally, on at least one occasion prior to, or concurrent with, initiating the delivery of one or more health care services via telehealth to a Medi-Cal beneficiary: an explanation that beneficiaries have the right to access covered services that may be delivered via telehealth through an in-person, face-to-face visit; an explanation that use of telehealth is voluntary and that consent for the use of telehealth can be withdrawn at any time by the Medi-Cal beneficiary without affecting their ability to access covered Medi-Cal services in the future; an explanation of the availability of Medi-Cal coverage for transportation services to in-person visits when other available resources have been reasonably exhausted; and the potential limitations or risks related to receiving services through telehealth as compared to an in-person visit, to the extent any limitations or risks are identified by the provider.

(1) The provider shall document in the patient record the provision of this information and the patient's verbal or written acknowledgment that the information was received.

(2) The department shall develop, in consultation with affected stakeholders, model language for purposes of the communication described in this subdivision.

(3) This subdivision does not apply to Medi-Cal covered services delivered by providers via any telehealth modality to eligible inmates in state prisons, county jails, or youth correctional facilities.

(e) (1) The department shall develop, in consultation with affected stakeholders, an informational notice to be distributed to fee-for-service Medi-Cal beneficiaries and for use by Medi-Cal managed care plans in communicating to their enrollees. Information in the notice shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(A) The availability of Medi-Cal covered telehealth services.

(B) The beneficiary's right to access all medically necessary covered services through in-person, face-to-face visits, and a provider's and Medi-Cal managed care plan's responsibility to offer or arrange for that in-person care, as applicable.

(C) An explanation that use of telehealth is voluntary and that consent for the use of telehealth can be withdrawn by the Medi-Cal beneficiary at any time without affecting their ability to access covered Medi-Cal services in the future.

(D) An explanation of the availability of Medi-Cal coverage for transportation services to in-person visits when other available resources have been reasonably exhausted.

(E) Notification of the beneficiary's right to make complaints about the offer of telehealth services in lieu of in-person care or about the quality of care delivered through telehealth.

(2) The informational notice shall be translated into threshold languages determined by the department pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 14029.91 and provided in a format that is culturally and linguistically appropriate.

(3) This subdivision does not apply to Medi-Cal covered services delivered by providers via any telehealth modality to eligible inmates in state prisons, county jails, or youth correctional facilities.

(f) (1) Subject to subdivision (k), the department shall reimburse health care providers of applicable health care services delivered via video synchronous interaction, synchronous audio-only modality, or asynchronous store and forward, as applicable, at payment amounts that are not less than the amounts the provider would receive if the services were delivered via in-person, face-to-face contact, so long as the services or settings meet the applicable standard of care and meet the requirements of the service code being billed.

(2) Subject to subdivision (k), for applicable health care services appropriately provided by a network provider via video synchronous interaction, audio-only synchronous interaction modality, or asynchronous store and forward, as applicable, to an enrollee of a Medi-Cal managed care plan, the Medi-Cal managed care plan shall reimburse the network provider at payment amounts that are not less than the amounts the network provider would have received if the services were delivered via in-person, face-to-face contact, unless the Medi-Cal managed care plan and network provider mutually agree to reimbursement in different amounts.

(g) On or before January 1, 2023, the department shall develop a research and evaluation plan that does all of the following:

(1) Proposes strategies to analyze the relationship between telehealth and the following: access to care, access to in-person care, quality of care, and Medi-Cal program costs, utilization, and program integrity.

(2) Examines issues using an equity framework that includes stratification by available geographic and demographic factors, including, but not limited to, race, ethnicity, primary language, age, and gender, to understand inequities and disparities in care.

(3) Prioritizes research and evaluation questions that directly inform Medi-Cal policy.

(h) Applicable health care services provided through asynchronous store and forward, video synchronous interaction, audio-only synchronous interaction, remote patient monitoring, or other permissible virtual communication modalities as described in this section shall comply with the privacy and security requirements contained in the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 found in Parts 160 and 164 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the Medicaid State Plan, and any other applicable state and federal statutes and regulations.

(i) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, the department may implement, interpret, and make specific this section by means of all-county letters, plan letters, provider bulletins, and similar instructions, without taking any further regulatory action.

(j) Consistent with the requirements of this section and subject to subdivision (k), a PACE organization approved by the department pursuant to Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) may use video telehealth to conduct initial assessments and annual re-assessments for eligibility for enrollment in the PACE program.

(k) The department shall seek any federal approvals it deems necessary to implement this section. This section shall be implemented only to the extent that any necessary federal approvals are obtained and federal financial participation is available and is not otherwise jeopardized.

(l) This section shall be operative on January 1, 2023, or on the operative date or dates reflected in the applicable federal approvals obtained by the department pursuant to subdivision (k), whichever is later.

(m) This section does not apply to health care services provided via telehealth in an FQHC or RHC visit as described in paragraph (4) of subdivision (g) of Section 14132.100.

SEC. 3.

Section 1.5 of this bill incorporates amendments to Section 14132.100 of the Welfare and Institutions Code proposed by both this bill and Senate Bill 966. That section of this bill shall only become operative if (1) both bills are enacted and become effective on or before January 1, 2023, (2) each bill amends Section 14132.100 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and (3) this bill is enacted after Senate Bill 966, in which case Section 1 of this bill shall not become operative.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item # 23(a)(2)(B) – SB 731 (Durazo) Criminal records: relief

Background:

This bill amends section 11105 of the Penal Code which would prohibit the Board from receiving conviction information for applicants to the Board if their conviction was granted relief pursuant to sections 1203.4, 1203.4(a), 1203.41, 1203.42, or 1203.49 of the Penal Code, so long as a period of two years has elapsed since the date the relief was granted and the applicant was not convicted of a new criminal offense.

This bill would have a large impact on the Board of Psychology's licensing and enforcement programs, and it would hinder the Board's ability to carry out its legislative mandate of consumer protection. Currently, the Board completes an enforcement review for every applicant with a criminal history, determines whether the crimes committed are substantially related to the duties of licensure. This bill would significantly diminish the Board's ability to make these determinations without access to the necessary conviction information.

On 3/19/2021, the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee agreed with the staff recommendation to **Oppose** SB 731 (Durazo).

On 4/2/2021, the Board approved the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee recommendation to **Oppose** SB 731 (Durazo).

On 5/20/2021, amendments were accepted in the Appropriations Committee. These amendments exclude serious, violent, and sex felonies from automatic relief; delay automatic relief for four years where there is a supervision violation or a new felony conviction; strike the restriction on the access to cleared records; and limit retroactivity to January 1, 2005.

On 6/23/2021, amendments were accepted in the Public Safety Committee. These amendments state that relief granted pursuant to Section 1203.41 do not release a defendant from the terms and conditions of any unexpired criminal protective orders that have been issued by the court. Protective orders shall remain in effect until expiration or until the court modifies or terminated the order.

On 4/7/22, Assembly Member Reyes placed this bill on the Inactive File.

On 6/21/2022, the bill was removed from the Inactive File, and ordered to the Assembly Floor.

Location: Chaptered by the Secretary of State

Status: 9/29/22 – Signed by the Governor and chaptered by the Secretary of State.

Action Requested:

This is for informational purposes only. No action is required at this time.

Attachment A: SB 731 (Durazo) Legislative Analysis

Attachment C: SB 731 (Durazo) Bill Text

Legislative Advisory: SB 731 (Durazo, Chapter 814 Statutes of 2022) - Criminal Records: Relief

SB 731 (Durazo, Chapter 814 Statutes of 2022) - Criminal Records: Relief was signed by Governor Newsom on September 29, 2022, and relevant sections will become operative July 1, 2023. This bill affects sections of the Penal Code, among others, and does the following:

- 1) Expands automatic arrest record relief to include arrests for felonies punishable by state prison, as specified, operative July 1, 2023, subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act.
- 2) Expands automatic conviction relief to include felonies committed after January 1, 2005, where the defendant was not granted probation and did not complete probation without revocation. Excludes serious and violent felonies, and felonies requiring registration as a sex offender. Operative July 1, 2023, subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act.
- 3) Expands discretionary expungement relief to include felonies where the defendant was sentenced to state prison, rather than just realigned felonies.

This change restricts the information the Board can consider when an individual with a criminal history applies for licensure.

SB 731 (Durazo) – As Amended 6/23/22

SECTION 1.

Section 44242.5 of the Education Code is amended to read:

44242.5.

(a) Each allegation of an act or omission by an applicant for, or holder of, a credential for which ~~he or she~~ *the applicant* may be subject to an adverse action shall be presented to the Committee of Credentials.

(b) The committee has jurisdiction to commence an initial review upon receipt of any of the following:

(1) (A) Official records of the Department of Justice, of a law enforcement agency, of a state or federal court, and of any other agency of this state or another state.

(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), “agency of this state” has the same meaning as that of “state agency” as set forth in Section 11000 of the Government Code.

(2) An affidavit or declaration signed by a person ~~or persons~~ with personal knowledge of the acts alleged to constitute misconduct.

(3) (A) A statement from an employer notifying the commission that, as a result of an allegation of misconduct, or while an allegation of misconduct is pending, a credentialholder has been dismissed, nonreelected, suspended for more than 10 days, or placed pursuant to a final adverse employment action on unpaid administrative leave for more than 10 days, or has resigned or otherwise left employment.

(B) The employer shall provide the notice described in subparagraph (A) to the commission not later than 30 days after the dismissal, nonreelection, suspension, placement on unpaid administrative leave, resignation, or departure from employment of the employee.

(C) For purposes of subparagraphs (A) and (B), a change in status due solely to unsatisfactory performance pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 44932 or a reduction in force pursuant to Sections 44955 to 44958, inclusive, is not a result of an allegation of misconduct.

(4) A notice from an employer that a complaint was filed with the school district alleging sexual misconduct by a credentialholder. Results of an investigation by the committee based on this paragraph shall not be considered for action by the committee unless there is evidence presented to the committee in the form of a written or oral declaration under penalty of perjury that confirms the personal knowledge of the declarant regarding the acts alleged to constitute misconduct.

(5) A notice from a school district, employer, public agency, or testing administrator of a violation of Section 44420, 44421.1, 44421.5, or 44439.

(6) (A) An affirmative response on an application submitted to the commission as to any conviction, adverse action on, or denial of, a license, or pending investigation into a criminal allegation or pending investigation of a noncriminal allegation of misconduct by a governmental licensing entity.

(B) Failure to disclose any matter set forth in subparagraph (A).

(c) An initial review commences on the date that the written notice is mailed to the applicant or credentialholder that ~~his or her~~ *their* fitness to hold a credential is under review. Upon commencement of a formal review pursuant to Section 44244, the committee shall investigate all alleged misconduct and the circumstances in mitigation and aggravation. The investigation shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) Investigation of the fitness and competence of the applicant or credentialholder to perform the duties authorized by the credential for which ~~he or she has~~ *they have* applied or that ~~he or she presently holds~~ *they presently hold*.

(2) Preparation of a summary of the applicable law, a summary of the facts, contested and uncontested, and a summary of any circumstances in aggravation or mitigation of the allegation.

(3) Determination of probable cause for an adverse action on the credential. If the allegation is for unprofessional or immoral conduct, the committee, in any formal review conducted pursuant to Section 44244 to determine probable cause, shall permit the employer of the credentialholder to be present while testimony is taken. If the allegation of unprofessional or immoral conduct involves sexual abuse, the employer shall be examined in the meeting for any relevant evidence relating to the sexual abuse.

(A) If the committee determines that probable cause for an adverse action does not exist, the committee shall terminate the investigation.

(B) If the committee determines that probable cause for an adverse action on the credential exists, upon receipt of a request from an applicant or a credentialholder pursuant to Section 44244.1, the commission shall initiate an adjudicatory hearing, as prescribed by Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, by filing an accusation or statement of issues.

(d) The committee has jurisdiction to commence a formal review pursuant to Section 44244 upon receipt of any of the following:

(1) (A) Official records of a state or federal court that reflect a conviction or plea, including a plea of nolo contendere, to a criminal offense or official records of a state court that adjudge a juvenile to be a dependent of the court pursuant to Section 300 of the Welfare and Institutions Code due to allegations of sexual misconduct or physical abuse by a credentialholder or applicant.

(B) ~~Nothing in subparagraph (A) shall be construed to~~ *Subparagraph (A) does not* relieve the commission from the confidentiality provisions, notice, and due process requirements set forth in Section 827 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(2) An affidavit or declaration signed by a person ~~or persons~~ with personal knowledge of the acts alleged to constitute misconduct.

(3) A statement described in paragraph (3) of subdivision (b).

(4) Official records of a governmental licensing entity that reflect an administrative proceeding or investigation, otherwise authorized by law or regulation, ~~which~~ *that* has become final.

(5) A notice described in paragraph (5) of subdivision (b).

(6) A response or failure to disclose, as described in paragraph (6) of subdivision (b).

(e) (1) Upon completion of its investigation, the committee shall report its actions and recommendations to the commission, including its findings as to probable cause, and if probable cause exists, its recommendations as to the appropriate adverse action.

(2) The findings shall be available, upon its request, to the employing or last known employing school district, or, if adverse action is recommended by the committee and the credentialholder has not filed a timely appeal of the recommendation of the committee pursuant to Section 44244.1, upon a request made within five years of the date of the committee's recommendations to a school district providing verification that the credentialholder has applied for employment in the school district. The findings, for all purposes, shall remain confidential and limited to school district personnel in a direct supervisory capacity in relation to the person investigated. ~~Any~~ *A* person who otherwise releases findings received from the committee or

the commission, absent a verified release signed by the person who is the subject of the investigation, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(3) The findings shall not contain any information that reveals the identity of persons other than the person who is the subject of the investigation.

(f) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) and, notwithstanding subdivision (b), for purposes of determining whether jurisdiction exists under subdivision (b), the commission, in accordance with Section 44341, may make inquiries and requests for production of information and records only from the Department of Justice, a law enforcement agency, a state or federal court, and a licensing agency of this ~~state~~ *state*, or a licensing agency of another state.

(2) For purposes of determining whether jurisdiction exists, paragraph (1) does not apply to release of personnel records.

(g) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), convictions for controlled substance offenses listed in Section 11350 or 11377, or former Section 11500 or 11500.5, of the Health and Safety Code that are more than five years old, for which relief is granted pursuant to Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, 1203.42, 1203.425, or 1203.49 of the Penal Code, shall not be presented to the Committee on Credentials.

SEC. 2.

Section 44346 of the Education Code is amended to read:

44346.

(a) The commission shall deny ~~any~~ *an* application for the issuance of a credential or for the renewal of a credential made by any applicant who comes within any of the following classes:

(1) Has been determined to be a sexual psychopath under the provisions of ~~former~~ Article 1 (commencing with Section 6300) of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of Division 6 of the Welfare and Institutions Code or under similar provisions of law of any other state.

(2) Has been convicted of ~~any~~ *a* sex offense, as defined in Section 44010.

(3) Has been convicted of a controlled substance offense, as defined in Section 44011.

(4) Has been found to be insane through a criminal proceeding by a federal court or a court in this or any other state.

(b) (1) Notwithstanding paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (a), ~~no~~ *a* person shall ~~not~~ be denied a credential solely on the basis that ~~he or she~~ *the person* has been convicted of a crime specified in paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (a) if the person has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation and pardon pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 4852.01) of Title 6 of Part 3 of the Penal Code, and if ~~his or her~~ probation has been terminated and the information or accusation has been dismissed pursuant to Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code.

(2) Notwithstanding any other law, the commission shall deny the application of ~~any~~ *an* applicant who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to either of the following:

(A) Section 290 of the Penal Code.

(B) A law of any other state or of the United States when the underlying offense, if committed or attempted in this state, would require registration as a sex offender under Section 290 of the Penal Code.

(c) (1) Notwithstanding paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) or subdivision (b), the commission may issue a credential to a person convicted of a controlled substance ~~offense~~ *offense*, as defined in Section ~~44011~~ *44011*, if the commission determines from the evidence presented that the person has been

rehabilitated for at least five years, or has received a certificate of rehabilitation and pardon pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 4852.01) of Title 6 of Part 3 of the Penal Code, or if the accusation or information against the person has been dismissed and ~~he or she~~ *the person* has been released from all disabilities and penalties resulting from the offense pursuant to Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (3) of subdivision (a), a person shall not be denied a credential solely on the basis that they have been convicted of a crime specified in Section 11350 or 11377, or former Section 11500 or 11500.5, of the Health and Safety Code, if that conviction is more than five years old, and for which relief has been granted pursuant to Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, 1203.42, 1203.425, or 1203.49 of the Penal Code.

(d) Notwithstanding paragraph (4) of subdivision (a), the commission may issue a credential to a person found to be insane through a criminal proceeding by a federal court or a court in this or any other state if the commission determines from the evidence presented that the person has been rehabilitated for at least five years.

~~SECTION 1.~~ *SEC. 3.*

Section 851.93 of the Penal Code is amended to read:

851.93.

(a) (1) On a monthly basis, the Department of Justice shall review the records in the statewide criminal justice databases, and based on information in the state summary criminal history repository, shall identify persons with records of arrest that meet the criteria set forth in paragraph (2) and are eligible for arrest record relief.

(2) A person is eligible for relief pursuant to this section, if the arrest occurred on or after January 1, 1973, and meets any of the following conditions:

(A) The arrest was for a misdemeanor offense and the charge was dismissed.

(B) The arrest was for a misdemeanor offense, there is no indication that criminal proceedings have been initiated, at least one calendar year has elapsed since the date of the arrest, and no conviction occurred, or the arrestee was acquitted of any charges that arose, from that arrest.

(C) The arrest was for an offense that is punishable by imprisonment pursuant to paragraph (1) or (2) of subdivision (h) of Section 1170, there is no indication that criminal proceedings have been initiated, at least three calendar years have elapsed since the date of the arrest, and no conviction occurred, or the arrestee was acquitted of any charges arising, from that arrest.

(D) The person successfully completed any of the following, relating to that arrest:

(i) A prefiling diversion program, as defined in Section 851.87, administered by a prosecuting attorney in lieu of filing an accusatory pleading.

(ii) A drug diversion program administered by a superior court pursuant to Section 1000.5, or a deferred entry of judgment program pursuant to Section 1000 or 1000.8.

(iii) A pretrial diversion program, pursuant to Section 1000.4.

(iv) A diversion program, pursuant to Section 1001.9.

(v) A diversion program described in Chapter 2.8 (commencing with Section 1001.20), Chapter 2.8A (commencing with Section 1001.35), Chapter 2.81 (commencing with Section 1001.40), Chapter 2.9 (commencing with Section 1001.50), Chapter 2.9A (commencing with Section 1001.60), Chapter 2.9B

(commencing with Section 1001.70), Chapter 2.9C (commencing with Section 1001.80), Chapter 2.9D (commencing with Section 1001.81), or Chapter 2.92 (commencing with Section 1001.85), of Title 6.

(b) (1) The department shall grant relief to a person identified pursuant to subdivision (a), without requiring a petition or motion by a party for that relief if the relevant information is present in the department's electronic records.

(2) The state summary criminal history information shall include, directly next to or below the entry or entries regarding the person's arrest record, a note stating "arrest relief granted," listing the date that the department granted relief, and this section. This note shall be included in all statewide criminal databases with a record of the arrest.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (d), an arrest for which arrest relief has been granted is deemed not to have occurred, and a person who has been granted arrest relief is released from any penalties and disabilities resulting from the arrest, and may answer any question relating to that arrest accordingly.

(c) On a monthly basis, the department shall electronically submit a notice to the superior court having jurisdiction over the criminal case, informing the court of all cases for which a complaint was filed in that jurisdiction and for which relief was granted pursuant to this section. Commencing on August 1, 2022, for any record retained by the court pursuant to Section 68152 of the Government Code, except as provided in subdivision (d), the court shall not disclose information concerning an arrest that is granted relief pursuant to this section to any person or entity, in any format, except to the person whose arrest was granted relief or a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92.

(d) Relief granted pursuant to this section is subject to the following conditions:

(1) Arrest relief does not relieve a person of the obligation to disclose an arrest in response to a direct question contained in a questionnaire or application for employment as a peace officer, as defined in Section 830.

(2) Relief granted pursuant to this section has no effect on the ability of a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92, to access and use records that are granted relief to the same extent that would have been permitted for a criminal justice agency had relief not been granted.

(3) This section does not limit the ability of a district attorney to prosecute, within the applicable statute of limitations, an offense for which arrest relief has been granted pursuant to this section.

(4) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect a person's authorization to own, possess, or have in the person's custody or control a firearm, or the person's susceptibility to conviction under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 29800) of Division 9 of Title 4 of Part 6, if the arrest would otherwise affect this authorization or susceptibility.

(5) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect any prohibition from holding public office that would otherwise apply under law as a result of the arrest.

(6) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect the authority to receive, or take adverse action based on, criminal history information, including the authority to receive certified court records received or evaluated pursuant to Section 1522, 1568.09, 1569.17, or 1596.871 of the Health and Safety Code, or pursuant to any statutory or regulatory provisions that incorporate the criteria of those sections.

(e) This section does not limit petitions, motions, or orders for arrest record relief, as required or authorized by any other law, including, but not limited to, Sections 851.87, 851.90, 851.91, 1000.4, and 1001.9.

(f) The department shall annually publish statistics for each county regarding the total number of arrests granted relief pursuant to this section and the percentage of arrests for which the state summary criminal

history information does not include a disposition, on the OpenJustice Web portal, as defined in Section 13010.

(g) This section shall be operative commencing July 1, 2022, subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act.

(h) This section shall remain in effect only until July 1, 2023, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 4.

Section 851.93 is added to the Penal Code, to read:

851.93.

(a) (1) On a monthly basis, the Department of Justice shall review the records in the statewide criminal justice databases, and based on information in the state summary criminal history repository, shall identify persons with records of arrest that meet the criteria set forth in paragraph (2) and are eligible for arrest record relief.

(2) A person is eligible for relief pursuant to this section, if the arrest occurred on or after January 1, 1973, and meets any of the following conditions:

(A) The arrest was for a misdemeanor offense and the charge was dismissed.

(B) The arrest was for a misdemeanor offense, there is no indication that criminal proceedings have been initiated, at least one calendar year has elapsed since the date of the arrest, and no conviction occurred, or the arrestee was acquitted of any charges that arose, from that arrest.

(C) (i) The arrest was for a felony offense not described in clause (ii), there is no indication that criminal proceedings have been initiated, at least three calendar years have elapsed since the date of the arrest, and no conviction occurred, or the arrestee was acquitted of any charges arising, from that arrest.

(ii) If the arrest was for an offense punishable by imprisonment in the state prison for eight years or more or by imprisonment pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1170 for eight years or more, there is no indication that criminal proceedings have been initiated, at least six years have elapsed since the date of the arrest, and no conviction occurred, or the arrestee was acquitted of any charges arising, from that arrest.

(D) The person successfully completed any of the following, relating to that arrest:

(i) A prefiling diversion program, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 851.87, administered by a prosecuting attorney in lieu of filing an accusatory pleading.

(ii) A drug diversion program administered by a superior court pursuant to Section 1000.5, or a deferred entry of judgment program pursuant to Section 1000 or 1000.8.

(iii) A pretrial diversion program, pursuant to Section 1000.4.

(iv) A diversion program, pursuant to Section 1001.9.

(v) A diversion program described in Chapter 2.8 (commencing with Section 1001.20), Chapter 2.8A (commencing with Section 1001.35), Chapter 2.81 (commencing with Section 1001.40), Chapter 2.9 (commencing with Section 1001.50), Chapter 2.9A (commencing with Section 1001.60), Chapter 2.9B (commencing with Section 1001.70), Chapter 2.9C (commencing with Section 1001.80), Chapter 2.9D (commencing with Section 1001.81), or Chapter 2.92 (commencing with Section 1001.85), of Title 6.

(b) (1) The department shall grant relief to a person identified pursuant to subdivision (a), without requiring a petition or motion by a party for that relief if the relevant information is present in the department's electronic records.

(2) The state summary criminal history information shall include, directly next to or below the entry or entries regarding the person's arrest record, a note stating "arrest relief granted," listing the date that the department granted relief, and this section. This note shall be included in all statewide criminal databases with a record of the arrest.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (d), an arrest for which arrest relief has been granted is deemed not to have occurred, and a person who has been granted arrest relief is released from any penalties and disabilities resulting from the arrest, and may answer any question relating to that arrest accordingly.

(c) On a monthly basis, the department shall electronically submit a notice to the superior court having jurisdiction over the criminal case, informing the court of all cases for which a complaint was filed in that jurisdiction and for which relief was granted pursuant to this section. Commencing on August 1, 2022, for any record retained by the court pursuant to Section 68152 of the Government Code, except as provided in subdivision (d), the court shall not disclose information concerning an arrest that is granted relief pursuant to this section to any person or entity, in any format, except to the person whose arrest was granted relief or a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92.

(d) Relief granted pursuant to this section is subject to all of the following conditions:

(1) Arrest relief does not relieve a person of the obligation to disclose an arrest in response to a direct question contained in a questionnaire or application for employment as a peace officer, as defined in Section 830.

(2) Relief granted pursuant to this section has no effect on the ability of a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92, to access and use records that are granted relief to the same extent that would have been permitted for a criminal justice agency had relief not been granted.

(3) This section does not limit the ability of a district attorney to prosecute, within the applicable statute of limitations, an offense for which arrest relief has been granted pursuant to this section.

(4) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect a person's authorization to own, possess, or have in the person's custody or control a firearm, or the person's susceptibility to conviction under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 29800) of Division 9 of Title 4 of Part 6, if the arrest would otherwise affect this authorization or susceptibility.

(5) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect any prohibition from holding public office that would otherwise apply under law as a result of the arrest.

(6) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect the authority to receive, or take adverse action based on, criminal history information, including the authority to receive certified court records received or evaluated pursuant to Section 1522, 1568.09, 1569.17, or 1596.871 of the Health and Safety Code, or pursuant to any statutory or regulatory provisions that incorporate the criteria of those sections.

(e) This section does not limit petitions, motions, or orders for arrest record relief, as required or authorized by any other law, including, but not limited to, Sections 851.87, 851.90, 851.91, 1000.4, and 1001.9.

(f) The department shall annually publish on the OpenJustice Web portal, as described under Section 13010, statistics for each county regarding the total number of arrests granted relief pursuant to this section and the percentage of arrests for which the state summary criminal history information does not include a disposition.

(g) This section shall be operative commencing July 1, 2023, subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act.

~~SEC. 3.~~ SEC. 5.

Section 1203.41 of the Penal Code is amended to read:

1203.41.

(a) If a defendant is ~~sentenced pursuant to paragraph (5) of subdivision (h) of Section 1170,~~ *convicted of a felony*, the court, in its discretion and in the interests of justice, may order the following relief, subject to the conditions of subdivision (b):

(1) The court may permit the defendant to withdraw ~~his or her~~ *their* plea of guilty or plea of nolo contendere and enter a plea of not guilty, or, if ~~he or she~~ *the defendant* has been convicted after a plea of not guilty, the court shall set aside the verdict of guilty, and, in either case, the court shall ~~thereupon~~ dismiss the accusations or information against the defendant and ~~he or she~~ *the defendant* shall thereafter be released from all penalties and disabilities resulting from the offense of which ~~he or she has~~ *they have* been convicted, except as provided in Section 13555 of the Vehicle Code.

(2) The relief available under this section may be granted only after the lapse of one year following the defendant's completion of the sentence, if the sentence was imposed pursuant to subparagraph (B) of paragraph (5) of subdivision (h) of Section 1170, or after the lapse of two years following the defendant's completion of the sentence, if the sentence was imposed pursuant to subparagraph (A) of paragraph (5) of subdivision (h) of Section ~~1170.~~ *1170 or if the defendant was sentenced to the state prison.*

(3) The relief available under this section may be granted only if the defendant is not *on parole or* under supervision pursuant to subparagraph (B) of paragraph (5) of subdivision (h) of Section 1170, and is not serving a sentence for, on probation for, or charged with the commission of any offense.

(4) The defendant shall be informed, either orally or in writing, of the provisions of this section and of ~~his or her~~ *their* right, if any, to petition for a certificate of rehabilitation and pardon at the time ~~he or she is~~ *they are* sentenced.

(5) The defendant may make the application and change of plea in person or by attorney, or by a probation officer authorized in writing.

(6) If the defendant seeks relief under this section for a felony that resulted in a sentence to the state prison, the relief available under this section may only be granted if that felony did not result in a requirement to register as a sex offender pursuant to Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 290) of Title 9 of Part 1.

(b) Relief granted pursuant to subdivision (a) is subject to *all of* the following conditions:

(1) In any subsequent prosecution of the defendant for any other offense, the prior conviction may be pleaded and proved and shall have the same effect as if the accusation or information had not been dismissed.

(2) The order shall state, and the defendant shall be informed, that the order does not relieve ~~him or her~~ *them* of the obligation to disclose the conviction in response to any direct question contained in any questionnaire or application for public office, for licensure by any state or local ~~agency, or~~ *agency or by a federally recognized tribe, or* for contracting with the California State Lottery Commission.

(3) Dismissal of an accusation or information pursuant to this section does not permit a person to own, possess, or have in ~~his or her~~ *their* custody or control any firearm or prevent ~~his or her~~ *their* conviction under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 29800) of Division 9 of Title 4 of Part 6.

(4) Dismissal of an accusation or information underlying a conviction pursuant to this section does not permit a person prohibited from holding public office as a result of that conviction to hold public office.

(c) This section applies to any conviction specified in subdivision (a) that occurred before, on, or after January 1, ~~2014~~ 2021.

(d) A person who petitions for a change of plea or setting aside of a verdict under this section may be required to reimburse the court for the actual costs of services rendered, whether or not the petition is granted and the records are sealed or expunged, at a rate to be determined by the court not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars (\$150), and to reimburse the county for the actual costs of services rendered, whether or not the petition is granted and the records are sealed or expunged, at a rate to be determined by the county board of supervisors not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars (\$150), and to reimburse any city for the actual costs of services rendered, whether or not the petition is granted and the records are sealed or expunged, at a rate to be determined by the city council not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars (\$150). Ability to make this reimbursement shall be determined by the court using the standards set forth in paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) of Section 987.8 and shall not be a prerequisite to a person's eligibility under this section. The court may order reimbursement in any case in which the petitioner appears to have the ability to pay, without undue hardship, all or any portion of the costs for services established pursuant to this subdivision.

(e) (1) Relief shall not be granted under this section unless the prosecuting attorney has been given 15 days' notice of the petition for relief. The probation officer shall notify the prosecuting attorney when a petition is filed, pursuant to this section.

(2) It shall be presumed that the prosecuting attorney has received notice if proof of service is filed with the court.

(f) If, after receiving notice pursuant to subdivision (e), the prosecuting attorney fails to appear and object to a petition for dismissal, the prosecuting attorney ~~may~~ *shall* not move to set aside or otherwise appeal the grant of that petition.

(g) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not release the defendant from the terms and conditions of any unexpired criminal protective orders that have been issued by the court pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (i) of Section 136.2, subdivision (j) of Section 273.5, subdivision (l) of Section 368, or subdivision (k) of Section 646.9. These protective orders shall remain in full effect until expiration or until any further order by the court modifying or terminating the order, despite the dismissal of the underlying accusation or information.

(h) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect the authority to receive, or take adverse action based on, criminal history information, including the authority to receive certified court records received or evaluated pursuant to Section 1522, 1568.09, 1569.17, or 1596.871 of the Health and Safety Code, or pursuant to any statutory or regulatory provisions that incorporate the criteria of those sections. Relief granted pursuant to this section does not make eligible a person who is otherwise ineligible to provide, or receive payment for providing, in-home supportive services pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 12300) of Chapter 3 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or pursuant to Section 14132.95, 14132.952, or 14132.956 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

SEC. 6.

Section 1203.425 of the Penal Code is amended to read:

1203.425.

(a) (1) (A) Commencing July 1, 2022, and subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act, on a monthly basis, the Department of Justice shall review the records in the statewide criminal justice databases, and based on information in the state summary criminal history repository and the Supervised Release File, shall identify persons with convictions that meet the criteria set forth in subparagraph (B) and are eligible for automatic conviction record relief.

(B) A person is eligible for automatic conviction relief pursuant to this section if they meet all of the following conditions:

(i) The person is not required to register pursuant to the Sex Offender Registration Act.

(ii) The person does not have an active record for local, state, or federal supervision in the Supervised Release File.

(iii) Based upon the information available in the department's record, including disposition dates and sentencing terms, it does not appear that the person is currently serving a sentence for an offense and there is no indication of pending criminal charges.

(iv) Except as otherwise provided in subclause (III) of clause (v), there is no indication that the conviction resulted in a sentence of incarceration in the state prison.

(v) The conviction occurred on or after January 1, 1973, and meets either of the following criteria:

(I) The defendant was sentenced to probation and, based upon the disposition date and the term of probation specified in the department's records, appears to have completed their term of probation without revocation.

(II) The defendant was convicted of an infraction or misdemeanor, was not granted probation, and, based upon the disposition date and the term specified in the department's records, the defendant appears to have completed their sentence, and at least one calendar year has elapsed since the date of judgment.

(2) (A) Except as specified in subdivision (b), the department shall grant relief, including dismissal of a conviction, to a person identified pursuant to paragraph (1) without requiring a petition or motion by a party for that relief if the relevant information is present in the department's electronic records.

(B) The state summary criminal history information shall include, directly next to or below the entry or entries regarding the person's criminal record, a note stating "relief granted," listing the date that the department granted relief and this section. This note shall be included in all statewide criminal databases with a record of the conviction.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (4) and in Section 13555 of the Vehicle Code, a person granted conviction relief pursuant to this section shall be released from all penalties and disabilities resulting from the offense of which the person has been convicted.

(3) (A) Commencing July 1, 2022, and subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act, on a monthly basis, the department shall electronically submit a notice to the superior court having jurisdiction over the criminal case, informing the court of all cases for which a complaint was filed in that jurisdiction and for which relief was granted pursuant to this section. Commencing on ~~January~~ ~~August~~ 1, ~~2023~~, 2022, for any record retained by the court pursuant to Section 68152 of the Government Code, except as provided in paragraph (4), the court shall not disclose information concerning a conviction granted relief pursuant to this section or Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, or 1203.42, to any person or entity, in any format, except to the person whose conviction was granted relief or a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92.

(B) If probation is transferred pursuant to Section 1203.9, the department shall electronically submit a notice as provided in subparagraph (A) to both the transferring court and any subsequent receiving court. The electronic notice shall be in a mutually agreed upon format.

(C) If a receiving court reduces a felony to a misdemeanor pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 17, or dismisses a conviction pursuant to law, including, but not limited to, Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, 1203.42, 1203.43, or 1203.49, it shall furnish a disposition report to the department with the original case number and CII number from the transferring court. The department shall electronically submit a notice to the superior court that sentenced the defendant. If probation is transferred multiple times, the department

shall electronically submit a notice to all other involved courts. The electronic notice shall be in a mutually agreed upon format.

(D) If a court receives notification from the department pursuant to subparagraph (B), the court shall update its records to reflect the reduction or dismissal. If a court receives notification that a case was dismissed pursuant to this section or Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, or 1203.42, the court shall update its records to reflect the dismissal and shall not disclose information concerning a conviction granted relief to any person or entity, in any format, except to the person whose conviction was granted relief or a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92.

(4) Relief granted pursuant to this section is subject to the following conditions:

(A) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not relieve a person of the obligation to disclose a criminal conviction in response to a direct question contained in a questionnaire or application for employment as a peace officer, as defined in Section 830.

(B) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not relieve a person of the obligation to disclose the conviction in response to a direct question contained in a questionnaire or application for public office, or for contracting with the California State Lottery Commission.

(C) Relief granted pursuant to this section has no effect on the ability of a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92, to access and use records that are granted relief to the same extent that would have been permitted for a criminal justice agency had relief not been granted.

(D) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not limit the jurisdiction of the court over a subsequently filed motion to amend the record, petition or motion for postconviction relief, or collateral attack on a conviction for which relief has been granted pursuant to this section.

(E) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect a person's authorization to own, possess, or have in the person's custody or control a firearm, or the person's susceptibility to conviction under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 29800) of Division 9 of Title 4 of Part 6, if the criminal conviction would otherwise affect this authorization or susceptibility.

(F) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect a prohibition from holding public office that would otherwise apply under law as a result of the criminal conviction.

(G) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not release a person from the terms and conditions of any unexpired criminal protective order that has been issued by the court pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (i) of Section 136.2, subdivision (j) of Section 273.5, subdivision (l) of Section 368, or subdivision (k) of Section 646.9. These protective orders shall remain in full effect until expiration or until any further order by the court modifying or terminating the order, despite the dismissal of the underlying conviction.

(H) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect the authority to receive, or take adverse action based on, criminal history information, including the authority to receive certified court records received or evaluated pursuant to Section 1522, 1568.09, 1569.17, or 1596.871 of the Health and Safety Code, or pursuant to any statutory or regulatory provisions that incorporate the criteria of those sections.

(I) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not make eligible a person who is otherwise ineligible to provide, or receive payment for providing, in-home supportive services pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 12300) of Chapter 3 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or pursuant to Section 14132.95, 14132.952, or 14132.956 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(J) In a subsequent prosecution of the defendant for any other offense, the prior conviction may be pleaded and proved and shall have the same effect as if the relief had not been granted.

(K) (i) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect the authority to receive, or take adverse action based on, criminal history information, including the authority to receive certified court records received or evaluated pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 44000) of Chapter 1, Article 3 (commencing with Section 44240) and Article 8 (commencing with Section 44330) of Chapter 2, Article 1 (commencing with Section 44420) of Chapter 3, Article 3 (commencing with Section 44930) of Chapter 4, and Article 1 (commencing with Section 45100) and Article 6 (commencing with Section 45240) of Chapter 5, of Part 25 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Education Code, or pursuant to any statutory or regulatory provisions that relate to, incorporate, expand upon, or interpret the authority of those provisions.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i) or any other law, information relating to a conviction for a controlled substance offense listed in Section 11350 or 11377, or former Section 11500 or 11500.5, of the Health and Safety Code that is more than five years old, for which relief is granted pursuant to this section, shall not be disclosed.

(5) This section shall not limit petitions, motions, or orders for relief in a criminal case, as required or authorized by any other law, including, but not limited to, Sections 1203.4 and 1204.4a.

(6) Commencing July 1, 2022, and subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act, the department shall annually publish statistics for each county regarding the total number of convictions granted relief pursuant to this section and the total number of convictions prohibited from automatic relief pursuant to subdivision (b), on the OpenJustice Web portal, as defined in Section 13010.

(b) (1) The prosecuting attorney or probation department may, no later than 90 calendar days before the date of a person's eligibility for relief pursuant to this section, file a petition to prohibit the department from granting automatic relief pursuant to this section, based on a showing that granting that relief would pose a substantial threat to the public safety. If probation was transferred pursuant to Section 1203.9, the prosecuting attorney or probation department in either the receiving county or the transferring county shall file the petition in the county of current jurisdiction.

(2) The court shall give notice to the defendant and conduct a hearing on the petition within 45 days after the petition is filed.

(3) At a hearing on the petition pursuant to this subdivision, the defendant, the probation department, the prosecuting attorney, and the arresting agency, through the prosecuting attorney, may present evidence to the court. Notwithstanding Sections 1538.5 and 1539, the hearing may be heard and determined upon declarations, affidavits, police investigative reports, copies of state summary criminal history information and local summary criminal history information, or any other evidence submitted by the parties that is material, reliable, and relevant.

(4) The prosecutor or probation department has the initial burden of proof to show that granting conviction relief would pose a substantial threat to the public safety. In determining whether granting relief would pose a substantial threat to the public safety, the court may consider any relevant factors including, but not limited to, either of the following:

(A) Declarations or evidence regarding the offense for which a grant of relief is being contested.

(B) The defendant's record of arrests and convictions.

(5) If the court finds that the prosecutor or probation department has satisfied the burden of proof, the burden shifts to the defendant to show that the hardship of not obtaining relief outweighs the threat to the public safety of providing relief. In determining whether the defendant's hardship outweighs the threat to the public safety, the court may consider any relevant factors including, but not limited to, either of the following:

(A) The hardship to the defendant that has been caused by the conviction and that would be caused if relief is not granted.

(B) Declarations or evidence regarding the defendant's good character.

(6) If the court grants a petition pursuant to this subdivision, the court shall furnish a disposition report to the Department of Justice pursuant to Section 13151, stating that relief pursuant to this section was denied, and the department shall not grant relief pursuant to this section. If probation was transferred pursuant to Section 1203.9, the department shall electronically submit a notice to the transferring court, and, if probation was transferred multiple times, to all other involved courts.

(7) A person denied relief pursuant to this section may continue to be eligible for relief pursuant to Section 1203.4 or 1203.4a. If the court subsequently grants relief pursuant to one of those sections, the court shall furnish a disposition report to the Department of Justice pursuant to Section 13151, stating that relief was granted pursuant to the applicable section, and the department shall grant relief pursuant to that section. If probation was transferred pursuant to Section 1203.9, the department shall electronically submit a notice that relief was granted pursuant to the applicable section to the transferring court and, if probation was transferred multiple times, to all other involved courts.

(c) At the time of sentencing, the court shall advise a defendant, either orally or in writing, of the provisions of this section and of the defendant's right, if any, to petition for a certificate of rehabilitation and pardon.

(d) This section shall become inoperative on July 1, 2023, and, as of January 1, 2024, is repealed.

SEC. 7.

Section 1203.425 is added to the Penal Code, to read:

1203.425.

(a) (1) (A) Commencing July 1, 2023, and subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act, on a monthly basis, the Department of Justice shall review the records in the statewide criminal justice databases, and based on information in the state summary criminal history repository and the Supervised Release File, shall identify persons with convictions that meet the criteria set forth in subparagraph (B) and are eligible for automatic conviction record relief.

(B) A person is eligible for automatic conviction relief pursuant to this section if they meet all of the following conditions:

(i) The person is not required to register pursuant to the Sex Offender Registration Act.

(ii) The person does not have an active record for local, state, or federal supervision in the Supervised Release File.

(iii) Based upon the information available in the department's record, including disposition dates and sentencing terms, it does not appear that the person is currently serving a sentence for an offense and there is no indication of pending criminal charges.

(iv) The conviction meets either of the following criteria:

(I) The conviction occurred on or after January 1, 1973, and meets either of the following criteria:

(ia) The defendant was sentenced to probation and, based upon the disposition date and the term of probation specified in the department's records, appears to have completed their term of probation without revocation.

(ib) The defendant was convicted of an infraction or misdemeanor, was not granted probation, and, based upon the disposition date and the term specified in the department's records, the defendant appears to have completed their sentence, and at least one calendar year has elapsed since the date of judgment.

(II) The conviction occurred on or after January 1, 2005, the defendant was convicted of a felony other than one for which the defendant completed probation without revocation, and based upon the disposition date and the sentence specified in the department's records, appears to have completed all terms of incarceration, probation, mandatory supervision, postrelease community supervision, and parole, and a period of four years has elapsed since the date on which the defendant completed probation or supervision for that conviction and during which the defendant was not convicted of a new felony offense. This subclause does not apply to a conviction of a serious felony defined in subdivision (c) of Section 1192.7, a violent felony as defined in Section 667.5, or a felony offense requiring registration pursuant to Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 290) of Title 9 of Part 1.

(2) (A) Except as specified in subdivision (b), the department shall grant relief, including dismissal of a conviction, to a person identified pursuant to paragraph (1) without requiring a petition or motion by a party for that relief if the relevant information is present in the department's electronic records.

(B) The state summary criminal history information shall include, directly next to or below the entry or entries regarding the person's criminal record, a note stating "relief granted," listing the date that the department granted relief and this section. This note shall be included in all statewide criminal databases with a record of the conviction.

(C) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (4) and in Section 13555 of the Vehicle Code, a person granted conviction relief pursuant to this section shall be released from all penalties and disabilities resulting from the offense of which the person has been convicted.

(3) (A) Commencing July 1, 2022, and subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act, on a monthly basis, the department shall electronically submit a notice to the superior court having jurisdiction over the criminal case, informing the court of all cases for which a complaint was filed in that jurisdiction and for which relief was granted pursuant to this section. Commencing on August 1, 2022, for any record retained by the court pursuant to Section 68152 of the Government Code, except as provided in paragraph (4), the court shall not disclose information concerning a conviction granted relief pursuant to this section or Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, or 1203.42, to any person or entity, in any format, except to the person whose conviction was granted relief or a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92.

(B) If probation is transferred pursuant to Section 1203.9, the department shall electronically submit a notice as provided in subparagraph (A) to both the transferring court and any subsequent receiving court. The electronic notice shall be in a mutually agreed upon format.

(C) If a receiving court reduces a felony to a misdemeanor pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 17, or dismisses a conviction pursuant to law, including, but not limited to, Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, 1203.42, 1203.43, or 1203.49, it shall furnish a disposition report to the department with the original case number and CII number from the transferring court. The department shall electronically submit a notice to the superior court that sentenced the defendant. If probation is transferred multiple times, the department shall electronically submit a notice to all other involved courts. The electronic notice shall be in a mutually agreed upon format.

(D) If a court receives notification from the department pursuant to subparagraph (B), the court shall update its records to reflect the reduction or dismissal. If a court receives notification that a case was dismissed pursuant to this section or Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, or 1203.42, the court shall update its records to reflect the dismissal and shall not disclose information concerning a conviction granted relief to any person or entity, in any format, except to the person whose conviction was granted relief or a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92.

(4) Relief granted pursuant to this section is subject to the following conditions:

(A) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not relieve a person of the obligation to disclose a criminal conviction in response to a direct question contained in a questionnaire or application for employment as a peace officer, as defined in Section 830.

(B) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not relieve a person of the obligation to disclose the conviction in response to a direct question contained in a questionnaire or application for public office, or for contracting with the California State Lottery Commission.

(C) Relief granted pursuant to this section has no effect on the ability of a criminal justice agency, as defined in Section 851.92, to access and use records that are granted relief to the same extent that would have been permitted for a criminal justice agency had relief not been granted.

(D) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not limit the jurisdiction of the court over a subsequently filed motion to amend the record, petition or motion for postconviction relief, or collateral attack on a conviction for which relief has been granted pursuant to this section.

(E) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect a person's authorization to own, possess, or have in the person's custody or control a firearm, or the person's susceptibility to conviction under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 29800) of Division 9 of Title 4 of Part 6, if the criminal conviction would otherwise affect this authorization or susceptibility.

(F) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect a prohibition from holding public office that would otherwise apply under law as a result of the criminal conviction.

(G) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not release a person from the terms and conditions of any unexpired criminal protective order that has been issued by the court pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (i) of Section 136.2, subdivision (j) of Section 273.5, subdivision (l) of Section 368, or subdivision (k) of Section 646.9. These protective orders shall remain in full effect until expiration or until any further order by the court modifying or terminating the order, despite the dismissal of the underlying conviction.

(H) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect the authority to receive, or take adverse action based on, criminal history information, including the authority to receive certified court records received or evaluated pursuant to Section 1522, 1568.09, 1569.17, or 1596.871 of the Health and Safety Code, or pursuant to any statutory or regulatory provisions that incorporate the criteria of those sections.

(I) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not make eligible a person who is otherwise ineligible to provide, or receive payment for providing, in-home supportive services pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 12300) of Chapter 3 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or pursuant to Section 14132.95, 14132.952, or 14132.956 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(J) In a subsequent prosecution of the defendant for any other offense, the prior conviction may be pleaded and proved and shall have the same effect as if the relief had not been granted.

(K) (i) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not affect the authority to receive, or take adverse action based on, criminal history information, including the authority to receive certified court records received or evaluated pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 44000) of Chapter 1, Article 3 (commencing with Section 44240) and Article 8 (commencing with Section 44330) of Chapter 2, Article 1 (commencing with Section 44420) of Chapter 3, Article 3 (commencing with Section 44930) of Chapter 4, Article 1 (commencing with Section 45100) and Article 6 (commencing with Section 45240) of Chapter 5, of Part 25 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Education Code, or pursuant to any statutory or regulatory provisions that relate to, incorporate, expand upon or interpret the authority of those provisions.

(ii) Notwithstanding clause (i) or any other law, information for a conviction for a controlled substance offense listed in Section 11350 or 11377, or former Section 11500 or 11500.5, of the Health and Safety Code that is more than five years old, for which relief is granted pursuant to this section, shall not be disclosed.

(L) Relief granted pursuant to this section does not release the defendant from the terms and conditions of any unexpired criminal protective orders that have been issued by the court pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (i) of Section 136.2, subdivision (j) of Section 273.5, subdivision (l) of Section 368, or subdivision (k) of Section 646.9. These protective orders shall remain in full effect until expiration or until any further order by the court modifying or terminating the order, despite the dismissal of the underlying accusation or information.

(5) This section shall not limit petitions, motions, or orders for relief in a criminal case, as required or authorized by any other law, including, but not limited to, Sections 1016.5, 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.4b, 1203.41, 1203.42, 1203.49, and 1473.7. This section shall not limit petitions for a certificate of rehabilitation or pardon pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 4852.01) of Title 6 of Part 3.

(6) Commencing July 1, 2022, and subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act, the department shall annually publish statistics for each county regarding the total number of convictions granted relief pursuant to this section and the total number of convictions prohibited from automatic relief pursuant to subdivision (b), on the OpenJustice Web portal, as defined in Section 13010.

(b) (1) The prosecuting attorney or probation department may, no later than 90 calendar days before the date of a person's eligibility for relief pursuant to this section, file a petition to prohibit the department from granting automatic relief pursuant to this section, based on a showing that granting that relief would pose a substantial threat to the public safety. If probation was transferred pursuant to Section 1203.9, the prosecuting attorney or probation department in either the receiving county or the transferring county shall file the petition in the county of current jurisdiction.

(2) The court shall give notice to the defendant and conduct a hearing on the petition within 45 days after the petition is filed.

(3) At a hearing on the petition pursuant to this subdivision, the defendant, the probation department, the prosecuting attorney, and the arresting agency, through the prosecuting attorney, may present evidence to the court. Notwithstanding Sections 1538.5 and 1539, the hearing may be heard and determined upon declarations, affidavits, police investigative reports, copies of state summary criminal history information and local summary criminal history information, or any other evidence submitted by the parties that is material, reliable, and relevant.

(4) The prosecutor or probation department has the initial burden of proof to show that granting conviction relief would pose a substantial threat to the public safety. In determining whether granting relief would pose a substantial threat to the public safety, the court may consider any relevant factors including, but not limited to, either of the following:

(A) Declarations or evidence regarding the offense for which a grant of relief is being contested.

(B) The defendant's record of arrests and convictions.

(5) If the court finds that the prosecutor or probation department has satisfied the burden of proof, the burden shifts to the defendant to show that the hardship of not obtaining relief outweighs the threat to the public safety of providing relief. In determining whether the defendant's hardship outweighs the threat to the public safety, the court may consider any relevant factors including, but not limited to, either of the following:

(A) The hardship to the defendant that has been caused by the conviction and that would be caused if relief is not granted.

(B) Declarations or evidence regarding the defendant's good character.

(6) If the court grants a petition pursuant to this subdivision, the court shall furnish a disposition report to the Department of Justice pursuant to Section 13151, stating that relief pursuant to this section was denied,

and the department shall not grant relief pursuant to this section. If probation was transferred pursuant to Section 1203.9, the department shall electronically submit a notice to the transferring court, and, if probation was transferred multiple times, to all other involved courts.

(7) A person denied relief pursuant to this section may continue to be eligible for relief pursuant to law, including, but not limited to, Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.4b, or 1203.41. If the court subsequently grants relief pursuant to one of those sections, the court shall furnish a disposition report to the Department of Justice pursuant to Section 13151, stating that relief was granted pursuant to the applicable section, and the department shall grant relief pursuant to that section. If probation was transferred pursuant to Section 1203.9, the department shall electronically submit a notice that relief was granted pursuant to the applicable section to the transferring court and, if probation was transferred multiple times, to all other involved courts.

(c) At the time of sentencing, the court shall advise a defendant, either orally or in writing, of the provisions of this section and of the defendant's right, if any, to petition for a certificate of rehabilitation and pardon.

(d) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2023.

SEC. 8.

Section 11105 of the Penal Code is amended to read:

11105.

(a) (1) The Department of Justice shall maintain state summary criminal history information.

(2) As used in this section:

(A) "State summary criminal history information" means the master record of information compiled by the Attorney General pertaining to the identification and criminal history of a person, such as name, date of birth, physical description, fingerprints, photographs, dates of arrests, arresting agencies and booking numbers, charges, dispositions, sentencing information, and similar data about the person.

(B) "State summary criminal history information" does not refer to records and data compiled by criminal justice agencies other than the Attorney General, nor does it refer to records of complaints to or investigations conducted by, or records of intelligence information or security procedures of, the office of the Attorney General and the Department of Justice.

(b) The Attorney General shall furnish state summary criminal history information to the following, if needed in the course of their duties, provided that when information is furnished to assist an agency, officer, or official of state or local government, a public utility, or any other entity, in fulfilling employment, certification, or licensing duties, Chapter 1321 of the Statutes of 1974 and Section 432.7 of the Labor Code shall apply:

(1) The courts of the state.

(2) Peace officers of the state, as defined in Section 830.1, subdivisions (a) and (e) of Section 830.2, subdivision (a) of Section 830.3, subdivision (a) of Section 830.31, and subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 830.5.

(3) District attorneys of the state.

(4) Prosecuting city attorneys or city prosecutors of a city within the state.

(5) City attorneys pursuing civil gang injunctions pursuant to Section 186.22a, or drug abatement actions pursuant to Section 3479 or 3480 of the Civil Code, or Section 11571 of the Health and Safety Code.

(6) Probation officers of the state.

(7) Parole officers of the state.

(8) A public defender or attorney of record when representing a person in proceedings upon a petition for a certificate of rehabilitation and pardon pursuant to Section 4852.08.

(9) A public defender or attorney of record when representing a person in a criminal case or a juvenile delinquency proceeding, including all appeals and postconviction motions, or a parole, mandatory supervision pursuant to paragraph (5) of subdivision (h) of Section 1170, or postrelease community supervision revocation or revocation extension proceeding, if the information is requested in the course of representation.

(10) An agency, officer, or official of the state if the state summary criminal history information is required to implement a statute or regulation that expressly refers to specific criminal conduct applicable to the subject person of the state summary criminal history information, and contains requirements or exclusions, or both, expressly based upon that specified criminal conduct. The agency, officer, or official of the state authorized by this paragraph to receive state summary criminal history information may perform state and federal criminal history information checks as provided for in subdivision (u). The Department of Justice shall provide a state or federal response to the agency, officer, or official pursuant to subdivision (p).

(11) A city, county, city and county, or district, or an officer or official thereof, if access is needed in order to assist that agency, officer, or official in fulfilling employment, certification, or licensing duties, and if the access is specifically authorized by the city council, board of supervisors, or governing board of the city, county, or district if the state summary criminal history information is required to implement a statute, ordinance, or regulation that expressly refers to specific criminal conduct applicable to the subject person of the state summary criminal history information, and contains requirements or exclusions, or both, expressly based upon that specified criminal conduct. The city, county, city and county, district, or the officer or official thereof authorized by this paragraph may also transmit fingerprint images and related information to the Department of Justice to be transmitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(12) The subject of the state summary criminal history information under procedures established under Article 5 (commencing with Section 11120).

(13) A person or entity when access is expressly authorized by statute if the criminal history information is required to implement a statute or regulation that expressly refers to specific criminal conduct applicable to the subject person of the state summary criminal history information, and contains requirements or exclusions, or both, expressly based upon that specified criminal conduct.

(14) Health officers of a city, county, city and county, or district when in the performance of their official duties enforcing Section 120175 of the Health and Safety Code.

(15) A managing or supervising correctional officer of a county jail or other county correctional facility.

(16) A humane society, or society for the prevention of cruelty to animals, for the specific purpose of complying with Section 14502 of the Corporations Code for the appointment of humane officers.

(17) Local child support agencies established by Section 17304 of the Family Code. When a local child support agency closes a support enforcement case containing state summary criminal history information, the agency shall delete or purge from the file and destroy documents or information concerning or arising from offenses for or of which the parent has been arrested, charged, or convicted, other than for offenses related to the parent's having failed to provide support for minor children, consistent with the requirements of Section 17531 of the Family Code.

(18) County child welfare agency personnel who have been delegated the authority of county probation officers to access state summary criminal history information pursuant to Section 272 of the Welfare and Institutions Code for the purposes specified in Section 16504.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. Information from criminal history records provided pursuant to this subdivision shall not be used for a purpose other than those specified in this section and Section 16504.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

When an agency obtains records both on the basis of name checks and fingerprint checks, final placement decisions shall be based only on the records obtained pursuant to the fingerprint check.

(19) The court of a tribe, or court of a consortium of tribes, that has entered into an agreement with the state pursuant to Section 10553.1 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. This information may be used only for the purposes specified in Section 16504.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and for tribal approval or tribal licensing of foster care or adoptive homes. Article 6 (commencing with Section 11140) shall apply to officers, members, and employees of a tribal court receiving state summary criminal history information pursuant to this section.

(20) Child welfare agency personnel of a tribe or consortium of tribes that has entered into an agreement with the state pursuant to Section 10553.1 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and to whom the state has delegated duties under paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 272 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. The purposes for use of the information shall be for the purposes specified in Section 16504.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and for tribal approval or tribal licensing of foster care or adoptive homes. When an agency obtains records on the basis of name checks and fingerprint checks, final placement decisions shall be based only on the records obtained pursuant to the fingerprint check. Article 6 (commencing with Section 11140) shall apply to child welfare agency personnel receiving criminal record offender information pursuant to this section.

(21) An officer providing conservatorship investigations pursuant to Sections 5351, 5354, and 5356 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(22) A court investigator providing investigations or reviews in conservatorships pursuant to Section 1826, 1850, 1851, or 2250.6 of the Probate Code.

(23) A person authorized to conduct a guardianship investigation pursuant to Section 1513 of the Probate Code.

(24) A humane officer pursuant to Section 14502 of the Corporations Code for the purposes of performing the officer's duties.

(25) A public agency described in subdivision (b) of Section 15975 of the Government Code, for the purpose of oversight and enforcement policies with respect to its contracted providers.

(26) (A) A state entity, or its designee, that receives federal tax information. A state entity or its designee that is authorized by this paragraph to receive state summary criminal history information also may transmit fingerprint images and related information to the Department of Justice to be transmitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the purpose of the state entity or its designee obtaining ~~federal-level~~ *federal level* criminal offender record information from the Department of Justice. This information shall be used only for the purposes set forth in Section 1044 of the Government Code.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, "federal tax information," "state entity" and "designee" are as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), respectively, of subdivision (f) of Section 1044 of the Government Code.

(c) The Attorney General may furnish state summary criminal history information and, when specifically authorized by this subdivision, ~~federal-level~~ *federal level* criminal history information upon a showing of a compelling need to any of the following, provided that when information is furnished to assist an agency, officer, or official of state or local government, a public utility, or any other entity in fulfilling employment, certification, or licensing duties, Chapter 1321 of the Statutes of 1974 and Section 432.7 of the Labor Code shall apply:

(1) A public utility, as defined in Section 216 of the Public Utilities Code, that operates a nuclear energy facility when access is needed in order to assist in employing persons to work at the facility, provided that, if the Attorney General supplies the data, the Attorney General shall furnish a copy of the data to the person to whom the data relates.

- (2) A peace officer of the state other than those included in subdivision (b).
- (3) An illegal dumping enforcement officer as defined in subdivision (i) of Section 830.7.
- (4) A peace officer of another country.
- (5) Public officers, other than peace officers, of the United States, other states, or possessions or territories of the United States, provided that access to records similar to state summary criminal history information is expressly authorized by a statute of the United States, other states, or possessions or territories of the United States if the information is needed for the performance of their official duties.
- (6) A person when disclosure is requested by a probation, parole, or peace officer with the consent of the subject of the state summary criminal history information and for purposes of furthering the rehabilitation of the subject.
- (7) The courts of the United States, other states, or territories or possessions of the United States.
- (8) Peace officers of the United States, other states, or territories or possessions of the United States.
- (9) An individual who is the subject of the record requested if needed in conjunction with an application to enter the United States or a foreign nation.
- (10) (A) (i) A public utility, as defined in Section 216 of the Public Utilities Code, or a cable corporation as defined in subparagraph (B), if receipt of criminal history information is needed in order to assist in employing current or prospective employees, contract employees, or subcontract employees who, in the course of their employment, may be seeking entrance to private residences or adjacent grounds. The information provided shall be limited to the record of convictions and arrests for which the person is released on bail or on their own recognizance pending trial.
- (ii) If the Attorney General supplies the data pursuant to this paragraph, the Attorney General shall furnish a copy of the data to the current or prospective employee to whom the data relates.
- (iii) State summary criminal history information is confidential and the receiving public utility or cable corporation shall not disclose its contents, other than for the purpose for which it was acquired. The state summary criminal history information in the possession of the public utility or cable corporation and all copies made from it shall be destroyed not more than 30 days after employment or promotion or transfer is denied or granted, except for those cases where a current or prospective employee is out on bail or on their own recognizance pending trial, in which case the state summary criminal history information and all copies shall be destroyed not more than 30 days after the case is resolved.
- (iv) A violation of this paragraph is a misdemeanor, and shall give the current or prospective employee who is injured by the violation a cause of action against the public utility or cable corporation to recover damages proximately caused by the violations. A public utility's or cable corporation's request for state summary criminal history information for purposes of employing current or prospective employees who may be seeking entrance to private residences or adjacent grounds in the course of their employment shall be deemed a "compelling need" as required to be shown in this subdivision.
- (v) This section shall not be construed as imposing a duty upon public utilities or cable corporations to request state summary criminal history information on current or prospective employees.
- (B) For purposes of this paragraph, "cable corporation" means a corporation or firm that transmits or provides television, computer, or telephone services by cable, digital, fiber optic, satellite, or comparable technology to subscribers for a fee.
- (C) Requests for ~~federal-level~~ *federal level* criminal history information received by the Department of Justice from entities authorized pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall be forwarded to the Federal Bureau of Investigation by the Department of Justice. ~~Federal-level~~ *Federal level* criminal history information

received or compiled by the Department of Justice may then be disseminated to the entities referenced in subparagraph (A), as authorized by law.

(11) A campus of the California State University or the University of California, or a four-year college or university accredited by a regional accreditation organization approved by the United States Department of Education, if needed in conjunction with an application for admission by a convicted felon to a special education program for convicted felons, including, but not limited to, university alternatives and halfway houses. Only conviction information shall be furnished. The college or university may require the convicted felon to be fingerprinted, and any inquiry to the department under this section shall include the convicted felon's fingerprints and any other information specified by the department.

(12) A foreign government, if requested by the individual who is the subject of the record requested, if needed in conjunction with the individual's application to adopt a minor child who is a citizen of that foreign nation. Requests for information pursuant to this paragraph shall be in accordance with the process described in Sections 11122 to 11124, inclusive. The response shall be provided to the foreign government or its designee and to the individual who requested the information.

(d) Whenever an authorized request for state summary criminal history information pertains to a person whose fingerprints are on file with the Department of Justice and the department has no criminal history of that person, and the information is to be used for employment, licensing, or certification purposes, the fingerprint card accompanying the request for information, if any, may be stamped "no criminal record" and returned to the person or entity making the request.

(e) Whenever state summary criminal history information is furnished as the result of an application and is to be used for employment, licensing, or certification purposes, the Department of Justice may charge the person or entity making the request a fee that it determines to be sufficient to reimburse the department for the cost of furnishing the information. In addition, the Department of Justice may add a surcharge to the fee to fund maintenance and improvements to the systems from which the information is obtained. Notwithstanding any other law, a person or entity required to pay a fee to the department for information received under this section may charge the applicant a fee sufficient to reimburse the person or entity for this expense. All moneys received by the department pursuant to this section, Sections 11105.3 and 26190, and former Section 13588 of the Education Code shall be deposited in a special account in the General Fund to be available for expenditure by the department to offset costs incurred pursuant to those sections and for maintenance and improvements to the systems from which the information is obtained upon appropriation by the Legislature.

(f) Whenever there is a conflict, the processing of criminal fingerprints and fingerprints of applicants for security guard or alarm agent registrations or firearms qualification permits submitted pursuant to Section 7583.9, 7583.23, 7596.3, or 7598.4 of the Business and Professions Code shall take priority over the processing of other applicant fingerprints.

(g) It is not a violation of this section to disseminate statistical or research information obtained from a record, provided that the identity of the subject of the record is not disclosed.

(h) It is not a violation of this section to include information obtained from a record in (1) a transcript or record of a judicial or administrative proceeding or (2) any other public record if the inclusion of the information in the public record is authorized by a court, statute, or decisional law.

(i) Notwithstanding any other law, the Department of Justice or a state or local law enforcement agency may require the submission of fingerprints for the purpose of conducting state summary criminal history information checks that are authorized by law.

(j) The state summary criminal history information shall include any finding of mental incompetence pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 1367) of Title 10 of Part 2 arising out of a complaint charging a felony offense specified in Section 290.

(k) (1) This subdivision shall apply whenever state or federal summary criminal history information is furnished by the Department of Justice as the result of an application by an authorized agency or organization and the information is to be used for peace officer employment or certification purposes. As used in this subdivision, a peace officer is defined in Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 830) of Title 3 of Part 2.

(2) Notwithstanding any other law, whenever state summary criminal history information is initially furnished pursuant to paragraph (1), the Department of Justice shall disseminate the following information:

(A) Every conviction rendered against the applicant.

(B) Every arrest for an offense for which the applicant is presently awaiting trial, whether the applicant is incarcerated or has been released on bail or on their own recognizance pending trial.

(C) Every arrest or detention, except for an arrest or detention resulting in an exoneration, provided, however, that where the records of the Department of Justice do not contain a disposition for the arrest, the Department of Justice first makes a genuine effort to determine the disposition of the arrest.

(D) Every successful diversion.

(E) Every date and agency name associated with all retained peace officer or nonsworn law enforcement agency employee preemployment criminal offender record information search requests.

(F) Sex offender registration status of the applicant.

(G) Sentencing information, if present in the department's records at the time of the response.

(l) (1) This subdivision shall apply whenever state or federal summary criminal history information is furnished by the Department of Justice as the result of an application by a criminal justice agency or organization as defined in Section 13101, and the information is to be used for criminal justice employment, licensing, or certification purposes.

(2) Notwithstanding any other law, whenever state summary criminal history information is initially furnished pursuant to paragraph (1), the Department of Justice shall disseminate the following information:

(A) Every conviction rendered against the applicant.

(B) Every arrest for an offense for which the applicant is presently awaiting trial, whether the applicant is incarcerated or has been released on bail or on their own recognizance pending trial.

(C) Every arrest for an offense for which the records of the Department of Justice do not contain a disposition or ~~that~~ *which* did not result in a conviction, provided that the Department of Justice first makes a genuine effort to determine the disposition of the arrest. However, information concerning an arrest shall not be disclosed if the records of the Department of Justice indicate or if the genuine effort reveals that the subject was exonerated, successfully completed a diversion or deferred entry of judgment program, or the arrest was deemed a detention, or the subject was granted relief pursuant to Section 851.91.

(D) Every date and agency name associated with all retained peace officer or nonsworn law enforcement agency employee preemployment criminal offender record information search requests.

(E) Sex offender registration status of the applicant.

(F) Sentencing information, if present in the department's records at the time of the response.

(m) (1) This subdivision shall apply whenever state or federal summary criminal history information is furnished by the Department of Justice as the result of an application by an authorized agency or organization pursuant to Section 1522, 1568.09, 1569.17, or 1596.871 of the Health and Safety Code, or a

statute that incorporates the criteria of any of those sections or this subdivision by reference, and the information is to be used for employment, licensing, or certification purposes.

(2) Notwithstanding any other law, whenever state summary criminal history information is initially furnished pursuant to paragraph (1), the Department of Justice shall disseminate the following information:

(A) Every conviction of an offense rendered against the applicant, except a conviction for which relief has been granted pursuant to Section 1203.49.

(B) Every arrest for an offense for which the applicant is presently awaiting trial, whether the applicant is incarcerated or has been released on bail or on their own recognizance pending trial.

(C) Every arrest for an offense for which the Department of Social Services is required by paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 1522 of the Health and Safety Code to determine if an applicant has been arrested. However, if the records of the Department of Justice do not contain a disposition for an arrest, the Department of Justice shall first make a genuine effort to determine the disposition of the arrest.

(D) Sex offender registration status of the applicant.

(E) Sentencing information, if present in the department's records at the time of the response.

(3) Notwithstanding the requirements of the sections referenced in paragraph (1) of this subdivision, the Department of Justice shall not disseminate information about an arrest subsequently deemed a detention or an arrest that resulted in the successful completion of a diversion program, exoneration, or a grant of relief pursuant to Section 851.91.

(n) (1) This subdivision shall apply whenever state or federal summary criminal history information, to be used for employment, licensing, or certification purposes, is furnished by the Department of Justice as the result of an application by an authorized agency, organization, or individual pursuant to any of the following:

(A) Paragraph (10) of subdivision (c), when the information is to be used by a cable corporation.

(B) Section 11105.3 or 11105.4.

(C) Section 15660 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(D) A statute that incorporates the criteria of any of the statutory provisions listed in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C), or of this subdivision, by reference.

(2) With the exception of applications submitted by transportation companies authorized pursuant to Section 11105.3, and notwithstanding any other law, whenever state summary criminal history information is initially furnished pursuant to paragraph (1), the Department of Justice shall disseminate the following information:

(A) Every conviction, except a conviction for which relief has been granted pursuant to Section 1203.49, rendered against the applicant for a violation or attempted violation of an offense specified in subdivision (a) of Section 15660 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. However, with the exception of those offenses for which registration is required pursuant to Section 290, the Department of Justice shall not disseminate information pursuant to this subdivision unless the conviction occurred within 10 years of the date of the agency's request for information or the conviction is over 10 years old but the subject of the request was incarcerated within 10 years of the agency's request for information.

(B) Every arrest for a violation or attempted violation of an offense specified in subdivision (a) of Section 15660 of the Welfare and Institutions Code for which the applicant is presently awaiting trial, whether the applicant is incarcerated or has been released on bail or on their own recognizance pending trial.

(C) Sex offender registration status of the applicant.

(D) Sentencing information, if present in the department's records at the time of the response.

(o) (1) This subdivision shall apply whenever state or federal summary criminal history information is furnished by the Department of Justice as the result of an application by an authorized agency or organization pursuant to Section 379 or 1300 of the Financial Code, or a statute that incorporates the criteria of either of those sections or this subdivision by reference, and the information is to be used for employment, licensing, or certification purposes.

(2) Notwithstanding any other law, whenever state summary criminal history information is initially furnished pursuant to paragraph (1), the Department of Justice shall disseminate the following information:

(A) Every conviction rendered against the applicant for a violation or attempted violation of an offense specified in Section 1300 of the Financial Code, except a conviction for which relief has been granted pursuant to Section 1203.49.

(B) Every arrest for a violation or attempted violation of an offense specified in Section 1300 of the Financial Code for which the applicant is presently awaiting trial, whether the applicant is incarcerated or has been released on bail or on their own recognizance pending trial.

(C) Sentencing information, if present in the department's records at the time of the response.

(p) (1) This subdivision shall apply whenever state or federal criminal history information is furnished by the Department of Justice as the result of an application by an agency, organization, or individual not defined in subdivision (k), (l), (m), (n), or (o), or by a transportation company authorized pursuant to Section 11105.3, or a statute that incorporates the criteria of that section or this subdivision by reference, and the information is to be used for employment, licensing, or certification purposes.

(2) Notwithstanding any other law, whenever state summary criminal history information is initially furnished pursuant to paragraph (1), the Department of Justice shall disseminate the following information:

(A) Every conviction rendered against the applicant, except a conviction for which relief has been granted pursuant to Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, 1203.42, 1203.425, or 1203.49. The Commission on Teacher ~~Credentialing~~ *Credentialing, school districts, county offices of education, charter schools, private schools, state special schools for the blind and deaf, or any other entity required to have a background check because of a contract with a school district, county office of education, charter school, private school, or the state special schools for the blind and deaf*, shall receive every conviction rendered against an applicant, retroactive to January 1, 2020, regardless of relief granted pursuant to Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, 1203.42, 1203.425, or 1203.49.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A) or any other law, information for a conviction for a controlled substance offense listed in Section 11350 or 11377, or former Section 11500 or 11500.5, of the Health and Safety Code that is more than five years old, for which relief is granted pursuant to Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, 1203.41, 1203.42, 1203.425, or 1203.49, shall not be disseminated.

~~(B)~~ (C) Every arrest for an offense for which the applicant is presently awaiting trial, whether the applicant is incarcerated or has been released on bail or on their own recognizance pending trial.

~~(C)~~ (D) Sex offender registration status of the applicant.

~~(D)~~ (E) Sentencing information, if present in the department's records at the time of the response.

(q) All agencies, organizations, or individuals defined in subdivisions (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), and (p) may contract with the Department of Justice for subsequent notification pursuant to Section 11105.2. This subdivision shall not supersede sections that mandate an agency, organization, or individual to contract with the Department of Justice for subsequent notification pursuant to Section 11105.2.

(r) This section does not require the Department of Justice to cease compliance with any other statutory notification requirements.

(s) The provisions of Section 50.12 of Title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations are to be followed in processing federal criminal history information.

(t) Whenever state or federal summary criminal history information is furnished by the Department of Justice as the result of an application by an authorized agency, organization, or individual defined in subdivisions (k) to (p), inclusive, and the information is to be used for employment, licensing, or certification purposes, the authorized agency, organization, or individual shall expeditiously furnish a copy of the information to the person to whom the information relates if the information is a basis for an adverse employment, licensing, or certification decision. When furnished other than in person, the copy shall be delivered to the last contact information provided by the applicant.

(u) (1) If a fingerprint-based criminal history information check is required pursuant to any statute, that check shall be requested from the Department of Justice and shall be applicable to the person identified in the referencing statute. The agency or entity identified in the statute shall submit to the Department of Justice fingerprint images and related information required by the Department of Justice of the types of applicants identified in the referencing statute, for the purpose of obtaining information as to the existence and content of a record of state or federal convictions and state or federal arrests and also information as to the existence and content of a record of the state or federal arrests for which the Department of Justice establishes that the person is free on bail or on their own recognizance pending trial or appeal.

(2) If requested, the Department of Justice shall transmit fingerprint images and related information received pursuant to this section to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the purpose of obtaining a federal criminal history information check. The Department of Justice shall review the information returned from the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and compile and disseminate a response or a fitness determination, as appropriate, to the agency or entity identified in the referencing statute.

(3) The Department of Justice shall provide a state- or federal-level response or a fitness determination, as appropriate, to the agency or entity identified in the referencing statute, pursuant to the identified subdivision.

(4) The agency or entity identified in the referencing statute shall request from the Department of Justice subsequent notification service, as provided pursuant to Section 11105.2, for persons described in the referencing statute.

(5) The Department of Justice shall charge a fee sufficient to cover the reasonable cost of processing the request described in this subdivision.

~~(v) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2023.~~

SEC. 9.

No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	23(b)(1)(A) – AB 2222 (Reyes) Student financial aid: Golden State Social Opportunities Program.

Background:

This bill establishes, upon an appropriation by the Legislature in the Budget Act of 2022, the Golden State Social Opportunities Program administered by the California Student Aid Commission (CSAC) or purposes of providing financial aid to students who commit to working in a California-based nonprofit for a period of 2 years upon completion of the postgraduate program that leads to careers within the specified mental health professions, including as registered psychological associates.

This bill would require the recipient to provide verification of their commitment to work in a California-based nonprofit for two years or obtain registration as a registered psychological associate to the commission, including providing a letter from the employer to substantiate fulfillment of the requirements.

On 6/10/2022, the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee adopted a Support if Amended position per staff recommendation. Board staff had concerns about the bill requiring the Board to track the work settings, specifically nonprofit work settings, of registered psychological associates to certify nonperformance of grant recipients.

On 6/22/2022, the bill was amended to remove Board staff's concerns about the Board's involvement in grant recipient compliance.

Location: Assembly

Status: 9/25/22 – Vetoed by the Governor:

Veto Message:

To the Members of the California State Assembly:

I am returning Assembly Bill 2222 without my signature.

This bill would, subject to an appropriation, establish the Golden State Social Opportunities Program administered by the Department of Health Care Access and Information. The purpose of the program is to provide grants to students who commit to

work in a California-based nonprofit for two years upon completion of a postgraduate program leading to careers in specified mental health professions.

I share the author's goal of expanding the number of mental health professionals, and the 2022 Budget Act appropriated \$10 million for an identical program, championed by the author. The budget agreement allocated one-time funds for this purpose, but this bill codifies an ongoing commitment not provided for in the budget.

With our state facing lower-than-expected revenues over the first few months of this fiscal year, it is important to remain disciplined when it comes to spending. We must prioritize existing obligations and priorities, including education, health care, public safety and safety-net programs.

The Legislature sent measures with potential costs of well over \$20 billion in one-time spending commitments and more than \$10 billion in ongoing commitments not accounted for in the state budget. Bills with cost pressure, such as this measure, should be considered and accounted for in the annual budget process. For these reasons, I cannot sign this bill.

Sincerely,

Gavin Newsom

Action Requested:

No action is required. This is for informational purposes only.

Attachment A: AB 2222 (Reyes) Bill Text

AB 2222 (Reyes) Student financial aid: Golden State Social Opportunities Program

SECTION 1.

Article 16 (commencing with Section 69820) is added to Chapter 2 of Part 42 of Division 5 of Title 3 of the Education Code, to read:

Article 16. The Golden State Social Opportunities Program 69820.

This article shall be known, and may be cited, as the Golden State Social Opportunities Program.

69821.

(a) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "California-based nonprofit" means an institution based in the state to which contributions have been determined by the United States Internal Revenue Service to be tax-deductible pursuant to Section 501(c)(3) of Title 26 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2) "Department" means the Department of Health Care Access and Information.

(3) "Program," except when used in the phrase "postgraduate program," means the Golden State Social Opportunities Program.

(b) (1) The Golden State Social Opportunities Program is hereby established. The Department of Health Care Access and Information shall administer the program. Under the program, the department shall provide a grant of up to twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) per year for up to two years to each student who is enrolled in a postgraduate program of a University of California or California State University campus or an independent institution of higher education, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 66010, if the student commits to working in a California-based nonprofit for a period of two years upon completion of the postgraduate program.

(2) (A) Money appropriated for the program in the Budget Act of 2022 shall be available for encumbrance or expenditure by the department until June 30, 2028.

(B) Grants awarded under the program shall not exceed the amount appropriated for the program in the Budget Act of 2022 and in any subsequent appropriations by the Legislature for purposes of the program.

(3) Grant funding shall be used to supplement, but not supplant, other sources of grant-based financial aid.

(4) The department shall give grant priority as follows:

(A) First priority for current or former foster youth and homeless youth.

(B) Second priority for individuals who are currently employed at a California-based nonprofit.

(c) (1) A grant recipient shall agree to work in a California-based nonprofit for two years upon completion of the recipient's postgraduate program.

(2) Upon completion of the postgraduate program, a grant recipient shall satisfy the requirements to become an associate clinical social worker, an associate professional clinical counselor, an associate marriage and family therapist, or a registered psychological associate.

69822.

This article shall only be implemented upon an appropriation by the Legislature for its purposes.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item #23(b)(1)(B) – AB 2754 (Bauer-Kahan) Psychology: supervising psychologists: qualifications

Background:

This bill allows the supervision of a registered psychological associate, to be provided through in-person or synchronous audiovisual means. This bill, an urgency statute, takes effect immediately.

On 3/25/2022, the Legislative and Regulatory Committee voted to recommend the Board take a Support if Amended position on AB 2754 (Bauer-Kahan).

On 4/29/2022, the Board adopted a **Support** position on AB 2754, based on the author accepting the Board's amendments in the 4/27/2022 version of the bill.

Location: Secretary of State

Status: 8/22/2022 – Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 163, Statutes of 2022.

Action Requested:

This is for informational purposes only. No action is requested.

Attachment A: AB 2754 (Bauer-Kahan) Legislative Advisory

Attachment D: AB 2754 (Bauer-Kahan) Bill Text

Legislative Advisory: AB 2754 (Bauer-Kahan, Chapter 163, Statutes of 2022) – Psychology: supervision.

[AB 2754 \(Bauer-Kahan, Chapter 163, Statutes of 2022\)](#) was signed by the Governor on August 22, 2022, and took effect immediately. This bill amends Business and Professions Code sections [2913](#) and [2914](#) to authorize that the supervision of a registered psychological associate and of an applicant for licensure as a psychologist, respectively, be provided in real time, which is defined as through in-person or synchronous audiovisual means, in compliance with federal and state laws related to patient health confidentiality.

Executive Order [N-39-20](#) allowed the Department of Consumer Affairs and the Board of Psychology to temporarily waive requirements for face-to-face psychological supervision. This bill permanently authorizes the use of in-person or synchronous audiovisual means for the purposes of psychological supervision.

**AB-2754 Psychology: supervising psychologists: qualifications – Amended
04/27/2022**

SECTION 1.

Section 2913 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2913.

A person other than a licensed psychologist may perform psychological functions in preparation for licensure as a psychologist only if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The person is registered with the board as a “registered psychological associate.” This registration shall be renewed annually in accordance with regulations adopted by the board.

(b) (1) The person has completed or is any of the following:

(A) Completed a master’s degree in psychology.

(B) Completed a master’s degree in education with the field of specialization in educational psychology, counseling psychology, or school psychology.

(C) Is an admitted candidate for a doctoral degree in any of the following:

(i) Psychology with the field of specialization in clinical, counseling, school, consulting, forensic, industrial, or organizational psychology.

(ii) Education, with the field of specialization in educational psychology, counseling psychology, or school psychology.

(iii) A field of specialization designed to prepare graduates for the professional practice of psychology after having satisfactorily completed three or more years of postgraduate education in psychology and having passed preliminary doctoral examinations.

(D) Completed a doctoral degree that qualifies for licensure under Section 2914.

(2) The board shall make the final determination as to whether a degree meets the requirements of this subdivision.

(c) (1) The registered psychological associate is supervised by a licensed psychologist. *Any supervision may be provided in real time, which is defined as through in-person or synchronous audiovisual means, in compliance with federal and state laws related to patient health confidentiality.* The registered psychological associate’s primary supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the extent, kind, and quality of the psychological services performed are consistent with the registered psychological associate’s and the primary supervisor’s training and experience. The primary supervisor shall be responsible for the registered psychological associate’s compliance with this chapter and regulations. A primary supervisor may delegate supervision as prescribed by the board’s regulations.

(2) A licensed psychologist shall not supervise more than three registered psychological associates at any given time.

(d) A registered psychological associate shall not do either of the following:

(1) Provide psychological services to the public except as a trainee pursuant to this section.

(2) Receive payments, monetary or otherwise, directly from clients.

~~SECTION 1.~~ **SEC. 2.**

Section 2914 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2914.

(a) An applicant for licensure shall not be subject to denial of licensure under Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475).

(b) (1) On and after January 1, 2020, an applicant for licensure shall possess an earned doctoral degree in any of the following:

(A) Psychology with the field of specialization in clinical, counseling, school, consulting, forensic, industrial, or organizational psychology.

(B) Education with the field of specialization in counseling psychology, educational psychology, or school psychology.

(C) A field of specialization designed to prepare graduates for the professional practice of psychology.

(2) (A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the degree or training obtained pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be obtained from a college or institution of higher education that is accredited by a regional accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education.

(B) Subparagraph (A) does not apply to any student who was enrolled in a doctoral program in psychology with the field of specialization in clinical, counseling, school, consulting, forensic, industrial, or organizational psychology or in education with the field of specialization in counseling psychology, educational psychology, or school psychology at a nationally accredited or approved institution as of December 31, 2016.

(3) The board shall make the final determination as to whether a degree meets the requirements of this subdivision.

(4) Until January 1, 2020, the board may accept an applicant who possesses a doctoral degree in psychology, educational psychology, or in education with the field of specialization in counseling psychology or educational psychology from an institution that is not accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education, but is approved to operate in this state by the Bureau for Private

Postsecondary Education on or before July 1, ~~1999~~ 1999, and has not, since July 1, 1999, had a new location, as described in Section 94823.5 of the Education Code.

(5) An applicant for licensure trained in an educational institution outside the United States or Canada shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the board that the applicant possesses a doctoral degree in psychology or education as specified in paragraphs (1) and (2) that is equivalent to a degree earned from a regionally accredited academic institution in the United States or Canada by providing the board with an evaluation of the degree by a foreign credential evaluation service that is a member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES), or by the National Register of Health Services Psychologists (NRHSP), and any other documentation the board deems necessary. The member of the NACES or the NRHSP shall submit the evaluation to the board directly and shall include in the evaluation all of the following:

(A) A transcript in English, or translated into English by the credential evaluation service, of the degree used to qualify for licensure.

(B) An indication that the degree used to qualify for licensure is verified using primary sources.

(C) A determination that the degree is equivalent to a degree that qualifies for licensure pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2).

(c) (1) An applicant for licensure shall have engaged for at least two years in supervised professional experience under the direction of a licensed psychologist, the specific requirements of which shall be defined by the board in its regulations, or under suitable alternative supervision as determined by the board in regulations duly adopted under this chapter, at least one year of which shall have occurred after the applicant was awarded the qualifying doctoral degree. *Any supervision may be provided in real time, which is defined as through in-person or synchronous audiovisual means, in compliance with federal and state laws related to patient health confidentiality.* The supervisor shall submit verification of the experience to the trainee as prescribed by the board. If the supervising licensed psychologist fails to provide verification to the trainee in a timely manner, the board may establish alternative procedures for obtaining the necessary documentation. Absent good cause, the failure of a supervising licensed psychologist to provide the verification to the board upon request shall constitute unprofessional conduct.

(2) The board shall establish qualifications by regulation for supervising psychologists.

(d) An applicant for licensure shall take and pass the examination required by Section 2941 unless otherwise exempted by the board under this chapter.

(e) An applicant for licensure shall complete coursework or provide evidence of training in the detection and treatment of alcohol and other chemical substance dependency.

(f) An applicant for licensure shall complete coursework or provide evidence of training in spousal or partner abuse assessment, detection, and intervention.

SEC. 3.

This act is an urgency statute necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety within the meaning of Article IV of the California Constitution and shall go into immediate effect. The facts constituting the necessity are:

In order to preserve access to psychological care by allowing continued real time supervision of registered psychological associates and licensed psychologist applicants, including synchronous audiovisual means that comply with federal and state laws related to patient health confidentiality, it is necessary for this act to take effect immediately.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	23(b)(1)(C) – SB 1428 (Archuleta) Psychologists: psychological testing technician: registration.

Background:

This bill would authorize an individual to provide psychological or neuropsychological test administration and scoring services, if that individual is registered with the Board as a psychological testing technician and meets specified education requirements, or if the individual is gaining specified education requirements to be a psychological testing technician.

On 3/25/2022 the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee voted to recommend the Board take a **Support if Amended** position on SB 1428 (Archuleta). The Board voted to approve the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee's recommendation to support SB 1428, if amended, on 4/29/2022.

The author took the Board's suggested amendments on 5/23/2022, with one note of difference: When Board staff wrote the proposed amendments, consideration was not taken for the fact that unregistered people need to complete hours and experience to become registered as psychological testing technicians. Within Business and Professions Code section 2999.101(c)(3), the bill provides that a person engaged in gaining the experience can administer and score psychological and neuropsychological tests.

On 6/10/2022, the Legislative and Regulatory Affairs Committee adopted an updated "Support" position, per Board staff recommendation.

Location: Secretary of State

Status: 9/27/2022 – Signed by the Governor. Chaptered by the Secretary of State, Chapter 622, Statutes of 2022.

Action Requested:

This is for informational purposes only. No action is required at this time.

Attachment A: SB 1428 (Archuleta) Legislative Advisory

Attachment B: SB 1428 (Archuleta) Bill Text

LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY: SB 1428 (Archuleta), Psychological testing technicians (Effective January 1, 2024).

Attention Board of Psychology (Board) stakeholders:

SB 1428 (Archuleta, Chapter 622, Statutes of 2022) was signed by the Governor on September 27, 2022. This bill adds Article 10 to the Psychological Practice Act, commencing with Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 2999.100 to create a new registration within the Board for psychological testing technicians.

This bill authorizes an individual to administer and score objective psychological or neuropsychological tests, as well as observe and describe the clients' test behavior and test responses, if that individual is registered with the Board as a psychological testing technician and meets specified education requirements, or if the individual is gaining specified education requirements to be a psychological testing technician. A psychological testing technician shall not select tests or versions of tests, interpret test results, write test results, and provide test feedback to clients.

To register as a psychological testing technician, an individual must meet the following requirements.

- Have a bachelor's or graduate degree in psychology, educational psychology, counseling psychology or school psychology, or be currently enrolled in a graduate degree program.
- Complete a minimum of 80 hours of education and training that may be done in an individual or group instruction provided by a licensed psychologist, engaging in independent learning, completion of graduate-level coursework, or taking continuing education.
 - o At least 40 hours of administering and scoring tests in the presence of a licensed psychologist.
 - o At least 20 hours of direct observation, including at least 10 hours of direct observation of a licensed psychologist administering and scoring tests, and at least 10 hours of direct observation of either a licensed psychologist or registered psychological testing technician administering and scoring tests.
 - o At least 20 hours of education on topics including law and ethics, confidentiality, and best practices for test administration and scoring.
- Requires all psychological testing technicians to work under the direct supervision of a licensed psychologist and requires the supervisor to be:
 - o Employed by the same work setting as the psychological testing technician.
 - o Available in-person, by telephone or by other appropriate technology.
 - o Responsible for ensuring that the extent, kind, and quality of the services that the psychological testing technician provides are consistent with the psychological testing technician's training and experience,

monitoring the psychological testing technician is in compliance with laws and regulations, and informing the client that a psychological testing technician will be rendering services.

- Pay a fee of \$75 for initial registration.
- Provide the Board with Live Scan electronic fingerprint image scans for a state- and federal-level criminal offender record information search conducted through the Department of Justice.

To annually renew as a psychological testing technician, a registrant must do the following:

- Provide the registrant's name, registration number, and contact information.
- Provide the supervisor's name, license number, and contact information.
- Disclose whether the registrant has been convicted of any violation of the law in this or any other state, the United States or its territories, military court, or other country
- Disclose whether the registrant has had a license or registration disciplined by a governmental agency or other disciplinary body, since the issuance or previous renewal of their registration. Discipline includes, but is not limited to, suspension, revocation, voluntary surrender, probation, reprimand, or any other restriction on a license or registration held.
- Attest under penalty of perjury that the information provided on the application is true and correct.
- Pay a fee of \$75 for annual renewal.

To add or change supervisors, a registered psychological testing technician must do the following:

- Provide the Board the Registrant's name, registration number, and contact information.
- Provide the Board the new or additional supervisor's name, license number, and contact information.
- Provide the Board the current supervisor's name, license number, and contact information.
- Attest under penalty of perjury that the information provided on the application is true and correct.
- Pay a fee of \$25.

Eligible applicants can apply for registration beginning on January 1, 2024, through BreZE.

**SB-1428 Psychologists: psychological testing technician: registration –
Amended 05/23/2022**

SECTION 1.

Article 10 (commencing with Section 2999.100) is added to Chapter 6.6 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, to read:

Article 10. Psychological Testing Technicians

2999.100.

(a) “Psychological testing technician” means an individual not otherwise authorized to provide psychological and neuropsychological testing under this chapter who is registered with the board and is authorized to perform the following functions:

(1) Administer and score standardized objective psychological and neuropsychological tests.

(2) Observe and describe clients’ test behavior and test responses.

(b) A psychological testing technician shall not perform the following functions:

(1) Select tests or versions of tests.

(2) Interpret test results.

(3) Write test reports.

(4) Provide test feedback to clients.

(c) A psychological testing technician shall only use the titles “psychological testing technician” or “neuropsychological testing technician.” A psychological testing technician shall not use the title “psychologist” or any title incorporating the word “psychologist.”

(d) Failure to comply with this section shall be grounds for disciplinary action.

2999.101.

To register as a psychological testing technician, a person shall submit the following to the board:

(a) An application that includes the following information:

(1) The applicant’s name, identification, and contact information.

(2) The applicant’s supervisor’s name, license number, and contact information.

(3) Attestation under penalty of perjury that the information provided on the application is true and correct.

(b) Proof of completion of a bachelor’s degree or graduate degree, or proof of current enrollment in a graduate degree program, from a regionally accredited university, college, or professional school, in either of the following subjects:

(1) Psychology.

(2) Education, with the field of specialization in educational psychology, counseling psychology, or school psychology.

(c) (1) Proof of completion of a minimum of 80 hours total of education and training relating to psychological or neuropsychological test administration and scoring that includes the following:

(A) At least 20 hours of direct observation, including at least 10 hours of direct observation of a licensed psychologist administering and scoring tests, and at least 10 hours of direct observation of either a licensed psychologist or registered psychological testing technician administering and scoring tests.

(B) At least 40 hours of administering and scoring tests in the presence of a licensed psychologist.

(C) At least 20 hours of education on topics including law and ethics, confidentiality, and best practices for test administration and scoring.

(2) Education and training may be obtained by doing any combination of the following:

(A) Participating in individual or group instruction provided by a licensed psychologist.

(B) Engaging in independent learning directed by a licensed psychologist.

(C) Completing graduate-level coursework at a regionally accredited university, college, or professional school.

(D) Taking continuing education courses from organizations with board approval pursuant to Section 2915.

(3) Nothing in this chapter shall prevent a person engaged in gaining the experience required by this subdivision from administering and scoring psychological and neuropsychological tests.

(d) The registration fee for a psychological testing technician as specified in Section 2987.

(e) Electronic fingerprint image scans for a state- and federal-level criminal offender record information search conducted through the Department of Justice.

2999.102.

(a) All psychological testing technician services shall be provided under the direct supervision of a licensed psychologist.

(b) A supervisor of psychological testing technicians shall satisfy all of the following requirements:

(1) Be employed by, or contracted to, the same work setting as the psychological testing technician they are supervising.

(2) Be available in-person, by telephone, or by other appropriate technology at all times the psychological testing technician provides services.

(3) Be responsible for all of the following:

(A) Ensuring that the extent, kind, and quality of the services that the psychological testing technician provides are consistent with the psychological testing technician's training and experience.

(B) Monitoring the psychological testing technician's compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

(C) Informing the client prior to the rendering of services by a psychological testing technician that the technician is registered as a psychological testing technician and is functioning under the direction and supervision of the supervisor.

(c) A psychological testing technician shall notify the board of any change to their direct supervisor. To add or change a supervisor, a psychological testing technician shall submit the following:

(1) Registrant's name, registration number, and contact information.

(2) New or additional supervisor's name, license number, and contact information.

(3) Current supervisor's name, license number, and contact information.

(4) Attestation under penalty of perjury that the information provided on the application is true and correct.

(5) The fee to add or change a supervisor for a psychological testing technician, as specified in Section 2987.

2999.103.

(a) A psychological testing technician shall renew their registration annually by submitting the following to the board:

(1) The registrant's name, registration number, and contact information.

(2) The supervisor's name, license number, and contact information.

(3) Disclosure as to whether or not the registrant has been convicted of any violation of the law in this or any other state, the United States or its territories, military court, or other country, omitting traffic infractions under five hundred dollars (\$500) not involving alcohol, a dangerous drug, or a controlled substance, since the issuance or previous renewal of their registration.

(4) Disclosure as to whether or not the registrant has had a license or registration disciplined by a governmental agency or other disciplinary body, since the issuance or previous renewal of their registration. Discipline includes, but is not limited to, suspension, revocation, voluntary surrender, probation, reprimand, or any other restriction on a license or registration held.

(5) Attestation under penalty of perjury that the information provided on the application is true and correct.

(6) The annual renewal fee for a psychological testing technician as specified in Section 2987.

(b) Without renewal, a psychological testing technician registration expires annually. If the registration expires, then the person who was registered:

(1) Shall not provide psychological testing technician services.

(2) Shall renew within 60 days after its expiration and pay the renewal and delinquency fees as specified in Section 2987, or the registration shall be canceled and a new application for registration shall be submitted to the board.

2999.104.

Nothing in this article shall be construed to expand or constrict the scope of practice of a person who is licensed under any other provision of this division.

2999.105.

This article shall become operative on January 1, 2024.

SEC. 2.

Section 2987 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2987.

The amount of the fees prescribed by this chapter shall be determined by the board, and shall be as follows:

(a) The application fee for a psychologist shall not be more than fifty dollars (\$50).

(b) The examination and reexamination fees for the examinations shall be the actual cost to the board of developing, purchasing, and grading of each examination, plus the actual cost to the board of administering each examination.

(c) The initial license fee is an amount equal to the renewal fee in effect on the last regular renewal date before the date on which the license is issued.

(d) The biennial renewal fee for a psychologist shall be four hundred dollars (\$400). The board may increase the renewal fee to an amount not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500).

(e) The application fee for registration as a registered psychological associate under Section 2913 shall not be more than seventy-five dollars (\$75).

(f) The annual renewal fee for registration of a psychological ~~assistant~~ **associate** shall not be more than seventy-five dollars (\$75).

(g) The duplicate license or registration fee is five dollars (\$5).

(h) The delinquency fee is 50 percent of the renewal fee for each license type, not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars (\$150).

(i) The endorsement fee is five dollars (\$5).

(j) The file transfer fee is ten dollars (\$10).

(k) The registration fee for a psychological testing technician shall be seventy-five dollars (\$75).

(l) The annual renewal fee for a psychological testing technician is seventy-five dollars (\$75).

(m) The fee to add or change a supervisor for a psychological testing technician is twenty-five dollars (\$25).

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the board may reduce any fee prescribed by this section, when, in its discretion, the board deems it administratively appropriate.

SEC. 3.

No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 25, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item #23(b)(2) – Watch Bills

Background:

The enclosed matrix lists the legislative bills the Board of Psychology watched during the 2022 legislative session.

Information on bills in the matrix can be found at: <http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov>.

Action Requested:

This is for informational purposes only. No action is required.

November 2022 Board Meeting Watch Bills

[AB 58](#)

(Salas D) Pupil health: suicide prevention policies and training.

Chapter Number: 428

Status: 9/19/2022-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 428, Statutes of 2022.

Is Urgency: N

Location: 9/19/2022-A. CHAPTERED

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

Summary: Existing law requires the governing board or body of a county office of education, school district, state special school, or charter school that serves pupils in kindergarten and grades 1 to 12, inclusive, to adopt a policy on pupil suicide prevention that specifically addresses, among other things, procedures relating to suicide prevention, intervention, and postvention, and any training on suicide awareness and prevention to be provided to teachers of pupils in all of the grades served by the local educational agency. Existing law requires the State Department of Education to develop and maintain a model policy in accordance with these provisions to serve as a guide for local educational agencies in developing policies for pupil suicide prevention. This bill would require a local educational agency, on or before January 1, 2025, to review and update its policy on pupil suicide prevention, and revise its training materials, to incorporate best practices identified by the department in the department's model policy. By imposing additional duties on local educational agencies, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program. The bill would encourage a local educational agency, commencing with the 2024-25 school year, to provide suicide awareness and prevention training to teachers of pupils in all of the grades served by the local educational agency. The bill would require the department, on or before June 1, 2024, to complete the development of, and issue to local educational agencies, resources and guidance on how to conduct suicide awareness and prevention training remotely. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

[AB 1860](#)

(Ward D) Substance abuse treatment: registration and certification.

Chapter Number: 523

Status: 9/25/2022-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 523, Statutes of 2022.

Is Urgency: N

Location: 9/25/2022-A. CHAPTERED

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

Summary: Existing law grants the State Department of Health Care Services the sole authority in state government to determine the qualifications of personnel working within alcoholism or drug abuse recovery and treatment programs licensed, certified, or funded under state law. Existing law requires the department to require that a person providing counseling services within those programs be registered with or certified by a certifying organization approved by the department, except as specified. This bill would exempt graduate students participating in supervised internships affiliated with university programs in psychology, social work, marriage and family therapy, or counseling, who are completing supervised practicum hours to meet postgraduate requirements, and associates registered with the Board of Behavioral Sciences from the registration and certification requirement. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

[AB 2229](#)

(Rivas, Luz D) Peace officers: minimum standards: bias evaluation.

Chapter Number: 959

Status: 9/30/2022-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 959, Statutes of 2022.

Is Urgency: Y

Location: 9/30/2022-A. CHAPTERED

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

Summary: (1)Existing law requires peace officers in this state to meet specified minimum standards, including, among other requirements, that peace officers be evaluated by a physician and surgeon or psychologist and found to be free from any physical, emotional, or mental condition that might adversely affect the exercise of the powers of a peace officer. This bill would require that evaluation to include bias against race or ethnicity, gender, nationality, religion, disability, or sexual orientation. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

[AB 2274](#)

(Rubio, Blanca D) Mandated reporters: statute of limitations.

Chapter Number: 587

Status: 9/27/2022-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 587, Statutes of 2022.

Is Urgency: N

Location: 9/28/2022-A. CHAPTERED

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

Summary: Existing law, the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, makes certain persons, including teachers and social workers, mandated reporters. Under existing law, mandated reporters are required to report whenever the mandated reporter, in their professional capacity or within the scope of their employment, has knowledge of or observes a child whom the mandated reporter knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect. Failure by a mandated reporter to report an incident of known or reasonably suspected child abuse or neglect is a misdemeanor. Existing law generally requires prosecution of a misdemeanor to commence within one year after commission of the offense. Under existing law, a case involving the failure to report an incident known or reasonably suspected by the mandated reporter to be sexual assault may be filed at any time within 5 years from the date of occurrence of the offense. This bill would allow a case involving the failure to report an incident known or reasonably suspected by the mandated reporter to be child abuse or severe neglect, as defined, to be filed within one year of the discovery of the offense, but in no case later than 4 years after the commission of the offense.

SB 1223 (Becker D) Criminal procedure: mental health diversion.

Chapter Number: 735

Status: 9/29/2022-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 735, Statutes of 2022.

Is Urgency: N

Location: 9/29/2022-S. CHAPTERED

Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Desk	Policy	Fiscal	Floor	Conf. Conc.	Enrolled	Vetoed	Chaptered
1st House				2nd House							

Summary: Existing law authorizes a court to grant pretrial diversion, for a period no longer than 2 years, to a defendant suffering from a mental disorder, on an accusatory pleading alleging the commission of a misdemeanor or felony offense, in order to allow the defendant to undergo mental health treatment. Existing law conditions eligibility on, among other criteria, a court finding that the defendant suffers from a mental disorder, as specified, and that the defendant's mental disorder played a significant role in the commission of the charged offense. Existing law makes defendants ineligible for the diversion program for certain offenses, including murder, voluntary manslaughter, and rape. This bill would change the eligibility criteria to include a diagnosis of a mental disorder instead of the court finding the defendant suffers from a mental disorder and would require that the diagnosis or treatment for a diagnosed mental disorder be within the last 5 years. The bill would define "qualified mental health expert" for these purposes. The bill would require the court, if a defendant has been diagnosed with a mental disorder, to find that the defendant's mental disorder was a significant factor in the commission of a charged offense unless there is clear and convincing evidence that it was not a motivating factor, causal factor, or contributing factor to the alleged offense. The bill would, for a defendant charged with a misdemeanor, limit the period of diversion to one year. The bill would permit a county mental health agency unable to provide services pursuant to these provisions to submit, and would require a court to accept, a declaration in lieu of testimony that the agency is unable to provide services to a defendant. The bill would make other conforming changes. This bill contains other related provisions.

Total Measures: 5

Total Tracking Forms: 5

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 25, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 24 Consideration of any Written Comments and Responses and Possible Adoption of 16 CCR sections 1391.1, 1391.2, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.10, 1391.11, 1391.12, 1392.1 – Psychological Associates

Background

Governor Brown signed Senate Bill 1193 (SB 1193) (Hill, Chapter 484, Statutes of 2016) on September 22, 2016, and Senate Bill 547 (SB 547) (Hill, Chapter 429, Statutes of 2017), on October 2, 2017. These bills made changes to the psychological assistant registration, discussed below. In addition, Senate Bill 801 (SB 801) (Archuleta, Chapter 647, Statutes of 2021), was signed October 7, 2021, which changed the name “psychological assistant” to “registered psychological associates” and made further changes to the psychological associate registration, also discussed below.

SB 1193 amended Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 2913. First, prior law specified employment settings where a psychological assistant was permitted to perform psychological services, under supervision, and limited the number of psychological assistants that could be employed in these settings. The amendments deleted the referenced settings where employment is permitted, as a psychological assistant, and deleted the limitation on psychological assistants that could be employed in these settings. Second, prior law required the employer of the psychological assistant to submit, to the Board of Psychology (Board), an application to employ the psychological assistant and to renew the psychological assistant registration. These amendments require the psychological assistant to apply to the Board, directly, for the psychological assistant’s registration and to renew the registration annually. Lastly, prior law specified the number of psychological assistants a supervisor could supervise, limiting the number to three.

SB 547 amended BPC section 2987, effective January 1, 2018, removed the supervisor as the person responsible for the renewal of the psychological assistant registration.

SB 801 amended BPC section 2913, effective January 1, 2022, which modified the

name “psychological assistant” to “registered psychological associate.” The Board promulgated a rulemaking without regulatory effect (1 CCR 100), which became effective concurrent with the SB 801 changes, to correct much of this non-discretionary language usage.

This rulemaking file brings the Board in compliance with the changes enacted by Senate Bill 1193 (SB 1193) (Hill, Chapter 484, Statutes of 2016), Senate Bill 547 (SB 547) (Hill, Chapter 429, Statutes of 2017), and Senate Bill 801 (SB 801) (Archuleta, Chapter 647, Statutes of 2021). The amendments to the Board’s regulations will clarify the requirements of delegated supervisors and will update the registration and renewal process, including two new forms which are being incorporated by reference.

This package was noticed for the initial 45-day comment period on June 7, 2022. The comment period for this rulemaking file ended on August 2, 2022. During this comment period, the Board received no comments.

On September 14, 2022, this package was noticed for a 15-day comment period as staff requested to add and delete underlying documents from the rulemaking file, ensuring that the correct minutes were referenced. The comment period for this correction to the rulemaking file ended on September 30, 2022, and the Board received no comments.

Action Requested:

Staff recommends that the Board adopt the regulation text with no changes with the following motion:

Adopt the text as noticed; Delegate to the Executive Officer the ability to make any technical or non-substantive edits to the text in order to secure final approval from the Office of Administrative Law.

Attachment A: Regulatory Notice

Attachment B: Regulation Initial Statement of Reasons

Attachment C: Notice of Changes to Underlying Data

Attachment D: Proposed Text

Attachment E: Forms

TITLE 16. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY

Notice Concerning Psychological Associate Registration

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Board of Psychology (hereinafter “Board”) is proposing to take the action described in the Informative Digest. Any person interested may present statements or arguments, in writing, relevant to the action proposed. Written comments, including those sent by mail, facsimile, or e-mail to the addresses listed under Contact Person, in this Notice, must be received by the Board at its office no later than **5:00 p.m. on Tuesday, August 2, 2022**.

PUBLIC HEARING

The Board has not scheduled a public hearing on this proposed action. However, the Board will hold a hearing if it receives a written request for a public hearing from any interested person, or their authorized representative, no later than 15 days prior to the close of the written comment period. A hearing may be requested by making such request in writing addressed to the individuals listed under Contact Person in this Notice.

The Board, may, after considering all timely and relevant comments, adopt the proposals substantially as described, below, or may modify such proposals if such modifications are sufficiently related to the original text. With the exception of technical or grammatical changes, the full text of any modified proposal will be available for 15 days prior to its adoption from the person designated, in this Notice, as contact person and will be mailed to those persons who submit written or oral testimony related to this proposal or who have requested notification of any changes to the proposal.

Authority and Reference: Pursuant to the authority vested by Sections 2930 and 2940 of the Business and Professions Code (BPC), and to implement, interpret or make specific Sections 27, 30, 114.5, 115.4, 135.4, 144, 651, 2913, 2948, 2987, and 17500 of said Code, the Board is considering changing sections 1391.1, 1391.2, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.11, 1391.12, 1392.1 of, and repealing section 1391.10 of, Division 13.1, Title 16, of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), as follows:

INFORMATIVE DIGEST

A. Informative Digest

The Board seeks to change the current regulatory language regarding registration as, and supervision of, a registered psychological associate, as current regulatory language conflicts with amended statutory language of BPC sections 2913 and 2987, pursuant to Senate Bill 1193 (SB 1193) (Hill, Chapter 484, Statutes of 2016), Senate Bill 547 (SB 547) (Hill, Chapter 429, Statutes of 2017), and Senate Bill 801 (SB 801) (Archuleta, Chapter 647, Statutes of 2021). While the law now specifies that a person desiring to be

a registered psychological associate is responsible to apply for and renew the registration, and pay the applicable fees, current regulations still place that responsibility on the supervisor and employer. This is confusing to applicants for a psychological associate registration, registered psychological associates, supervisors, and employers, as to who is responsible for applying for registration, renewing a registration, paying the applicable fees, and reporting changes to the status of a registration.

The statutory changes also deleted the requirement that the registered psychological associate be employed by specified individuals or organizations. Current regulations still reference employer and employment settings. References to employer and employment organizations are confusing to applicants, registrants, supervisors and employers, as the application and registration processes are no longer employer-initiated.

B. Policy Statement Overview/Anticipated Benefits of Proposal

These proposed regulations will implement, interpret, and make specific the provisions of BPC sections 2913 and 2987. The Board proposes amendments to its current regulations to clarify the responsibilities of the supervisor and the registered psychological associate relating to an application for registration, renewal, and reporting changes to the status of a registration. These amendments will also clarify the requirements of delegated supervisors and make clarifying changes relating to the registration and renewal processes. Additionally, the proposed amendments will provide a clear, streamlined, administrative process for applicants, registrants, and supervisors, that will be consistent with the current statutes.

C. Consistency and Compatibility with Existing State Regulations

During the process of developing these regulations and amendments, the Board conducted a search for any similar regulations, on this topic, and concluded that these regulations are neither inconsistent, nor incompatible, with existing state regulations.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

- Application for Registration as a Psychological Associate (PSB 100 (New 2021))
- Notification to Add or Change a Supervisor or Service Location for a Psychological Associate (PSB 101 (New 2021))

FISCAL IMPACT ESTIMATES

Fiscal Impact on Public Agencies Including Costs or Savings to State Agencies or Costs/Savings in Federal Funding to the State:

These regulations do not result in a fiscal impact to the State because these regulations are intended to conform the Board's regulations with current law and existing practice. There are no anticipated costs or savings to any other state agency or in federal funding.

Nondiscretionary Costs/Savings to Local Agencies:

None

Local Mandate:

None

Cost to any local agency or school district which must be reimbursed in accordance with Government Code Sections 17500 – 17630:

None

Business Impact:

The Board has made an initial determination that the proposed regulatory action will not have a significant adverse economic impact on businesses, including the ability of California businesses to compete with businesses in other states. This initial determination is based upon the fact that these regulations are being updated to meet the statutory changes of 2017. No further impacts are expected.

Cost Impact on Representative Private Person or Business:

The Board estimates a reduction in costs to a representative private person or business in reasonable compliance with the proposed action. This determination is based upon the registered psychological associate being issued only one registration number, rather than a separate registration number for each service location, which requires a separate application and renewal fee for each registration number.

Effect on Housing Costs:

None

EFFECT ON SMALL BUSINESS:

The Board has determined that the proposed regulations may positively affect small businesses. This initial determination is based upon the fact that changes to these regulatory sections will impact businesses, positively, because it shifts the responsibility for annual reporting requirements to the registered psychological associate and away from the business employing them.

RESULTS OF ECONOMIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT/ANALYSIS:

Impact on Jobs/Businesses:

The Board has initially determined that this regulatory proposal will not have a significant impact on the creation of jobs or new businesses or the elimination of jobs or existing businesses or the expansion of businesses in the State of California because registered psychological associates will remain at the same level of demand due to these regulations.

Benefits of Regulation:

The Board has determined that this regulatory proposal will benefit the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and state's environment, because it will not remove the supervision requirements for registered psychological associates but allows enhanced portability of the psychological associate registration to multiple supervisors and/or employers.

CONSIDERATION OF ALTERNATIVES:

The Board must determine that no reasonable alternative that it considered to the regulation or that has otherwise been identified and brought to its attention would be more effective in carrying out the purpose for which the action is proposed, would be as effective and less burdensome to affected private persons than the proposal described in this Notice, or would be more cost effective to affected private persons and equally effective in implementing the statutory policy or other provision of law. Any interested person may present statements or arguments, orally or in writing, relevant to the above determinations at the above-mentioned hearing.

INITIAL STATEMENT OF REASONS AND INFORMATION:

The Board has prepared an initial statement of the reasons for the proposed action and has available all the information upon which the proposal is based.

TEXT OF PROPOSAL:

Copies of the exact language of the proposed regulations and of the initial statement of reasons, and all of the information upon which the proposal is based, may be obtained at any requested hearing or, upon request, from the person designated in the Notice under Contact Person, or by accessing the Board's website at:

https://www.psychology.ca.gov/laws_regs/regulations.shtml.

AVAILABILITY AND LOCATION OF THE FINAL STATEMENT OF REASONS AND RULEMAKING FILE:

All the information upon which the proposed regulations are based is contained in the rulemaking file, which is available for public inspection by contacting the person named below. You may obtain a copy of the final statement of reasons, once it has been prepared, by making a written request to the contact person named or by accessing the website listed below.

CONTACT PERSON:

Any inquiries or comments concerning the proposed rulemaking action may be addressed to:

Name: Suzy Costa
Address: 1625 North Market Blvd., Suite N215
Sacramento, CA 95834
Telephone No.: (916) 574-8112
Fax No.: (916) 574-8672
E-Mail Address: Suzy.Costa@dca.ca.gov

The backup contact person is:
Name: Jason Glasspiegel
Address: 1625 North Market Blvd., Suite N215
Sacramento, CA 95834
Telephone No.: (916) 574-7137
Fax No.: (916) 574-8672
E-Mail Address: Jason.Glasspiegel@dca.ca.gov

Website Access: Materials regarding this proposal can be found at:

http://www.psychology.ca.gov/laws_regs/regulations.shtml

**BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**

INITIAL STATEMENT OF REASONS

HEARING DATE: No hearing planned unless requested

SUBJECT MATTER OF PROPOSED REGULATIONS: Psychological Associate
Registration

SECTION(S) AFFECTED: Title 16, California Code of Regulations (CCR), Sections
1391.1, 1391.2, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.10, 1391.11, 1391.12, and 1392.1

BACKGROUND:

The Board of Psychology regulates psychologists and registered psychological associates (psychological associates). Licensed psychologists may practice independently in any private or public setting. Registered psychological associates must possess a qualifying master's degree and are registered to a licensed psychologist; they may provide limited psychological services to the public under the direct supervision of the psychologist. As of 2020, the Board of Psychology has 23,441 licensees and registrants.

Governor Brown signed Senate Bill 1193 (SB 1193) (Hill, Chapter 484, Statutes of 2016) on September 22, 2016, and Senate Bill 547 (SB 547) (Hill, Chapter 429, Statutes of 2017), on October 2, 2017. These bills made changes to the psychological assistant registration, which necessitates these regulatory changes. In addition, Senate Bill 801 (SB 801) (Archuleta, Chapter 647, Statutes of 2021), was signed October 7, 2021, which changed the name “psychological assistant” to “registered psychological associates” and made further changes to the psychological associate registration, which necessitates further regulatory changes.

SB 1193 amended Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 2913. First, prior law specified employment settings where a psychological assistant was permitted to perform psychological services, under supervision, and limited the number of psychological assistants that could be employed in these settings. The amendments deleted the referenced settings where employment is permitted, as a psychological assistant, and deleted the limitation on psychological assistants that could be employed in these settings. Second, prior law required the employer of the psychological assistant to submit, to the Board of Psychology (Board), an application to employ the psychological assistant and to renew the psychological assistant registration. These

amendments require the psychological assistant to apply to the Board, directly, for the psychological assistant's registration and to renew the registration annually. Lastly, prior law specified the number of psychological assistants a supervisor could supervise, limiting the number to three

SB 547 amended BPC section 2987, effective January 1, 2018, removed the supervisor as the person responsible for the renewal of the psychological assistant registration.

SB 801 amended BPC section 2913, effective January 1, 2022, which modified the name "psychological assistant" to "registered psychological associate." The Board promulgated a rulemaking without regulatory effect (1 CCR 100), which became effective concurrent with the SB 801 changes, to correct much of this non-discretionary language usage.

SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF EACH ADOPTION, AMENDMENT, OR REPEAL:

The purpose of the proposed regulatory language is to conform the applicable regulations to the statutory changes, implementing the requirement that the person responsible for the initial registration, the registration renewal, and any changes in the registration status, is the psychological associate, and not the employer and/or primary supervisor.

The problems to be addressed:

Current regulatory language conflicts with the amended statutes. While the law now specifies that the person seeking to be a psychological associate is responsible to apply for, and renew, the registration and pay the applicable fees, current regulations still place that responsibility on the supervisor / employer. This is confusing to applicants for a psychological associate registration, registered psychological associates, supervisors, and/or employers, as to whom is responsible for applying for registration, renewing a registration, paying the applicable fees, and reporting changes to the status of a registration.

The statutory changes also removed the requirement that the psychological associate be employed by specified individuals and/or organizations, However, the current regulations still reference employer and employment settings. References to employer and employment organizations are, thus, confusing to applicants, registrants, supervisors, and employers, as the application and registration are no longer location and/or employer-based, per the statutes.

The proposed regulatory amendments seek to resolve the forgoing issues.

Anticipated Benefits:

These proposed regulations will implement, interpret, and make specific the provisions of BPC sections 2913 and 2987. The Board proposes amendments to its current regulations to clarify responsibilities of the supervisor and the psychological associate relating to application for registration, renewal, and reporting changes to the status of a registration. These amendments will also clarify the requirements of delegated supervisors and make clarifying changes relating to the registration and renewal process. Additionally, the proposed amendments will provide a clear and streamlined administrative process for applicants, registrants, and supervisors, consistent with the statutes, eliminate conflict, and resolve the current confusion. Finally, punctuation and grammar choices are updated for clarity and consistency.

Incorporation of Documents by Reference:

The Board seeks to incorporate by reference PSB 100, entitled “Application For Registration As A Psychological Associate” (New. 2021) and PSB 101, entitled “Notification To Add Or Change Supervisor Or Service Location For A Psychological Associate” (New 2021). The incorporation by reference method is being used because it would be impractical and cumbersome to publish these formatted documents into the California Code of Regulations. The rationale for inclusion of these forms in this regulation may be found under each form’s respective heading under section 1391.1, below.

Specifically, the Board is proposing the following changes:

Amend 16 CCR Section 1391.1.

Section 1391.1, subsection (a)

Factual Basis / Rationale

Amendments to subsection (a) change the person responsible for submitting the application for a psychological associate registration from the psychological associate’s employer to the psychological associate applicant. This change is necessary to conform to statutory changes to BPC section 2913, as enacted by SB 1193.

To obtain a registration, an application must first be submitted to the Board. This section requires the applicant to submit the application on form PSB 100 (New 2021), incorporated by reference, which specifies information that the applicant is required to disclose in the application. The form and all of the information collected, thereon, are required to ensure that the Board can adequately evaluate an applicant’s qualifications for registration in a consistent manner. The data points are discussed below:

Form PSB 100 “Application For Registration As A Psychological Associate” (New 2021)

Instructions and Section I: Personal Information

The form begins with instructions to guide applicants and supervisors, as well as provides reference information.

- The requirement to answer each question fully and truthfully is designed to ensure that the Board receives accurate information and complies with the Information Practices Act requirement discussed below.
- The requirement to attach additional sheets of paper to the application when instructed or when space provided is not sufficient is necessary to ensure the Board receives complete information without unnecessarily lengthening the form.
- The Fee of \$40, set in 16 CCR 1292.1, is listed as a convenience.
- The requirement to mail the original application to the principal address is necessary to ensure the Board receives the version with the applicant’s signature (wet). The principal address is noted in 16 CCR section 1380.1 and is reprinted on the form for convenience.
- Fingerprint Submission is detailed. Fingerprint information is necessary to establish the identity of the applicant and to be able to match the applicant’s identity to any criminal offender record information provided by Department of Justice/Federal Bureau of Investigation (DOJ/FBI), as required by BPC section 144. Criminal offender record information is critical to the Board’s ability to determine whether there are any bases upon which registration can and should be denied.
- The notification to add or change supervisor is added for the applicant’s convenience, pursuant to 16 CCR section 1387 *et seq.*

Collection of the information in Section I: Personal Information, on form PSB 100, is necessary for the Board to:

- Determine whether the applicant intends to use the hours of experience accrued under the supervision of the referenced primary supervisor toward the supervised professional experience requirements for licensure as a psychologist. This is required to alert the applicant and staff to the requirement that the applicant must additionally complete and attach, to the application, a Supervision Agreement that meets the requirements of 16 CCR 1387(b)(10).
- Determine whether the applicant is or has previously served in the military. The applicant may voluntarily disclose personal military service for the Board to consider whether the applicant qualifies for expedited review pursuant to BPC sections 114.5 and 115.4. Business and Professions Code 114.5 requires boards to inquire

regarding military service. SB 1226 (Correa, Chapter 657, Statutes of 2014), effective January 1, 2016, added BPC section 115.4, which requires boards and bureaus under the Department of Consumer Affairs on and after July 1, 2016, to expedite the initial licensure process for an applicant that has served as an active duty member of the United States Armed Forces and was honorably discharged.

- Identify the applicant by obtaining the legal name, any aliases, date of birth, Social Security Number or individual Taxpayer Identification Number (in accordance with BPC section 30, which is listed in the footnote).
- Establish an address of record for Board communication and public posting on the Board's website, as well as an alternative physical business or residential address for the Board's internal administrative use. This information is required by law (BPC section 27) and regulation (16 CCR 1380.5).
- Contact the applicant during the application process regarding any discrepancies in and the status of the application, by requiring the applicant to disclose current contact information, such as a phone number and email address, if any.

Section II: Education Qualification

Collection of the information in Section II: Education Qualification, on form PSB 100 is necessary for the Board to:

- Ensure that the applicant meets the educational requirements set forth in BPC section 2913(b), by obtaining the information that demonstrates the applicant is eligible, including the name of the educational institution, type and description of degree, status as a doctoral candidate, and date the degree was awarded or the date applicant was admitted to a doctoral degree program.
- The notation that qualifying transcripts must be mailed from the graduate institution directly to the Board is necessary to show accuracy and validity of the applicant's education. The degree date provides verification of the completion of a qualifying degree as applicants are required to have a completed degree (either a Master's or a Doctoral degree) pursuant to BPC section 2913(b).

Section III: Supervisor

Collection of the information in Section III: Supervisor, on form PSB 100 is necessary for the Board to:

- Identify and verify eligibility of the primary supervisor by obtaining the name, license type, and license number of the primary supervisor, and obtain a current telephone

number, and email address to contact the primary supervisor regarding questions and the status of the application.

Section IV: Location of Services

Collection of the information in Section IV: Location of Services, on form PSB 100, is necessary for the Board to:

- Ensure supervision of psychological associates is being provided at each location where the applicant will provide services to the public, pursuant to BPC section 2913, and 16 CCR 1391.5, by requiring the applicant to identify all locations where the applicant will be providing psychological services as a psychological associate, including the name of the location and the complete address of the location.

Section V: Psychological Associate Questionnaire

Section V is to be completed by the psychological associate applicant.

The first 3 questions on form PSB 100 are necessary for the Board to:

- Review the applicant's registration history with the Board to determine whether the applicant has exceeded the cumulative 72-month maximum allowance for registration, as a psychological associate, pursuant to 16 CCR 1391.1, by requiring disclosure of any current or prior registrations with the Board. This information will also allow the Board to determine if there were any instances of disciplinary or enforcement actions taken against the applicant that would preclude the applicant from registration as a psychological associate pursuant to BPC, section 2960, or that must apply to the instant registration because they carry over from an earlier registration by the terms of an earlier decision.

The next three questions (4-6), in Section V, on form PSB 100 are derived from restrictions in the supervision relationship in 16 CCR 1387.1, 1391.8, and asks if the applicant:

- Has any proprietary interests in the supervisor's business or properties, which are prohibited by 16 CCR 1391.8(b);
- Rents, leases, subleases or lease-purchases office space, which is prohibited by 16 CCR 1391.8(c); and
- Has any familial and/or interpersonal relationships with the employer and/or supervisor, which are prohibited by 16 CCR 1387.1, subsection (j).

The regulations place these restrictions on the relationship to assure that a professional, unbiased, supervision relationship is maintained, and that there are no financial or ethical interests between the supervisor and trainee that could create conflicts of

interests that interfere with appropriate supervision. Accordingly, these questions are included on the form so the Board can determine if there are impediments to a professional, unbiased supervision relationship. If those conflicting relationships are disclosed, the Board will notify the applicant regarding the non-qualifying supervision relationship and will allow the applicant to provide information for a new primary supervisor to be reviewed by the Board.

Questions 7-13, in Section V, on form PSB 100, are derived from the grounds for denial specified in BPC sections 141, 480, 2960, 2960.5, 2960.6, and 2964.3, and asks if the applicant has:

- Any licensure discipline or denial by any government agency in the United States or its territories, military court, foreign government, or other disciplinary body, to determine whether grounds for denial of the application exist pursuant to BPC sections 141 and 2960.6;
- Any denial of a license, registration or credential to practice psychology or any other profession in any state or country to determine whether grounds for denial of the application exist, pursuant to BPC section 2960.6(a)
- Any voluntary surrender of a license, registration or credential to practice psychology or any other profession in the United States or its territories or foreign government, to determine whether grounds for denial of the application exist pursuant to BPC sections 141 and 2960.6(b);
- Any ethical committee review or action by any professional organization in any state or country, to determine whether grounds for denial of the application exist pursuant to BPC section 2960;
- Any requirements to register as a sex offender to determine whether grounds for denial of the application exist pursuant to BPC section 2964.3;
- Any mental illness or chemical dependency that would impair or limit the applicant's ability to practice psychology safely, to determine whether grounds for denial of the application exist, pursuant to BPC section 2960.5; and
- Any illegal use of controlled dangerous substances that would have an ongoing impact on the applicant's ability to function as a psychological assistant, to determine whether grounds for denial of the application exist, pursuant to BPC 2960(b).

It is necessary to obtain an explanation from the applicant if "Yes" was marked for any of the above questions for the Board to better determine the applicant's qualifications for registration and whether grounds for denial of the application exist. The Board provides, but does not require, the Conviction/License Disciplinary Action Form as a courtesy to assist the applicant in organizing a complete response.

Section VI: Supervisor Questionnaire

Section VI: Supervisor Questionnaire, on form PSB 100, is to be completed by the prospective primary supervisor of the applicant. Although the statute now makes the psychological associate complete the application for registration, the applicant must provide services under the immediate supervision of a licensee. Accordingly, the form requires input from the prospective supervisor to determine whether the requirements in 16 CCR 1387.1, related to the training of and the relationship with the applicant, are met.

Questions 1-10, in Section VI, on form PSB 100, identify requirements and prohibitions specified in 16 CCR sections 1387, 1387.1, 1391.6, and 1391.8, and asks the prospective primary supervisor:

- Whether the supervisor has had denials, discipline, voluntary surrenders, or ethics reviews, related to their profession;
- Whether the supervisor has completed the required six (6) hour supervision course required by 16 CCR 1387.1(b);
- Whether the supervisor rents, leases, subleases, or lease-purchases office space to the psychological associate, which is prohibited by 16 CCR 1391.8;
- Whether the supervisor has a familial and/or interpersonal relationship with the psychological associate, which is prohibited by 16 CCR 1387.1(j-k);
- Whether the supervisor will provide the minimum one-hour of face-to-face weekly supervision, required by 16 CCR 1387(b)(4);
- Whether the supervisor will ensure that clients are informed that the psychological associate is unlicensed and under the supervisor's supervision as required by 16 CCR sections 1387.1(g) and 1391.6(b);
- Whether the supervisor will be providing direction and supervision in the same work setting as the psychological associate as required by 16 CCR 1391.5(a); and
- Whether the primary supervisor will be available to the psychological associate 100% of the time the psychological associate is providing psychological services as required by 16 CCR 1391.6(c).

It is necessary to ask the prospective primary supervisor the above questions so the Board can determine if the prospective primary supervisor meets the requirements and responsibilities of being a primary supervisor.

Section VII: Acknowledgements

Section VII: Acknowledgements, on form PSB 100, are to be completed by both the prospective psychological associate and the prospective primary supervisor, unless otherwise noted. The acknowledgements identify requirements and prohibitions that are related to supervision, the primary supervisor's responsibilities, and the psychological associate's responsibilities, as specified in BPC sections 651, 2913, and 17500 and 16 CCR sections 1380.6, 1387.1, 1391.1, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.10, 1391.11, 1391.12, 1396.4, and 1397. The requirements and prohibitions are as follows:

- That individual supervision is non-delegable;
- That clients must be informed prior to rendering services that any fees paid for the service of the psychological associate must be paid directly to the primary supervisor or employer, as required by 16 CCR 1387.1(g);
- That the psychological associate shall at all times and under all circumstances identify themselves to clients as a psychological associate of his or her employer or responsible supervisor when engaged in any psychological activity, as required by 16 CCR 1396.4(b);
- That every supervisor of a psychological associate shall have the education, training and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological associate and ensuring the psychological associate complies with the provisions of the Business and Professions Code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association, as required by 16 CCR 1391.6(a);
- That a psychological associate shall be under the direction and supervision of a licensed psychologist in the same setting in which the psychological associate performs psychological functions, as required by 16 CCR 1391.5(a);
- That no psychological associate may pay a fee, monetary or otherwise, in consideration for supervision provided, and the supervisor must supply all the provisions necessary for the psychological associate, as provided in 16 CCR 1391.8(a);
- That within 30 days after the termination of the supervision between a primary supervisor and a psychological associate, or any change or addition of the location where services are being rendered by a psychological associate with the same supervisor, the psychological associate shall notify the Board of such termination or change, on form PSB 101(New 2021), as required by 16 CCR 1391.11(b);

- That upon a change or addition of a primary supervisor, a psychological associate shall notify the Board in writing of such change on form PSB 101 (New 2021) and seek Board approval prior to rendering psychological services under the supervision of the new primary supervisor, as required by 16 CCR 1391.11(a);
- That upon a change or addition of primary supervisor, a new supervision agreement is required to be completed with the primary supervisor if the psychological associate intends to accrue the hours for supervised professional experience towards licensure, as required by 16 CCR 1391.11(a);
- That a psychological associate may only advertise services as being under the supervision of his or her supervisor. Any advertisement for the services provided by the psychological associate must state that they are a psychological associate and must include the supervisor's name and license number. A supervisor may advertise the psychological associate services performed under the supervisor's supervision. These are required by 16 CCR sections 1380.6, 1396.4(b), and 1397, and BPC sections 651 and 17500;
- That no psychological services may be provided by the psychological associate prior to the approval of the application by the Board, in accordance with BPC section 2913.
- That registration as a psychological associate shall be limited to a cumulative total of six years (72 months), as provided in 16 CCR 1391.1(b);
- That the registration of a psychological associate expires one year after date of issuance and that the registration shall be renewed by that date. A psychological associate whose registration has not been renewed shall not function as a psychological associate. Registrations not renewed within 60 days of the expiration date are canceled and a new application must be submitted. Also, that a psychological associate may not practice or accrue hours of supervised professional experience during any period of registration delinquency or supervisor's license delinquency. These requirements are provided in 16 CCR sections 1387.1(a), 1391.12; and
- Finally, pursuant to 16 CCR 1391.10, that annual reporting is required to renew the registration.

Requiring the applicant and prospective primary supervisor (where appropriate) to read and acknowledge their respective understanding of the applicable laws and regulations ensures that both parties indicate that they are aware of the responsibilities for and prohibitions in the relationship necessary to maintain compliance with these laws and regulations, and understand that they exist to maintain a supervisor/trainee relationship devoid of inherent conflicts. The responsibilities for understanding any laws and

regulations that govern the practice of psychology remain with the supervisor and applicant.

Section VIII: Signatures

The application requires that the applicant and the prospective primary supervisor sign the application, under penalty of perjury, declaring that the information provided is true and correct. The Board requires the signature be signed, under penalty of perjury, to ensure the application contains a truthful representation of those facts that support the qualifications for registration by the applicant and the primary supervisor and underscores the importance of the veracity of the responses provided. Certification under penalty of perjury helps to ensure that the documentation contains truthful, factual representations made in good faith. (See e.g., *In re Marriage of Reese & Guy* (1999) 73 Cal.App.4th 1214, 1223 [judicial explanation for the use of certifications].) The Board relies upon applicants' self-reported information in evaluating applications. The certification requirement protects consumers because it helps ensure that only applicants who meet requirements, as demonstrated by their application materials, will be eligible to become psychological assistants, and that only qualified applicants are approved to practice.

Finally, to comply with the Information Practices Act, various disclosures are listed on the form. Civil Code section 1798(a) requires the name of the agency and the division within the agency that is requesting the information. This requirement is met with the portion of the Notice on Collection stating "the Department of Consumer Affairs and the California Board of Psychology collect."

Civil Code section 1798(f) requires the form to include "the principal purpose or purposes within the agency for which the information is to be used." This is satisfied by the statement under the first subheading "Collection and Use of Personal Information" indicating "The Board uses this information principally to identify and evaluate applicants for permit or licensure, issue and renew licenses, and enforce licensing standards set by law and regulation."

Civil Code section 1798(c) requires "the authority, whether granted by statute, regulation, or executive order which authorizes the maintenance of the information." The authority to collect information is provided as follows: BPC section 30 outlines the collection and use of Taxpayer Identification Numbers and Social Security Numbers, pursuant to Section 17520 of the Family Code and 42 U.S.C.A. § 405(c)(2)(C)). Other pieces of personally identifying information are collected under the authority of Business and Professions Code sections 325 and 326 and Labor Code section 432.7,

for purposes of investigating complaints and conducting required background checks for licensure.

Civil Code section 1798(d) requires “With respect to each item of information, whether submission of such information is mandatory or voluntary.” The form satisfies this requirement with the second subheading reading “Mandatory Submission” with a further statement that the information is both mandatory and the form may not be processed without the provision of all requested information.

Civil Code section 1798(h) requires the form to state “the individual’s right of access to records containing personal information which are maintained by the agency.” The form satisfies this requirement with the third subheading titled “Access to Personal Information.” The form states “You may review the records maintained by the Board that contain your personal information, as permitted by the Information Practices Act. See below for contact information.”

Civil Code section 1798(g) requires a statement of “Any known or foreseeable disclosures which may be made of the information pursuant to subdivision (e) or (f) of Section 1798.24.” The form satisfies this requirement with the fourth subheading titled “Possible Disclosure of Personal Information.” This is stated via the text in the form reading:

Possible Disclosure of Personal Information

However, we may need to share the information you give us with other government agencies. This may include sharing any personal information you gave us.

The information you provide may also be disclosed in the following circumstances:

- In response to a Public Records Act request (Government Code Section 6250 and following), as allowed by the Information Practices Act (Civil Code Section 1798 and following).
- To another government agency as required by state or federal law.
- In response to a court or administrative order, a subpoena, or a search warrant.

Finally, Civil Code section 1798(b) requires “the title, business address, and telephone number of the agency official who is responsible for the system of records and who shall, upon request, inform an individual regarding the location of his or her records and the categories of any persons who use the information in those records.” This requirement is met with the final paragraph of the form, entitled “Contact Information,” which sets out not only the contact information for questions about the form and to

access records, but also the address and contact information of the Board for issues regarding the Public Records Act requests, the Department's Privacy Policy, the Information Practices Act. This disclosure covers the strict requirements of the Information Practices Act but also provides the public with a variety of options for obtaining information from the Board and the Department of Consumer Affairs on issues directly related to the collection of the data, or of broader concerns related to records requests and public inquiries.

Section 1391.1, subsection (c)

Factual Basis / Rationale

An additional amendment incorporates the effective date, of October 23, 2011, as the date the 72-month limitation to be a registered psychological associate began pursuant to prior rulemaking. This is the date the licensing system was able to establish as the necessary starting point to calculate 72-months of registration. This clarifies the date when the limitation began.

Section 1391.1, subsection (d)

Factual Basis / Rationale

The word "modified" is corrected to "extended" because time limitations are only extended and not otherwise modified by the Board. This is a grammar change for specific clarity.

Amend 16 C.C.R. section 1391.2

Factual Basis / Rationale

Amendments to section 1391.2 make grammatical changes for clarity by changing the reference to the withdrawal of an application from plural to singular since there will only be one registration for each psychological associate. Statutory authority and reference citations are added as they were omitted previously.

Amend 16 C.C.R. section 1391.5

Factual Basis / Rationale

Amendments to section 1391.5, subsection (a), delete the reference to the psychological associate being employed by a supervisor to be consistent with the statute, and clarify that a psychological associate is to be supervised by a primary supervisor who works in the same setting.

Amendments to subsection (c), delete language referring to organizations that can employ a registered psychological associate. Since the amendments to BPC section

2913 delete the limitations on which organizations or settings can employ a registered psychological associate, this change is necessary to be consistent with the statute.

Amendments to subsection (c) also clarify that if delegated supervision of the psychological associate is elected, all parties must be employed at the same work setting. This change is due to the removal of the requirement that these individuals be employed at the same organization, per BPC section 2913 changes through SB 1193 (Chapter 484, Statutes of 2016). By having the supervisor and the psychological associate practice in the same setting, this allows the supervisor to achieve adequate supervision without violating any rules of confidentiality.

16 C.C.R. section 1391.6

Factual Basis / Rationale

Amendments to section 1391.6, subsection (a), clarify that a supervisor must possess the “education, training, and experience” in the areas of psychological practice that they will supervise. Currently, the language requires that the supervisor ensure the “extent, kind and quality of the psychological functions,” performed by the psychological associate are consistent with the supervisor’s own training, which the Board believes lacks clarity and is not in plain language. These changes are necessary to ensure the requirements are written in plain language to be easily understood by the psychological associates and their supervisors. “Ethical” is added to clarify that the standards are contained within the document titled “Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct” referenced in BPC 2936.

Current language in subsection (b), requires that the supervisor notify the patient or client that the psychological associate is unlicensed and under supervision and that the supervisor will have access to the patient or client’s chart as part of the supervisor’s duties. The amendment changes from a requirement that the supervisor provide such notification to the patient or client to a requirement that the supervisor ensure the notification is provided. This amendment allows the psychological associate to inform the client or patient, providing for a more streamlined practice of notification from the psychological service providers to the client and patient.

Amendments to subsection (c), clarify that the referenced associate is a “psychological” associate, consistent with regulatory language in Article 5.1.

Amendments to subsection (d) change references to “patient” to include “clients,” since psychological associates may work in a non-clinical setting where they provide services to clients, not patients. This aligns with the industry terminology.

Amend 16 C.C.R. section 1391.8

Factual Basis / Rationale

Amendments to section 1391.8, subsection (a), prohibit the psychological associate from paying a fee for supervision, rather than prohibiting a supervisor/employer from charging a fee in consideration for supervision/employment. This change is necessary as the onus for the registration will now be with the psychological associate, and the psychological associate will be under supervision regardless of their employment status. The prohibition is necessary to ensure that the supervisor of the psychological associate is unbiased and not dependent upon payment to the person with the responsibility to train and attest to competency.

Repeal 16 C.C.R. section 1391.10

Factual Basis / Rationale

Repeal of 16 CCR 1391.10, will eliminate the annual reporting of information from the primary supervisor(s) that can now be reported directly from the psychological associate through filing form PSB 101 (New 2021).

Prior to the Department of Consumer Affairs implementing the BreEZe database system, the Board relied on the annual report to ensure the psychological associate's employment and supervision information was updated. BreEZe allows psychological associates to make some changes and updates, electronically, through the applicant's individual BreEZe account. Additionally, adoption of form PSB 101 (Rev. New 2021) will ensure that updates are reported timely rather than annually.

Amend 16 C.C.R. section 1391.11

Factual Basis / Rationale

Existing language (new subsection (b)) requires that the employer of the psychological associate notify the Board of the termination of employment within 30 days of that termination. A new subsection (a) is added to mandate that the psychological associate notify the Board of any changes to his or her supervisor(s) or location where services are provided, using form PSB 101 (New 2021), incorporated in 1391.1 (see discussion above). Previously, each new supervisor who wanted to employ a psychological associate had to file a new registration with the Board. Now that the psychological associate is responsible for the registration, upon a change in supervisors, the new language requires Board approval prior to rendering psychological services under the new supervisor and mandates that a new supervision agreement be completed when a registered psychological assistant is accruing supervised professional experience. The application must be completed, including the supervisory questions, in order for the

Board to ensure that supervision will be appropriate pursuant to the requirements. Further, the Board will check to make sure that the proposed supervisor is *qualified*, that is, that the proposed supervisor's license is current, active, and that there are no restrictions or prohibitions on the license to prevent or forbid supervision. If the application is complete and there are no issues with the supervisor qualification, then the Board will approve the application.

The original language of this section is renumbered to subsection (b). Amendments to that subsection of 1391.11, change the requirement that a supervisor notify the Board in cases of termination of employment of the psychological associate to be the responsibility of the psychological associate. In addition, the psychological associate must notify the Board of changes in location where their services are rendered.

In all cases where the psychological associate requests approval for the change of or addition of primary supervisor(s) or notifies the Board of a termination and/or change of a service location to an existing registration, the psychological associate shall submit the required information on form PSB 101 (New 2021). It is necessary for the psychological associate to complete this form with the primary supervisor.

This new language conforms to changes where the psychological associate is responsible for the applicant's one personal registration, including the applicant's responsibility to keep the Board apprised of any changes in supervision. By requiring prior approval of a change to or addition of a primary supervisor, the Board verifies the eligibility of any primary supervisor, while also maintaining current information of the psychological associate's status while performing psychological services for which the registration is required.

Form PSB 101 "Notification To Add Or Change Supervisor Or Service Location For A Psychological Associate" (New 2021)

16 CCR 1391.1 will incorporate by reference Form PSB 101 (New 2021), which is required when an applicant or registrant wants to add or change a primary supervisor or service location. This form is a multi-use notification form.

The form begins with instructions to guide applicants and supervisors, as well as provides reference information.

- The requirement to answer each question fully and truthfully is designed to ensure that the Board receives accurate information and complies with the Information Practices Act requirements discussed below.

- The requirement to attach additional sheets of paper to the application when instructed or when space provided is not sufficient is necessary to ensure the Board receives complete information without unnecessarily lengthening the form.
- The Fee of \$40, set in 16 CCR 1292.1, is listed as a convenience.
- The requirement to mail the original application to the principal address is necessary to ensure the Board receives the version with the applicant's signature (wet). The principal address is noted in 16 CCR section 1380.1 and is reprinted on the form for convenience.
- Fingerprint Submission is detailed. Fingerprint information is necessary to establish the identity of the applicant and to be able to match the applicant's identity to any criminal offender record information provided by Department of Justice/Federal Bureau of Investigation (DOJ/FBI), as required by BPC section 144. Criminal offender record information is critical to the Board's ability to determine whether there are any bases upon which registration can and should be denied.
- The notification to add or change supervisor is added for the applicant's convenience, pursuant to 16 CCR section 1387 *et seq.*

Section I: Personal information

Collection of the information in Section I: Personal Information, on form PSB 101, is necessary for the Board to:

- Identify the applicant by obtaining the name and registration number of the individual.
- Contact the applicant during the application process regarding any deficiencies and the status of the applicant's notification, by requiring applicants to disclose a current phone number, if any.

Section II: Former Primary Supervisor or Service Location Information

Collection of the information in Section II: Former Primary Supervisor or Service Location Information, on form PSB 101, is necessary for the Board to:

- Identify the type of change being reported by checking a box to remove the supervisor and/or the service location to ensure the Board is updating the records according to the psychological associate's changes; or
- Identify the supervisor and/or service location to be removed by requesting the supervisor's name, license number, phone number, email, as well as the name and/or address of the service location to be removed, and the time-period of supervision received, to ensure the registration record of the psychological associate

is current and accurate, and to obtain current contact information in the event of a deficiency with the notification and/or to acknowledge the record was updated.

Section III: New Primary Supervisor or Service Location Information

Collection of the information in Section III: New Primary Supervisor or Service Location Information on form PSB101 is necessary for the Board to:

- Identify and verify eligibility of the additional primary supervisor by obtaining the name and license number of the additional primary supervisor.
- Contact the additional primary supervisor regarding questions, any deficiencies, and the status of the notification by obtaining the supervisor's phone number and email address, if any.
- Verify compliance and ensure adequate supervision requirements are met for psychological associates at each location where they provide services to the public, pursuant to BPC section 2913(c) and 16 CCR sections 1387.1 and 1391.5, by obtaining the name and the complete address of the location where psychological services will be provided.

Section IV: Supervisor Questionnaire

Section IV: Supervisor Questionnaire, on form PSB 101, is to be completed by the prospective primary supervisor of the psychological associate. The form requires input from the prospective supervisor to determine whether the qualifications and responsibilities of a primary supervisor, as specified in 16 CCR 1387.1, related to the training of and the relationship with the psychological associate, are being met.

Questions 1-8 in Section IV, on the form PSB101, identify requirements and prohibitions specified in 16 CCR sections 1387, 1387.1, 1391.6, and 1391.8, and asks the prospective primary supervisor:

- Whether the supervisor has had denials, discipline, voluntary surrenders, or ethics reviews, related to their profession;
- Whether the supervisor has completed the required six (6) hour supervision course required by 16 CCR 1387.1(b);
- Whether the supervisor rents, leases, subleases, or lease-purchases office space to the psychological associate, which is prohibited by 16 CCR 1391.8(a);
- Whether the supervisor has a familial, business, or interpersonal relationship with the psychological associate, as prohibited by 16 CCR 1387.1(j);
- Whether the supervisor will provide the minimum one hour of face-to-face supervision required by 16 CCR 1387(b)(4);

- Whether the supervisor will ensure that clients are informed that the psychological associate is unlicensed and under their supervision, as required by 16 CCR sections 1387.1(g) and 1391.6(b);
- Whether the supervisor will be providing direction and supervision in the same work setting as the psychological associate, as required by 16 CCR 1391.5(a);
- Whether the primary supervisor will be available to the psychological associate 100% of the time the psychological associate is provide psychological services, as required by 16 CCR 1391.6(c);

It is necessary to ask the prospective primary supervisor the above questions for the Board to determine if the prospective primary supervisor meets the requirements and responsibilities of being a primary supervisor.

Section V: Acknowledgements

Section V: Acknowledgements, on form PSB 101, is to be completed by both the prospective registered psychological associate and the prospective primary supervisor, unless otherwise noted. The acknowledgements identify requirements and prohibitions that are related to supervision, primary supervisor's responsibilities, and psychological associate's responsibilities, as specified in BPC sections 651, 2913, and 17500, and 16 CCR sections 1380.6, 1387.1, 1391.1, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.11, 1391.12, 1396.4, and 1397.

The requirements and prohibitions are as follows:

- That supervision is non-delegable, pursuant to 16 CCR 1387.1(c)(1);
- That clients must be informed prior to rendering services that any fees paid for the service of the psychological associate must be paid directly to the primary supervisor or employer, as required by 16 CCR 1387.1(g);
- That the psychological associate shall at all times and under all circumstances identify them self to clients as a psychological associate of the employer or responsible supervisor when engaged in any psychological activity, as required by 16 CCR 1396.4(b);
- That every supervisor of a psychological associate shall have the education, training and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological associate and ensuring the registered psychological associate complies with the provisions of the Business and Professions Code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association, as required by 16 CCR 1391.6(a);

- That the psychological associate shall be under the direction and supervision of a licensed psychologist or in the same setting in which the psychological associate performs psychological functions, as required by 16 CCR 1391.5(a);
- That no psychological associate may pay a fee, monetary or otherwise, in consideration for supervision provided, as outlined in 16 CCR 1391.8(a);
- That within 30 days after the termination of the supervision between a primary supervisor and a psychological associate, or any change or addition of the location where services are being rendered by a psychological associate with the same supervisor, the psychological associate shall notify the Board of such termination or change, on form PSB 101(New 2021), as required by 16 CCR 1391.11(b).
- That upon a change or addition of a primary supervisor, a registered psychological associate shall notify the Board in writing of such change on form PSB 101 (New 2021) and seek Board approval prior to rendering psychological services under the supervision of the new primary supervisor, as required by 16 CCR 1391.11(a);
- That a psychological associate may only advertise services as being under the supervision of his or her supervisor. Any advertisement for the services provided by the psychological associate must state that they are a psychological associate and must include the supervisor's name and license number. A supervisor may advertise the psychological associate services performed under the supervisor's supervision. These provisions are set out in 16 CCR sections 1380.6, 1396.4(b), and 1397, and BPC sections 651 and 17500;
- That no psychological services may be provided by the psychological associate prior to the approval of the application by the Board, in accordance with BPC section 2913;
- That registration as a psychological associate shall be limited to a cumulative total of six years, as provided in 16 CCR 1391.1(b);
- That the registration of a psychological associate expires one year after date of issuance and that the registration shall be renewed by that date. A psychological associate whose registration has not been renewed shall not function as a psychological associate. Registrations not renewed within 60 days of the expiration date become canceled and cannot be reinstated and a new application must be submitted. Also, that a psychological associate may not practice or accrue hours of supervised professional experience during any period of registration delinquency or supervisor's license delinquency. These provisions are set out in 16 CCR 1391.12; and
- Finally, that annual reporting is required, as required in 16 CCR 1391.10.

Requiring the applicant and prospective primary supervisor (where appropriate) to read and acknowledge their respective understanding of the applicable laws and regulations ensures that both parties are aware of the responsibilities for and prohibitions in the relationship to maintain compliance with these laws and regulations, and understand that they exist to maintain a supervisor/trainee relationship devoid of inherent conflicts. The responsibilities of understanding of any laws and regulations that govern the practice of psychology remains with the supervisor and registered psychological associate.

Section VI: Signatures

The application requires the registered psychological associate and the primary supervisor to certify that the relationship as specified on the notification is that of supervisor/registered psychological associate as required by the Laws and Regulations Relating to the Practice of Psychology. The psychological associate and primary supervisor must declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the information provided on the form is true and correct, that the supervisor of the psychological associate is employed by the same work setting as the psychological associate and available to the psychological associate 100 percent of the time the psychological associate is providing psychological services, and that the limited psychological functions performed by the psychological associate were performed at a level satisfactory to ensure safety to the public. As described above (Form 100) with more detail, the Board requires the notification be signed under penalty of perjury to ensure that the notification contains a truthful representation of those facts that support the qualification for supervision by the applicant and the primary supervisor.

Finally, the form concludes with required disclosures mandated by the Information Practices Act, as described above (Form 100).

Amend 16 CCR 1391.12

Factual Basis / Rationale

Amendments to 16 CCR 1391.12(a) change the requirement for each employer to renew psychological associate registrations. This amended language conforms to statutory changes that makes the psychological associate responsible for the applicant's one personal registration, and makes renewal the applicant's responsibility. Amendments to 16 CCR 1391.12(a)(1 – 4), specify that to apply for renewal of a psychological associate registration, the psychological associate shall be required to provide the following information:

- (1) The name and registration number of the psychological associate, registration expiration date and the renewal amount. This information is necessary to ensure the psychological associate has been made aware of the need to renew the registration, when the registration must be renewed, and the fee required to submit for renewal. The information also assists Board staff to ensure the proper renewal fee is applied to the corresponding registration;
- (2) A disclosure of whether the psychological associate has been convicted or has had a license or registration disciplined since the applicant's last renewal. This information is necessary to determine whether grounds exist for any enforcement action pursuant to BPC section 2960 *et seq.*;
- (3) A current telephone number and email address, if any, for the psychological associate. This information is necessary for the Board to ensure contact information on file for the psychological associate is current should the Board have need to contact the psychological associate regarding Board updates and information specific to the individual's registration; and
- (4) A declaration signed, under penalty of perjury, that the information provided on the renewal form is true and correct. The Board requires the form be signed, under penalty of perjury, to ensure the form contains a truthful representation of those facts that support the continued qualifications for registration by the psychological associate.

Amendment to subsection (b) references 1391.12 requires that a psychological associate must pay the annual renewal fee to renew their registration. This change is necessary for clarity and ease of reading to include all the psychological associate renewal requirements in a single section.

Amendment to subsection (c) deletes language referencing the employer's responsibility to renew the registration, as it is now the responsibility of a psychological associate to maintain and renew the singular registration, which is consistent with the statute. Prior subsection (d) is deleted for the same reason.

Amendments to re-lettered subsection (d) recasts an expired registration as becoming "void" upon failure to renew within 60 days after the registration expires, and instead specifies that it shall be "cancelled," which reflects its status and is consistent with the terminology used by the licensing and registration system operated by the Department of Consumer Affairs. Additionally, it specifies that a cancelled registration cannot be renewed, which is consistent with the status of a cancelled license. The addition of "by the registered psychological associate" in the first line is necessary to conform with statute.

Amend 16 CCR 1392.1

Factual Basis / Rationale

Amendments to 16 CCR 1392.1(a), delete the requirement that the supervisor pay the registration fee for the psychological associate application, consistent with the statutory amendment to BPC section 2987. These amendments also correct errors within the authority cited and reference sections, as these references were incorrect.

Underlying Data

- Background Paper for The California Board of Psychology for the Joint Oversight Hearing, March 14, 2016
- Board Meeting Minutes from February 9-10, 2018
- Board meeting Minutes from November 15-16, 2018

Business Impact

This regulation will not have a significant adverse economic impact on businesses. This initial determination is based upon the fact that changes to these regulatory sections will impact businesses positively because it shifts the responsibility for annual reporting requirements to the psychological associate and away from the business(es) employing them.

In addition, since the psychological associate will only have one registration number, rather than a separate registration number for each location which requires a separate application and renewal fee for each registration number, it will reduce the required financial impact on businesses.

Economic Impact Assessment

This regulatory proposal will have the following affects:

- It will not create or eliminate jobs within the State of California because the proposed regulatory changes only simplify the registration process and they do not change or remove the requirements for supervision of psychological associates and reporting to the Board;
- It will not create new business or eliminate existing businesses, within the State of California, because the proposal relates to the number of registrations each psychological associate is required to obtain with the Board;

- It will not affect the expansion of businesses currently doing business within the State of California because the proposal relates to the amount of registrations each psychological associate is required to obtain with the Board;
- This regulatory proposal benefits the health and welfare of California residents, because it does not remove the supervision requirements for psychological associates and allows enhanced portability of the psychological associate registration to multiple supervisors and/or employers;
- This regulatory proposal does not affect worker safety because the proposal relates to the amount of registrations that each psychological associate is required to obtain with the Board;
- This regulatory proposal benefits the state's environment because it reduces the amount of duplicative registration applications and renewals mailed to and from the Board' and
- This regulatory proposal does not affect housing costs in California.

Specific Technologies or Equipment

This regulation does not mandate the use of specific technologies or equipment.

Duplication or Conflict with Federal Regulations

None.

Consideration of Alternatives

The Board has initially determined that no reasonable alternative to the regulatory proposal will be either more effective in carrying out the purpose for which the action is proposed or would be as effective or less burdensome to affected private persons and equally effective in achieving the purposes of the regulations in a manner that ensures full compliance with the law being implemented or made specific.

Set forth, below, is the alternative that was considered and the reasons the alternative was rejected:

- Not adopt the amendments. This alternative was rejected because this regulatory proposal will conform the current regulations to be consistent with statutory changes made to Business and Professions Code section 2913, as enacted by SB 1193 (Hill, Chapter 484, Statutes of 2016), SB 547 (Hill, Chapter 429, Statutes of 2017), and SB 801 (Archuleta, Chapter 647, Statutes of 2021).

**TITLE 16. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY
NOTICE OF ADDITION OF DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION TO RULEMAKING
FILE AND DELETION OF DOCUMENTS FROM THE RULEMAKING FILE**

Pursuant to the requirements of Government Code sections 11346.8(d), 11346.9(a)(1), and 11347.1, the Board of Psychology is providing notice that documents and other information which the agency has relied upon in adopting the proposed regulations have been added to the rulemaking file and are available for public inspection and comment.

The documents and information added to the rulemaking file are as follows:

- Board Meeting Materials from February 9-10, 2017
- Board Meeting Minutes from February 9-10, 2017
- Board Meeting Materials from November 15-16, 2018

The documents and information removed from the rulemaking file are as follows:

- Board Meeting Minutes from February 9-10, 2018

These documents are available for public inspection on the Board's website at www.psychology.ca.gov and at the Board's office from September 14, 2022 through September 30, 2022 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. at the following address:

Jason Glasspiegel, Central Services Manager
Board of Psychology
1625 N. Market Blvd, Suite N-215
Sacramento, CA 95834
Jason.Glasspiegel@dca.ca.gov
(916) 574-8145

The Board will accept written comments on the proposed changes between September 14, 2022 and September 30, 2022. All written comments should be submitted to the Board at the above address. All written comments received by September 30, 2022 that pertain to the above documents will be reviewed by the Board and will be summarized and responded to in the Final Statement of Reasons as part of the compilation of the rulemaking file. Please limit your comments to the documents listed above.

This notice is given pursuant to the requirements of Government Code section 11346.8, subdivision (c), and California Code of Regulations, title 1, section 44.

**Title 16. California Board of Psychology
Department of Consumer Affairs**

Proposed Text Concerning Psychological Associate Registration

Newly proposed language is shown as underlined.
Newly proposed deletions are shown as ~~stricken~~.

1. Amend Section 1391.1, Article 5.1, Division 13.1, Title 16, of the California Code of Regulations to read:

§1391.1. Registration; Limitation of Registration Period.

- (a) Any person ~~who meets the requirements of section 2913 of the Code desiring to supervise~~ may apply for registration as a registered psychological associate by submitting to the Board ~~shall submit~~ an application, on a form PSB 100, entitled "Application For Registration As A Psychological Associate" (New 2021), which is hereby incorporated by reference provided by the Board. If applying for a registration with more than one supervisor, the applicant shall also submit form PSB 101, entitled "Notification To Add Or Change Supervisor Or Service Location For A Psychological Associate" (New 2021), which is hereby incorporated by reference, for each additional supervisor.
- (b) Registration as a registered psychological associate shall be limited to a cumulative total of six years (72 months). ~~Each~~ A registration shall be subject to annual renewal pursuant to section 1391.12.
- (c) For any registered psychological associate registered prior to the effective date of this subdivision ~~October 23, 2011~~, subsequent renewals or registrations shall be limited to a cumulative total of six years (72 months) from the date of the registered psychological associate's next registration or renewal, whichever occurs first.
- (d) Upon showing of good cause as determined by the Board, these specified time limitations may be reasonably ~~modified~~ extended.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2913 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.

Reference: Sections 27, 30, 114.5, 115.4, 144, 651, 2913, and 17500, Business and Professions Code.

2. Amend Section 1391.2, of Article 5.1, Division 13.1, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read:

§ 1391.2. Withdrawal of Applications.

An aApplications for registration ~~which~~ that ~~has~~ve not been completed within ninety (90) days after additional information has been requested by the Board shall be deemed ~~to~~ be withdrawn.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2913 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.

3. Amend Section 1391.5, Article 5.1, Division 13.1, of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read:

§ 1391.5. ~~Statement of Purpose;~~ Supervision Required.

- (a) A registered psychological associate shall be under the direction and supervision of a licensed psychologist pursuant to section 1387.1, who is employed licensed to practice pursuant to Division 2 of the Code, and who works in the same setting in which the registered psychological associate is employed performs psychological functions. A licensed psychologist who is supervising registered psychological associates must comply with the supervision course requirements set forth in section 1387.1.
- (b) The supervisor shall provide a minimum of one (1) hour per week of individual face-to-face supervision to the registered psychological associate, unless more such supervision is required under Section 1387 or by the nature of the psychological functions performed by the registered psychological associate.
- (c) A registered psychological associate ~~employed by one of the organizations specified in section 2913 of the Code~~ may receive delegated supervision pursuant to section 1387(c) from a qualified psychologist other than a the primary supervisor to whom they are registered only if the delegated supervisor is also employed works within the same organization setting as the primary supervisor and registered psychological associate. ~~Otherwise, supervision may not be delegated under a registered psychological associate registration.~~

Note: Authority cited: Sections 2913 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.

4. Amend Section 1391.6, Article 5.1, Division 13.1, of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read:

§1391.6. Supervisor's Responsibility.

- (a) Every supervisor of a registered psychological associate shall have ~~be~~ responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the registered psychological associate and ensuring that the education, training, and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological associate ~~extent, kind and quality of the psychological functions performed by the associate are consistent with the supervisor's training and experience,~~ and ensure that the associate complies with the provisions of the Code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association.
- (b) The supervisor shall ~~inform~~ ensure that each client or patient is informed, prior to the rendering of services ~~by the registered psychological associate,~~ that the associate is unlicensed and is under the direction and supervision of the supervisor, ~~as an employee~~ Each client or patient shall also be informed and that the supervisor shall have access to the client or patient's chart in fulfilling their supervisory ~~on~~ duties.
- (c) The supervisor shall be available to the registered psychological associate 100% of the time the associate is performing psychological functions. The availability can be in-person, by telephone, by pager or by other appropriate technology.
- (d) The supervisor shall ensure that a plan is in place to protect the client or patient ~~or client~~ in the event a client or patient/client crisis or emergency occurs during any time the supervisor is not physically present at the established site at which the supervisee is working. The supervisor shall ensure that the supervisee thoroughly understands the plan in the event a client or patient crisis or emergency occurs.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 2913 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.

Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.

5. Amend Section 1391.8, Article 5.1, Division 13.1, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read:

§ 1391.8. Employer Supervisor-Employee Registered Psychological Associate Business Relationship.

- (a) No supervisor or employer of a registered psychological associate may charge pay a fee, monetary or otherwise, require monetary payment in consideration for the employment or supervision provided of a registered psychological associate. The supervisor or employer shall supply all provisions necessary to function as a registered psychological associate.
- (b) The registered psychological associate shall have no proprietary interest in the business of the supervisor or the employer.
- (c) The registered psychological associate shall not rent, lease, sublease, or lease-purchase office space from any entity for purposes of functioning as a registered psychological associate.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 2913 and 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.

6. Repeal Section 1391.10, Article 5.1, Division 13.1, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read:

§ 1391.10. Annual Reports.

~~On or before the expiration of a registration, every supervisor of a registered psychological associate shall submit to the Board on a form provided by the Board a report for the registration period showing:~~

- ~~(a) The nature of the psychological functions performed by the registered psychological associate being supervised.~~
- ~~(b) Certification of employment.~~
- ~~(c) The locations at which the registered psychological associate provided the psychological functions and the type, extent and amount of supervision.~~
- ~~(d) A certification that the psychological functions performed by the registered psychological assoc were performed at a level satisfactory to ensure safety to the public.~~

Note: Authority cited: Section 2930, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.

7. Amend Section 1391.11, Article 5.1, Division 13.1, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read:

§ 1391.11. Notification of Termination. Change of Primary Supervisor or Location

- (a) A registered psychological associate shall submit to the Board, in writing, a request for any change of or addition of a primary supervisor, on form PSB 101 (New 2021), entitled "Notification To Add Or Change Supervisor Or Service Location For A Psychological Associate", incorporated by reference in 1391.1. Board approval of the request is required prior to rendering psychological services under the supervision of the new primary supervisor. A new supervision agreement is required, pursuant to section 1387, if there has been a change of supervisor and the registered psychological associate is accruing supervised professional experience.
- (b) Within thirty (30) days after the termination of the supervision between a primary supervisor and the employment of a registered psychological associate, or any change or addition of the location where services are being rendered by a registered psychological associate with the same primary supervisor, the employer-registered psychological associate shall notify the Board in writing of such termination or change, on form PSB 101, as described in subsection (a) and incorporated by reference in 1391.1 setting forth the date thereof.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2913 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 27, 30, 144, 651, 2913, and 17500, Business and Professions Code.

8. Amend Section 1391.12, Article 5.1, Division 13.1, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read:

§ 1391.12. Registered Psychological Associate Renewals.

- (a) A new registration shall expire annually, beginning one year after issuance. The registration of a registered psychological associate shall be renewed by the employer annually, on or before its expiration-, and the following information shall be provided:
- (1) Name and registration number of the registered psychological associate, registration expiration date;
- (2) Disclosure of whether the registered psychological associate has been convicted or has had a license or registration disciplined since the last renewal;
- (3) Telephone number and email (if any) of the registered psychological associate; and

- (4) A signed declaration under penalty of perjury that the information provided is true and correct;
- (b) The annual renewal fee required in section 1392.1 must be submitted to renew the registration. A registration renewed 30 days after its expiration must be accompanied by the delinquency fee required in section 1392.1 in order to be renewed;
- (c) A registered psychological associate who has been registered with the Board but whose registration has expired and has not been renewed ~~by the employer~~ shall not function as a registered psychological associate;
- ~~(d) A registered psychological associate employed and registered by more than one employer shall have their registration renewed by each employer.~~
- ~~(de) A registration not renewed by the registered psychological associate within 60 days after its expiration shall become void be cancelled and shall not be reinstated and a new application for registration shall be submitted by the employer. A new registration must be obtained to perform psychological functions as a registered psychological associate.~~

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2913 and 2930, Business and Professions Code.

Reference: Section 2913, Business and Professions Code.

9. Amend Section 1392.1, Article 5.1, Division 13.1, Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read:

§ 1392.1. Registered Psychological Associate Fees.

- (a) The application fee for registration as of a registered psychological associate ~~which is payable by the supervisor~~ is \$40.00.
- (b) The annual renewal fee for registration of a registered psychological associate is \$40.00.
- (c) The delinquency fee for a registered psychological associate is \$20.00.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 2913, 2930 and 2940, Business and Professions Code.

Reference: Sections ~~2688~~2948 and ~~2689~~2987, Business and Professions Code.

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATE

References to psychological associate refers to registered psychological associates, formerly called psychological assistants

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE APPLICATION:

- Answer each question fully and truthfully.
- Attach sheets of paper to this application when instructed or when space provided is not sufficient.
- Submit a check with this application for \$50 payable to the Board of Psychology.
- Mail completed ORIGINAL application and payment to: 1625 N. Market Blvd., Suite N-215, Sacramento, CA 95834.
- Submit fingerprints via Live Scan at time of application.
Please visit www.psychology.ca.gov/applicants/fingerprint.shtml for detailed instructions.
- Complete and submit Notification to Add or Change Supervisor or Service Location for a Psychological Associate form from Board of Psychology website (www.psychology.ca.gov) along with this application if registering with more than one primary supervisor.

SECTION I: PERSONAL INFORMATION

- Is it your intention to count this experience toward licensure? Yes ☐ No ☐
- If you answered "yes," refer to Title 16 California Code of Regulations (CCR) section 1387. You may download the Supervision Agreement for Supervised Professional Experience form from our website (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/sup_agreement.pdf), and complete, sign, and date the form, and attach it to the application.
- Are you currently serving in, or have you previously served in, the military? Yes ☐ No ☐

LEGAL NAME OF PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATE:

Last First M.I. Jr., Sr., I, II

ALIASES List all other names by which the psychological associate has been known. (If more than two, use additional paper.):

Last First M.I. Jr., Sr., I, II

Last First M.I. Jr., Sr., I, II

ADDRESS OF RECORD (AOR) (This is public information and will be used for all correspondence.):

Number and Street

City State Zip Code

Email Address

Contact Phone Number

Social Security Number (SSN) or Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN)¹ Date of Birth

PSB 100 (NEW 2021)

[Internal Control Number PDE_21-223 (Revised 10/21)]

www.psychology.ca.gov

P (916) 574-7720 / F (916) 574-8672

1625 North Market Blvd. N-215, Sacramento, CA 95834



GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR
BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES AND HOUSING AGENCY



CONFIDENTIAL ADDRESS (If AOR is a post office box or mail drop location, you must also provide a confidential address. The confidential address can be your business or residential address.):

Number and Street

City

State

Zip Code

1 Disclosure of your SSN or ITIN is mandatory. Section 30 of the Business and Professions Code and Public Law 94-455 [42 USCA 405(c)(2)(C)] authorize collection of your SSN or ITIN. Your SSN or ITIN will be used exclusively for tax enforcement purposes, for purposes of compliance with any judgment or order for family support in accordance with Section 11350.6 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or for verification of licensure or examination status by a licensing or examination entity that utilizes a national examination and where licensure is reciprocal with the requesting state. If you fail to disclose your SSN or ITIN, you will be reported to the Franchise Tax Board, which may assess a \$100 penalty against you, and the registration will not be issued.

SECTION II: EDUCATION QUALIFICATION

This Psychological Associate application is based upon (Check education qualification at time of application.):

☐ Master's Degree

School: _____

☐ Admission to Candidacy for Doctoral Degree
(Registrar's letter required with the transcript.)

Description of Degree: _____

☐ Doctoral Degree

Date Awarded/Admitted: _____

An official qualifying transcript must be mailed from the graduate institution directly to the Board of Psychology (Board). If using your master's/doctoral degree to qualify for registration, the transcript must show the degree-awarded date.

SECTION III: SUPERVISOR

LEGAL NAME OF PRIMARY SUPERVISOR:

Last

First

M.I.

Jr., Sr., I, II

License Number

Email

Phone Number

SECTION IV: LOCATION OF SERVICES

Location where the psychological associate will be providing psychological services:

Name of Services Location

Number and Street

City

State

Zip Code

Additional location of services, if applicable, where the psychological associate will be providing psychological services (If more than two locations, please use an additional sheet of paper.):

Name of Primary Supervisor

License Number

Primary Supervisor's Phone Number

Primary Supervisor's Email Address

Name of Services Location

Number and Street

City

State

Zip Code

Note: You must notify the Board of any change or addition of a primary supervisor or location where services are being rendered on form *Notification to Add or Change Supervisor or Service Location for a Psychological Associate*. Form can be found on Board's website at www.psychology.ca.gov.

SECTION V: PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATE QUESTIONNAIRE

Section V to be completed by the prospective psychological associate.

Clearly mark the appropriate column ("yes" or "no") for each item below.

YES	NO	
		Are you presently registered, or have you ever been registered or filed an application to be registered, as a psychological assistant or psychological associate? If yes, list name(s) of supervisor(s):
		Are you currently registered, were you previously registered, or have you ever filed an application to register to engage in psychological services under section 2909(d) of the Business and Professions Code (registered psychologist)? If yes, when?
		Have you ever filed an application for a license as a psychologist with the Board? If yes, when?
		Do you have any proprietary interest in the business of the employer and/or supervisor?
		Do you rent, lease, sublease, or lease-purchase office space from the employer, supervisor, or any entity for purposes of functioning as a psychological associate?
		Do you have a familial and/or interpersonal relationship with the employer and/or supervisor?
		Have you ever had any license disciplined by a government agency, the United States or its territories, military court, a foreign government, or other disciplinary body? If yes, please explain. For your convenience, you may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).
		Have you ever been denied a license, registration, certificate, or credential to practice psychology or any other profession in any state or country? If yes, please explain. For your convenience, you may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).
		Have you ever voluntarily surrendered a license, registration, or credential to practice psychology or any other profession or occupation in any state or country? If yes, please explain. For your convenience, you may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).
		Have you ever been subject to review and/or action by the ethics committee of any professional organization in any state or country? If yes, please explain. For your convenience, you may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).
		Are you required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code? If yes, please explain. For your convenience, you may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).
		Do you currently have any mental condition or chemical dependency that in any way impairs or limits your ability to practice psychology with safety to the public? If yes, please explain on a separate sheet of paper.

		Are you currently engaged in the illegal use of controlled dangerous substances, or were you so engaged recently enough so that the use of drugs may have an ongoing impact on your ability to function as a psychological associate (use of any controlled substance as defined in Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code, or dangerous drug, or any alcoholic beverage to an extent or in a manner dangerous to yourself, any other person, or the public, or to an extent that this use impairs your ability to perform the work of a psychologist with safety to the public)? <i>If yes, please explain on a separate sheet of paper.</i>
--	--	--

SECTION VI: SUPERVISOR QUESTIONNAIRE

Section VI to be completed by the prospective supervisor.

Clearly mark the appropriate column ("yes" or "no") for each item below.

YES	NO	
		Have you ever been denied a license, registration, certificate, or credential to practice psychology or any other profession in any state or country? <i>If yes, please explain. For your convenience, you may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).</i>
		Have you had a license, registration, certificate, or credential to practice psychology or any other profession or occupation subjected to discipline by any state or country? <i>If yes, please explain. For your convenience, you may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).</i>
		Have you voluntarily surrendered a license, registration, certificate, or credential to practice psychology or any other profession or occupation in any state or country? <i>If yes, please explain. For your convenience, you may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).</i>
		Have you ever been subject to review and/or action by the ethics committee of any professional organization in any state or country? <i>If yes, please explain. For your convenience, you may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).</i>
		Have you completed the required six-hour course in supervision within the last two years as required by 16 CCR 1387.1(b)?
		Do you rent, lease, sublease, or lease-purchase office space to the psychological associate?
		Do you have a familial and/or interpersonal relationship with the psychological associate?
		Will you provide a minimum of one hour per week of individual face-to-face supervision to the psychological associate?
		Will you inform clients that the psychological associate is unlicensed, and is under the direction and supervision of the supervisor as an employee, in person or in writing, prior to the rendering of services pursuant to sections 16 CCR 1387.1(g) and 1391.6?
		Will you be employed by the same work setting as the psychological associate and be available to the psychological associate 100 percent of the time the psychological associate is providing psychological services?

SECTION VII: ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Section VII to be completed by both the prospective psychological associate and supervisor.

Supervisor's Initials	Psychological Associate's Initials	PLEASE READ EACH STATEMENT BELOW AND INDICATE THAT YOU UNDERSTAND BY PLACING YOUR INITIALS IN THE CORRESPONDING BOX. Both supervisor and psychological associate must initial each statement.
		I understand that supervisors of psychological associates may not delegate any portion of individual supervision to anyone else. <i>16 CCR 1387(c)(1).</i>
		I understand that no psychological associate may bill clients directly for any services rendered, or receive payments, monetary or otherwise, directly from clients. <i>Business and Professions Code section 2913 and 16 CCR 1387.1(g).</i>
		I understand that the psychological associate shall at all times and under all circumstances identify themselves to clients as a psychological associate of his or her employer or responsible supervisor when engaged in any psychological activity in connection with that employment. <i>16 CCR 1396.4(b).</i>

		I understand that every supervisor of a psychological associate shall have the education training and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological associate and ensuring the psychological associate complies with the provisions of the Business and Professions Code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association. 16 CCR 1391.6(a).
		I understand that a psychological associate shall be under the direction and supervision of a licensed psychologist who is employed in the same setting in which the psychological associate is employed. 16 CCR 1391.5(a).
		I understand that no psychological associate may pay a fee, monetary or otherwise, in consideration for supervision provided. 16 CCR 1391.8(a).
		I understand that within 30 days after the termination of the employment of a psychological associate, the psychological associate shall notify the Board in writing of such termination. 16 CCR 1391.11.
		I understand that within 30 days after any change or addition of a primary supervisor or in the location where services are being rendered by a psychological associate, the psychological associate shall notify the Board in writing, indicating the effective date of the change or addition. Failure to comply could result in an enforcement action. 16 CCR 1391.11.
		I understand that upon a change or addition of primary supervisor, a new supervision agreement is required to be completed with the primary supervisor if I intend to accrue the hours for supervised professional experience toward licensure. 16 CCR 1391.11.
		I understand that a psychological associate shall not advertise for their services, including on any websites. Any business card of a psychological associate must include their name, the fact that they are a psychological associate, and include the name and license number of the supervisor and the location where services are provided. 16 CCR 1396.4(b) and 1397.
		I understand that no psychological services may be provided by the psychological associate prior to the approval of this application by the Board. Business and Professions Code section 2913.
		I understand that registration as a psychological associate shall be limited to a cumulative total of six years as either a psychological assistant or associate. 16 CCR 1391.1(b).
		I understand that the registration of a psychological associate expires one year after date of issuance and that the registration shall be renewed by that date. A psychological associate whose registration has not been renewed shall not function as a psychological associate. Registrations not renewed within 60 days of the expiration date become canceled and a new application must be submitted. I also understand that psychological associates may not practice or accrue hours of supervised professional experience during any period of registration delinquency or supervisor's license delinquency. 16 CCR 1391.12.
		I understand that annual reporting is required for purposes of renewal for this registration. 16 CCR 1391.10.

NOTICE TO APPLICANT

Effective July 1, 2012, the State Board of Equalization and the Franchise Tax Board may share your taxpayer information with the Board. You are obligated to pay your State tax obligation, and your license may be suspended if the state tax obligation is not paid.

SECTION VIII: SIGNATURES

I/We declare, under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Psychological Associate

Date

Signature of Primary Supervisor

Date

Collection and Use of Personal Information

The Department of Consumer Affairs and the California Board of Psychology collect the information requested on this form as authorized by Business and Professions Code Sections 325 and 326 and the Information Practices Act.

Mandatory Submission

Submission of the requested information is mandatory. The Board cannot consider your application for licensure or renewal unless you provide all of the requested information.

Access to Your Information

You may review the records maintained by the California Board of Psychology that contain your personal information, as permitted by the Information Practices Act. See contact information below.

Possible Disclosure of Personal Information

We make every effort to protect the personal information you provide us. However, we may need to share the information you give us with other government agencies. This may include sharing any personal information you gave us.

The information you provide may also be disclosed in the following circumstances:

- In response to a Public Records Act request, as allowed by the Information Practices Act;
- To another government agency as required by state or federal law; or
- In response to a court or administrative order, a subpoena, or a search warrant.

Contact Information

For questions about this notice or access to your records, you may contact the Executive Officer of the California Board of Psychology at 1625 North Market Boulevard, Suite N-215, Sacramento, CA 95834; by phone at (866) 503-3221; or by email at boplicensing@dca.ca.gov. For questions about the Department of Consumer Affairs' (Department's) Privacy Policy, you may contact the Department at 1625 North Market Boulevard, Sacramento, CA 95834; by phone at (800) 952-5210; or by email at dca@dca.ca.gov.

NOTIFICATION TO ADD OR CHANGE SUPERVISOR OR SERVICE LOCATION FOR A PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATE

References to psychological associate refers to registered psychological associates, formerly called psychological assistants

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE APPLICATION:

- Complete this form with your primary supervisor. The primary supervisor must be qualified and the application must be fully complete before the Board can review and approve this application.
- Submit separate notification to add or change for EACH supervisor and location where psychological services are being provided.
 - To add a supervisor, complete Sections I, III, IV, V, and VI.
 - To change a supervisor, complete all Sections.
 - To remove a supervisor, complete Sections I, II, and VI.
 - To add a service location with the same primary supervisor, complete Sections I, III, and VI.
 - To change a service location with the same primary supervisor, complete Sections I, II, III, and VI.
 - To remove a service location with the same primary supervisor, complete Sections I, II, and VI.
- Mail the ORIGINAL with signatures to: California Board of Psychology, 1625 N. Market Blvd., Suite N-215, Sacramento, CA 95834.
- Note: If you intend to accrue hours for supervised professional experience toward licensure, you must comply with Title 16 California Code of Regulations (CCR) Section 1387 prior to the start of the experience. You may use the Supervision Agreement for Supervised Professional Experience form from the Board of Psychology (Board) website (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/sup_agreement.pdf).

SECTION I: PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name of Psychological Associate

Registration Number

Phone Number

SECTION II: FORMER PRIMARY SUPERVISOR OR SERVICE LOCATION INFORMATION

Check one, if applicable: ☐ Remove Supervisor ☐ Remove Service Location

Name of Primary Supervisor

License Number

Primary Supervisor's Phone Number

Email

Name of Service Location

Street Address

City

State

Zip Code

Supervision Period: From _____ To _____

PSB 101 (NEW 2021)

[Internal Control Number PDE_21-223 (Revised 10/21)]

www.psychology.ca.gov

P (916) 574-7720 / F (916) 574-8672

1625 North Market Blvd. N-215, Sacramento, CA 95834



GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR
BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES AND HOUSING AGENCY



SECTION III: NEW PRIMARY SUPERVISOR OR SERVICE LOCATION INFORMATION

Name of Primary Supervisor

License Number

Primary Supervisor's Phone Number

Email

Name of Service Location

Street Address

City

State

Zip Code

SECTION IV: SUPERVISOR QUESTIONNAIRE

Section IV to be completed by the prospective supervisor.

Clearly mark the appropriate column ("yes" or "no") for each item below.

YES	NO	
		Have you ever been denied a license, registration, certificate, or credential to practice psychology or any other profession in any state or country? <i>If yes, please explain. You may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).</i>
		Have you had a license, registration, certificate, or credential to practice psychology or any other profession or occupation subjected to discipline by any state or country? <i>If yes, please explain. You may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).</i>
		Have you voluntarily surrendered a license, registration, certificate, or credential to practice psychology or any other profession or occupation in any state or country? <i>If yes, please explain. You may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).</i>
		Have you ever been subject to review and/or action by the ethics committee of any professional organization in any state or country? <i>If yes, please explain. You may use the License Disciplinary Action Form (www.psychology.ca.gov/forms_pubs/disciplinary.pdf).</i>
		Have you completed the required six-hour course in supervision within the last two years as required by 16 CCR 1387.1(b)?
		Do you rent, lease, sublease, or lease-purchase office space to the psychological associate?
		Do you have a familial and/or interpersonal relationship with the psychological associate?
		Will you provide a minimum of one hour per week of individual face-to-face supervision to the psychological associate?
		Will you inform clients that the psychological associate is unlicensed, and is under the direction and supervision of the supervisor as an employee, in person or in writing, prior to the rendering of services pursuant to 16 CCR 1387.1(g) and 1391.6?
		Will you be employed by the same work setting as the psychological associate and be available to the psychological associate 100 percent of the time the psychological associate is providing psychological services?

SECTION V: ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Section V to be completed by both the prospective psychological associate and supervisor.

Supervisor's Initials	Psychological Associate's Initials	Please read each statement below and indicate that you understand by placing your initials in the corresponding box. Both supervisor and psychological associate must initial each statement.
		I understand that supervisors of psychological associates may not delegate any portion of individual supervision to anyone else. <i>16 CCR 1387(c)(1).</i>
		I understand that no psychological associate may bill clients directly for any services rendered, or receive payments, monetary or otherwise, directly from clients. <i>Business and Professions Code section 2913 and 16 CCR 1387.1(g).</i>
		I understand that the psychological associate shall at all times and under all circumstances identify themselves to clients as a psychological associate of his or her employer or responsible supervisor when engaged in any psychological activity in connection with that employment. <i>16 CCR 1396.4(b).</i>
		I understand that every supervisor of a psychological associate shall have the education training and experience in the areas of psychological practice for which they will supervise, and shall be responsible for supervising the psychological functions performed by the psychological associate and ensuring the psychological associate complies with the provisions of the Business and Professions Code, the Board's regulations, and the ethical standards established by the American Psychological Association. <i>16 CCR 1391.6(a).</i>
		I understand that a psychological associate shall be under the direction and supervision of a licensed psychologist or licensed psychologist who is employed in the same setting in which the psychological associate is employed. <i>16 CCR 1391.5(a).</i>
		I understand that no psychological associate may pay a fee, monetary or otherwise, in consideration for supervision provided. <i>16 CCR 1391.8(a).</i>
		I understand that within 30 days after the termination of the employment of a psychological associate, the psychological associate shall notify the Board in writing of such termination. <i>16 CCR 1391.11.</i>
		I understand that within 30 days after any change or addition of a primary supervisor or in the location where services are being rendered by a psychological associate, the psychological associate shall notify the Board in writing, indicating the effective date of the change or addition. Failure to comply could result in an enforcement action. <i>16 CCR 1391.11.</i>
		I understand that upon a change or addition of primary supervisor, a new supervision agreement is required to be completed with the primary supervisor if I intend to accrue the hours for supervised professional experience toward licensure. <i>16 CCR 1391.11.</i>
		I understand that a psychological associate shall not advertise for their services, including on any websites. Any business card of a psychological associate must include their name, the fact that they are a psychological associate, and include the name and license number of the supervisor and the location where services are provided. <i>16 CCR 1396.4(b) and 1397.</i>
		I understand that no psychological services may be provided by the psychological associate prior to the approval of this application by the Board. <i>Business and Professions Code section 2913.</i>
		I understand that registration as a psychological associate shall be limited to a cumulative total of six years. <i>16 CCR 1391.1(b).</i>
		I understand that the registration of a psychological associate expires one year after date of issuance and that the registration shall be renewed by that date. A psychological associate whose registration has not been renewed shall not function as a psychological associate. Registrations not renewed within 60 days of the expiration date become canceled and a new application must be submitted. I also understand that psychological associates may not practice or accrue hours of supervised professional experience during any period of registration delinquency or supervisor's license delinquency. <i>16 CCR 1391.12.</i>
		I understand that annual reporting is required for purposes of renewal for this registration. <i>16 CCR 1391.10.</i>

SECTION VI: SIGNATURES

We hereby certify that this relationship is that of supervisor/psychological associate as required by the Laws and Regulations Relating to the Practice of Psychology. We declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California that the information provided on this form is true and correct. We further declare that the supervisor of the psychological associate whose signature appears below is employed by the same work setting as the psychological associate and available to the psychological associate 100 percent of the time the psychological associate is providing psychological services. We further declare that the limited psychological functions performed by the psychological associate were performed at a level satisfactory to ensure safety to the public.

Signature of Primary Supervisor

Date

Signature of Psychological Associate

Date

Collection and Use of Personal Information

The Department of Consumer Affairs and the California Board of Psychology collect the information requested on this form as authorized by Business and Professions Code Sections 325 and 326 and the Information Practices Act.

Mandatory Submission

Submission of the requested information is mandatory. The Board cannot consider your application for licensure or renewal unless you provide all of the requested information.

Access to Your Information

You may review the records maintained by the California Board of Psychology that contain your personal information, as permitted by the Information Practices Act. See contact information below.

Possible Disclosure of Personal Information

We make every effort to protect the personal information you provide us. However, we may need to share the information you give us with other government agencies. This may include sharing any personal information you gave us.

The information you provide may also be disclosed in the following circumstances:

- In response to a Public Records Act request, as allowed by the Information Practices Act;
- To another government agency as required by state or federal law; or
- In response to a court or administrative order, a subpoena, or a search warrant.

Contact Information

For questions about this notice or access to your records, you may contact the Executive Officer of the California Board of Psychology at 1625 North Market Boulevard, Suite N-215, Sacramento, CA 95834; by phone at (866) 503-3221; or by email at boplicensing@dca.ca.gov. For questions about the Department of Consumer Affairs' (Department's) Privacy Policy, you may contact the Department at 1625 North Market Boulevard, Sacramento, CA 95834; by phone at (800) 952-5210; or by email at dca@dca.ca.gov.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 25, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Jason Glasspiegel Central Services Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item #25 – Regulatory Update

The following is a list of the Board's remaining regulatory packages, and their status in the regulatory process:

a) **Title 16 CCR Sections 1381.9, 1381.10, 1392 – Retired License, Renewal of Expired License, Psychologist Fees**

Preparing Regulatory Package	Initial Departmental Review	Notice with OAL and Hearing	Notice of Modified Text and Hearing	Preparation of Final Documentation	Final Departmental Review	Submission to OAL for Review	OAL Approval and Board Implementation
------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

This package was published in the OAL notice register with the comment period ending on November 30, 2021, and hearing on December 1, 2021. The Board submitted this package to OAL for their final review on May 9, 2022, and withdrew this package on June 20, 2022, due to the need for a modified text. The Board noticed this package for a 15-day comment period due to the issuance of a modified text. The public comment period is began on July 5, 2022 and ended on July 21, 2022. At the August 19, 2022 Board meeting, the Board approved the package and discussed the comments received. This package was approved by OAL on October 13, 2022, and will be effective January 1, 2023.

b) **Update on 16 CCR sections 1391.13, and 1391.14 – Inactive Psychological Associate Registration and Reactivating a Psychological Associate Registration**

Preparing Regulatory Package	Initial Departmental Review	Notice with OAL and Hearing	Notice of Modified Text and Hearing	Preparation of Final Documentation	Final Departmental Review	Submission to OAL for Review	OAL Approval and Board Implementation
------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

This package is in the Initial Review Stage. Staff received feedback from Legal Counsel on September 17, 2019, and have incorporated the recommended changes. Staff is waiting to submit the package back to Board Counsel until the Sunset Psychological Associate regulatory package is farther through the regulatory process. Upon approval by Board Legal Counsel, the package will be submitted for the Initial Departmental Review which involves reviews by

DCA Legal Affairs Division, DCA Budget Office, DCA's Division of Legislative Affairs, DCA Chief Counsel, DCA Director, and the Business Consumer Services and Housing Agency.

c) **Addition to 16 CCR section 1395.2 – Disciplinary Guidelines and Uniform Standards Related to Substance-Abusing Licensees**

Preparing Regulatory Package	Initial Departmental Review	Notice with OAL and Hearing	Notice of Modified Text and Hearing	Preparation of Final Documentation	Final Departmental Review	Submission to OAL for Review	OAL Approval and Board Implementation
------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Drafting Phase. This phase includes preparation of the regulatory package and collaborative reviews by Board staff and legal counsel.

d) **Update on 16 CCR sections 1380.3, 1381, 1381.1, 1381.2, 1381.4, 1381.5, 1382, 1382.3, 1382.4, 1382.5, 1386, 1387, 1387.1, 1387.2, 1387.3, 1387.4, 1387.5, 1387.6, 1387.10, 1388, 1388.6, 1389, 1389.1, 1391, 1391.1, 1391.3, 1391.4, 1391.5, 1391.6, 1391.8, 1391.11, and 1391.12 – Pathways to Licensure**

Preparing Regulatory Package	Initial Departmental Review	Notice with OAL and Hearing	Notice of Modified Text and Hearing	Preparation of Final Documentation	Final Departmental Review	Submission to OAL for Review	OAL Approval and Board Implementation
------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Drafting Phase. This phase includes preparation of the regulatory package and collaborative reviews by Board staff and legal counsel.

e) **Update on 16 CCR sections 1380.6, 1393, 1396, 1396.1, 1396.2, 1396.3, 1396.4, 1396.5, 1397, 1397.1, 1397.2, 1397.35, 1397.37, 1397.39, 1397.50, 1397.51, 1397.52, 1397.53, 1397.54, 1397.55 - Enforcement Provisions**

Preparing Regulatory Package	Initial Departmental Review	Notice with OAL and Hearing	Notice of Modified Text and Hearing	Preparation of Final Documentation	Final Departmental Review	Submission to OAL for Review	OAL Approval and Board Implementation
------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Drafting Phase. This phase includes preparation of the regulatory package and collaborative reviews by Board staff and legal counsel.

Action Requested:

No action required at this time. This is for informational purposes only.

MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 25, 2022
TO	Board of Psychology
FROM	Liezel McCockran Continuing Education and Renewals Coordinator
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 26: Update on Implementation of Approved Continuing Professional Development Regulations – 16 CCR Sections 1381.9, 1397.60, 1397.61, 1397.62, and 1397.67.

The following implementation plan shows the Board's plan of action to notify licensees and stakeholders to the new CPD requirements.

1. The Order of Adoption and stamped form 400, along with our CPD Advisory which includes a link to the optional CPD reporting form, have been added to the regulatory page of our website here: https://www.psychology.ca.gov/laws_regs/regulations.shtml
2. Staff emailed the links to the Advisory and Order of Adoption to the Boards licensees and stakeholders. The links were posted to social media as well.
3. Staff are working to update the Board's CE page here: <https://www.psychology.ca.gov/licensees/ce.shtml> to be in line with the new CPD requirements.
4. A Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) will be created after the CPD regulations go into effect. The FAQ will be used to further clarify these requirements, using questions from licensees and information gathered from CPD audits. Once this document is created, it will be added to the Board's regulatory page referenced above and notification will be sent to the Boards licensees and stakeholders.
5. Staff is working with the Office of Public Affairs to create a CPD informational video that will be ready to launch in the first quarter of 2023.
6. Webinars about the CPD regulations will be held in February 2023. The webinars will provide information on the new requirements and staff will be able to answer questions.

Important information to note. Licensees that expire between January 1, 2023, and December 31, 2023, can renew by completing either the traditional Continuing Education, or CPD.

Action Requested:

These items are for information purposes only. No action requested

Attachment A: Regulatory Advisory



Regulation Advisory: Continuing Professional Development

Effective January 1, 2023, the California Board of Psychology (Board) will be requiring licensees to complete 36 hours of Continuing Professional Development (CPD) biennially. This regulatory change amends Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations Sections 1381.9, 1397.60, 1397.61, 1397.62, 1397.67.

HISTORY

In 2012, the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards presented a new model of Continuing Education – Continuing Professional Development (CPD). That same year, the Legislature asked the Board to discuss with the business and professions committees of efforts to date to address continuing competency and what it expects to accomplish in the near future regarding this issue. The Board's response to this was that it was working to replace the single requirement of traditional continuing education courses with a more robust continued competency model. In 2015, the Board noticed a regulatory change that established the framework for CPD, but later withdrew the proposed regulatory package to make substantive modifications based on licensee concerns. The Sunset Extension Bill in 2017 established the four different categories of learning activities that met the requirements for CPD. In June of 2017, the Board approved regulatory language for Notice. Board staff drafted the regulatory package and submitted it to DCA to start the initial review phase. The CPD regulatory package has been approved and the new professional development options become available January 1, 2023.

WHAT IS CPD? CPD is a broader concept, referring to the continuing development of the multi-faceted abilities needed for quality professional performance in one's area of practice. This model consists of 15 continuing professional development activities grouped under four different categories. This change does not affect the required 36 hours required for renewal.

Please note, licenses that expire between January 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023, can be renewed by completing either traditional Continuing Education or CPD.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES:

Specific Topic Areas Required

Laws and Ethics

Licensees must complete a minimum of 4 hours of training in the subject of laws and ethics as they apply to the practice of Psychology. The requirement can be met using any combination of CPD categories.

Cultural Diversity/Social Justice

Licensees must complete a minimum of 4 hours of training in the subject of cultural diversity and/or social justice as they apply to the practice of Psychology. The requirement can be met using any combination of the four CPD categories.

Remaining CPD Activities Available

The following is a summary of CPD learning activities:

CE/CPD Activity	Maximum # of Hours Allowed Each Renewal Period	Hours Credited by Activity
CPD Learning Category #1 – Professional Activity		
Peer Consultation Including, but not limited to case consultation, reading or research groups. Licensees shall maintain a record of hours. The record shall include the following: date(s), type of activity, and total number of hours.	1 hour minimum, if used 18 hours maximum	1 hour of activity = 1 hour credited
Practice Outcome Monitoring Assessing patient/client outcomes via protocol, including the use of repeated standardized outcome assessment protocols to assess patient/client outcomes. Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity as documentation of compliance. This record shall include the following: date(s) of monitoring, client identifier, and how outcomes were measured.	9 hours maximum	1 patient/client of practice outcome monitoring = 1 hour credited

CE/CPD Activity	Maximum # of Hours Allowed Each Renewal Period	Hours Credited by Activity
<p align="center">Professional Services</p> <p>Including, but not limited to, serving on psychological association boards or committees, editorial boards or peer-reviewed journals related to psychology, scientific grant review teams or board member of regulatory body, program development and/or activities in service of psychology.</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity as documentation of compliance. This record shall include the following: board or program name, role of licensee, dates of service, and term of service (six months or one year).</p>	4.5 hours minimum, if used 12 hours maximum	1 year = 9 hours credited 6 months = 4.5 hours credited
<p align="center">Conference/Convention Attendance</p> <p>Attendance at professional gatherings, either in person or via electronic means, that consists of multiple concurrent or sequential free-standing presentations related to the practice of psychology.</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity as documentation of compliance. This record shall include the following: name of conference/convention attended, proof of registration, and date(s) of conference/convention attended.</p>	6 hours maximum	1 full conference day attendance = 1 hour credited
<p align="center">Examination Functions</p> <p>Serving in any function related to examination development for the Board or for the development of the EPPP.</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity as documentation of compliance. This record shall include the following: name of exam, dates of service, and number of hours.</p>	12 hours maximum	1 hour of service = 1 hour credited
<p align="center">Expert Review/Consultation</p> <p>Expert Review/Consultation means serving in any expert capacity for the Board.</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity as documentation of compliance. This record shall include the following: dates of service and number of hours.</p>	12 hours maximum	1 hour of service in expert capacity = 1 hour credited
<p align="center">Attendance at a California Board of Psychology Meeting</p> <p>Attendance at a California Board of Psychology Meeting (full Board or Committee).</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of hours as documentation of compliance. This record shall include the following: date of meeting, name of meeting, and number of hours attended. A psychologist requesting CPD credit pursuant to this subdivision shall have signed in and out on an attendance sheet providing their first and last name, license number, time of arrival and time of departure from the meeting.</p>	8 hours maximum	1 day of Board of Committee meeting = 6 hours credited For Board or Committee meetings that are 3 hours or less, 1 hour of attendance = 1 hour credited
CPD Learning Category #2 – Academic		
<p align="center">Academic Coursework</p> <p>Completing and earning credit for a graduate-level course related to psychology from an institution whose degree meets the requirements of section 2914 of the Code.</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity. This record shall include a transcript with evidence of a passing grade (C or higher or "pass").</p>	18 hours maximum Each course counts only once for each renewal period	1 semester unit course = 6 hours credited 1 quarter unit course = 4.5 hours credited
<p align="center">Academic/Sponsor-Approved CE Instruction</p> <p>Academic Instruction means teaching a graduate-level course that is part of a degree program that meets the requirements of section 2914(c) of the Code. Sponsor-Approved CE Instruction means teaching a sponsored CE course that relates to the practice of psychology as defined in 1397.60(c).</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity. This record shall include the following: course syllabus, title of course, name of institution, and dates of instruction.</p>	18 hours maximum	1 quarter or semester academic course = 18 hours credited
<p align="center">Supervision</p> <p>Overseeing the professional experience of a trainee who is accruing hours towards licensure as a Psychologist, Marriage and Family Therapist, Licensed Clinical Social Worker, Licensed Professional Clinical Counselor, Licensed Educational Psychologist, or Physician and Surgeon.</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity. This record shall include the following: dates of supervision and a trainee identifier.</p>	18 hours maximum	1 hour of supervision = 1 hour credited

CE/CPD Activity	Maximum # of Hours Allowed Each Renewal Period	Hours Credited by Activity
<p>Publications</p> <p>Publications means authoring or co-authoring peer-reviewed journal articles, book chapters, book(s), or editing or co-editing a book, related to psychology or related discipline.</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity. This record shall include the following: either a letter of acceptance for publication, or proof of publication with publication date in the renewal period for which it is being submitted.</p>	9 hours maximum	1 publication = 9 hours credited
<p>Self-Directed Learning</p> <p>Independent educational activities focused on maintaining, developing, or increasing conceptual and applied competencies that are relevant to psychological practice, education, or science, such as reading peer-review journal articles or books, watching videos or webcasts, or listening to podcasts.</p> <p>Licensees shall maintain a record of this activity. This record shall include the following: date(s), medium (e.g. webinar), topic or title, and total number of hours.</p>	6 hours maximum	1 hour of activity = 1 hour credited
CPD Learning Category #3 – Sponsored Continuing Education		
<p>Includes any approved structured, sequenced learning activity, whether conducted in-person or online.</p> <p>The licensee shall maintain proof of attendance provided by the sponsor of the continuing education.</p>	27 hours maximum	1 hour of sponsored continuing education = 1 hour credited
CPD Learning Activity #4 – Board Certification		
<p>American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP) Board Certification</p> <p>Can count for 100% of required CE in the renewal cycle that certification is awarded.</p> <p>The licensee shall maintain proof of specialty certification.</p>	36 hours	Certification awarded = 36 hours credited
<p>“Senior Option” ABPP Board Certification</p> <p>Can count for 50% of required CE in the renewal cycle that certification is awarded.</p> <p>The licensee shall maintain proof of specialty certification.</p>	18 hours	Certification awarded – 18 hours credited

[For the full text of CPD Regulations](#)

For more detailed information regarding the learning activities, please see the, [CPD Initial Statement of Reasons](#)
[CPD Reporting Form](#) (for personal use, the form cannot be submitted to the Board in lieu of the required CPD documentation)



[Back to Top](#) | [Help](#) | [Conditions of Use](#) | [Accessibility](#) | [Privacy Policy](#) | [Disclaimer](#) | [Web Accessibility Certification](#)

Copyright © 2022 State of California

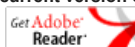
Board of Psychology
1625 North Market Blvd, Suite N-215
Sacramento, CA 95834

Office Main Line 916-574-7720

Toll Free 866-503-3221

E-Mail: bopmail@dca.ca.gov

This web site contains PDF documents that require the most current version of Adobe Reader to view. To download click on the icon below.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 26, 2022
TO	Psychology Board Members
FROM	Sandra Monterrubio, Enforcement Program Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 27 Enforcement Committee Report and Consideration of Possible Action on Committee Recommendations

Background

The Enforcement Committee met in October 2022, to discuss and review statutes related to psychological corporations. During our meeting, it was determined that a review of the relevant regulations and the Moscone Knox Professional Corporation Act was also needed. As a result, the Committee agreed that an additional Committee meeting would be scheduled in December where a review of the psychological corporation statutes and regulations would be completed. The Committee will present their recommended changes to the full Board at the February Board Meeting.

Also at the October meeting, Christian Lavarello-MacDonald, the Board's Probation Monitor, presented an overview of the probation program. Mr. Lavarello-MacDonald will present the probation program overview to the full Board at the February Board Meeting.

Action Requested

This item is for informational purposes only.